

International Pentecostal Holiness Church

MANUAL **2017-2021**

Editorial Committee

Bishop J. Talmadge Gardner, IPHC Corporate Secretary
Bob Ely, Chairman, Bylaws Committee
Michelle Nisbett and Shirley G. Spencer, Recording Secretaries

The Editorial Committee gratefully acknowledges the contributions of General Superintendent A. D. Beacham, Jr.; IPHC Communications Director Janese Bennett; IPHC Chief of Staff W. Terry Fowler; IPHC Chief Financial Officer Brenda Phillips; Lynn Jones; Kathy Beacham; and LifeSprings Resources

International Pentecostal Holiness Church
Global Ministries Center
P. O. Box 12609
Oklahoma City, OK 73157
405-787-7110
www.iphc.org

© 2018 by the International Pentecostal Holiness Church

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means – for example, electronic, photocopy, recording – without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Published by the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
P.O. Box 12609
Oklahoma City, OK 73157

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MANUAL 2017-2021

Preface.....	4
Introduction.....	5
IPHC Vision, Mission, Core Values, Objectives and GMC Vision Statements.....	7
IPHC History.....	8

Constitution

Article I. Name.....	37
Article II. Organizational Form.....	38
Article III. The Apostles' Creed.....	39
Article IV. Articles of Faith.....	40
Article V. Understanding the Articles of Faith.....	42
Article VI. Ordinances.....	61
Article VII. Covenant of Commitment.....	63
Article VIII. Divorce and Remarriage.....	71
Article IX. Church Property and Titles.....	72
Article X. Procedures for Amending the Constitution.....	78

Bylaws

Article I. Organizational Structure – General Level.....	81
Article II. Organizational Structure – Conferences.....	117
Article III. Organizational Structure – Local Churches.....	138
Article IV. Clergy.....	158
Article V. Financial Guidelines.....	173
Article VI. Dispute Resolution and Disciplinary Procedures.....	184

MINUTES OF THE 28th GENERAL CONFERENCE

Members of the Council of Bishops.....	203
--	-----

State of the Church Reports

General Superintendent's Office.....	208
Discipleship Ministries.....	211
Evangelism USA.....	213
World Missions Ministries	216
Minutes of the Twenty-Eighth General Conference.....	219

Committee Reports

Delegate Certification.....	238
Decorum.....	240
Memoirs.....	244
Acknowledgements.....	263
Summary of Funds and Accounts.....	264
Index.....	317

PREFACE

PLACE OF HOPE. PEOPLE OF PROMISE.

The 28th General Conference of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church (IPHC) convened in Orlando, Florida, on July 26-28, 2017. Noteworthy events of this General Conference are documented in the Introduction.

The year 2017 marked the Centennial of two important historical events in the IPHC. First, one of the most significant leaders of our first fifty years, Bishop Joseph H. King, was elected as the third General Superintendent of the IPHC. Second, the denomination voted to begin a new periodical, *The Pentecostal Holiness Advocate*, with former General Superintendent George F. Taylor as the first editor. An original copy of the first issue, dated May 3, 1917, was presented to Presiding Bishop Dr. A.D. Beacham, Jr., by Dr. Harold Hunter and Rev. Greg Hearn. A commemorative copy of the first issue was presented to each delegate to the 28th General Conference.

In this book, for the first time, you have the Minutes which reflect the polity adopted by the General Conference as well as the revised 2017-2021 *IPHC Manual*. In previous years these have been separate documents. The combination of these into one book is an important advance for historical documentation.

The *Manual* is divided into two sections. The Constitution contains our Articles of Faith, Covenant of Commitment, and other items that usually remain consistent in the life of the church. They can only be changed through a prescribed process and in most instances, involve a two-thirds vote of the Council of Bishops or the General Conference. The second part is the Bylaws. The Bylaws are usually changed by a majority vote of the General Conference. They are intentionally more flexible, allowing the denomination to respond to our ever-changing world.

-The Editorial Committee

INTRODUCTION

Birthed in 1898, the International Pentecostal Holiness Church (IPHC) is a classical Pentecostal denomination that predates, yet was greatly influenced and ultimately defined by, the outpouring of the Holy Spirit in the Azusa Street Revival at the turn of the 20th century. In April 2006, we joined our Pentecostal brothers and sisters around the globe in celebrating the 100th anniversary of that historic event.

The IPHC leadership gathered in the historic Octagon Tabernacle in Falcon, North Carolina, on January 31, 2011, to celebrate the 100th anniversary of the organizational formation of our movement as the Pentecostal Holiness Church. Though we were birthed in 1898, it was the 1911 merger of the Pentecostal Holiness Church of North Carolina and the Fire- Baptized Holiness Church that gave us our theological and ecclesiastical foundations. Over the past 100 years our heritage has grown from what the Holy Spirit was doing among us in those years.

A significant highlight of the 2011 celebration was the signing of the Centennial Covenant Document by the leaders of the American IPHC. In the following years, the leaders of the IPHC from around the world signed the Centennial Covenant Document. The framed article is currently on display at our denominational offices in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, U.S.A.

IPHC has a rich history of missions and evangelism. Over the years, the church has sought to clarify her mission and alter her course to meet the ever-changing needs of those she serves. As a result, we have become a flexible, innovative, and rapidly growing denomination. At the close of 2016, the IPHC had more than 3.8 million adherents who attend 18,079 churches located around the globe.¹ Growth of this magnitude has indeed been a miraculous phenomenon for which we give God all the glory. Global Christianity is approaching the years 2030-2033, the 2000th commemoration of the crucifixion and resurrection of the Son of God, Jesus the Messiah of Israel. The IPHC is preparing for this significant period by focusing on **Arise 2033**.

¹ IPHC Churches – 12,437 churches with 1.7 million adherents.
International Affiliate Churches – 5,642 churches with 2.1 million adherents

This is an intentional focus on church growth around the world with an emphasis on measurable goals.

In the United States of America, the goals are:

- IPHC congregations in 75% of 3,141 counties
- 200 traditional congregations that are focused on new immigrant populations
- House churches in major U.S. cities

Outside the USA, the goal is to have an active IPHC presence in 150 nations, an increase of fifty from 2017.

This will require the creative cooperation of the best of the IPHC in the twin Great Commission tasks of evangelism (Mark 16:15) and discipleship (Matthew 28:19, 20). It is the next step in the missional spirit reflected in the goals of Target 2000 and Vision 2020.

We are committed to the mission of apostles, prophets, evangelists, pastors, and teachers in the church today and seek to minister in the power of these Christ-given gifts.

Building upon our denominational ministry as relevant, dynamic, and demonstrative, we have heard the Holy Spirit further clarify the direction of Vision 2020. Drawing from Isaiah 54:2, 3, we have discerned that the Holy Spirit is calling the global IPHC to be “A Place of Hope” and “A People of Promise.” We have prayerfully discerned Seven Core Values of our movement as we obey Christ in our generation: Scripture, Pentecost, Holiness, Christ’s Kingdom, All Generations, Justice, and Generosity.

This is a *kairos* moment for the IPHC because God has chosen to use a classical Pentecostal denomination to demonstrate to the world the new thing He is doing in our generation. We know that “eye has not seen, nor ear heard, nor [has] entered into the heart of man” (1 Corinthians 2:9, NKJV) what God has yet to reveal through His unfolding destiny for the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.

- Dr. A.D. Beacham, Jr.,
General Superintendent

IPHC Vision

We are called to be “A Place of Hope” and “A People of Promise.”

IPHC Mission Statement

The mission of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church is to multiply believers and churches, discipling them in worship, fellowship, and evangelism as we obey the Great Commission in cooperation with the whole body of Christ.

IPHC Core Values

We Prayerfully Value . . .

1. Scripture
2. Pentecost
3. Holiness
4. Christ's Kingdom
5. All Generations
6. Justice
7. Generosity

IPHC Objectives

God has called the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to become a kingdom of worshiping priests who will worship Him with all our beings – spirit, soul, and body. We are to live lives of worship, continually giving praise to the Lord. Our churches are to be noted for their praise and celebration. We are to learn a worship lifestyle that will model for the whole world what it means to love God with all our might, mind, and means.

God has called the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to become a learning community of believers who give themselves to maturing and maximizing the gifts and calling of each member of the community. We commit ourselves to equipping the saints for their work of ministry and teaching them a lifestyle of learning that we may all grow in the knowledge of God and in effectiveness in ministry.

God has called the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to become an army of witnesses who will live to share the

good news. Our entire lifestyle is to be built around the compassion to witness. We are to witness as we travel, study, eat, work, and play. We are to choose our vocations, homes, church sites, mode of dress, language, friends, and neighbors to better witness to our generation.

God has called the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to become a unique instrument of world evangelization that will penetrate many unreached peoples of this earth with the gospel. We are to gear up like an invading army to go into enemy strongholds with our lifestyle of worship, learning, and witness to build the kingdom of God and establish the reign of King Jesus.

GMC Vision

The vision of the Global Ministries Center (GMC) of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church is to:

- Communicate prophetic vision to the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
- Empower and assist Conference and Local Church leadership
- Provide resources for equipping church leaders
- Network resources and identify opportunities for effective obedience to the Great Commission

HISTORY

One of the most significant developments in Christianity during the past century was the appearance of many Pentecostal fellowships throughout the world. Beginning in the United States and spreading rapidly to most nations of the world, these groups now comprise a major “third force” in Christendom whose phenomenal growth has commanded the attention of the world.

The Pentecostal Holiness Church was one of the first groups to designate itself officially as a member of the Pentecostal Movement. With roots in the midwestern and southeastern United States, the Pentecostal Holiness Church has played a significant role in the movement from the beginning.

The character of the church is seen in its name, which places it astride two major revival streams: the Holiness revival of the late nineteenth century, and the Pentecostal revival of the

twentieth century. As its distinctive contribution to contemporary Christianity, this church has attempted to preserve the Wesleyan tradition while perpetuating the Pentecostal tradition.

The church's fundamental faith is that God's power to redeem man and society is resident in Jesus Christ, Son of the Father, who sent the Holy Spirit into the world as the Agent of salvation. It is this faith – that God's power is directly available to everyone to save, cleanse, empower, and heal – that gave the Pentecostal Holiness Church its birth.

Spiritual Heritage

The theology and heritage of the Pentecostal Holiness Church flow from several sources. Basically, its people look to the Day of Pentecost as the beginning of the early Christian church that ultimately produced the movement. The atmosphere of the Upper Room (Acts 2) – with the “sound of a rushing mighty wind,” the “cloven tongues as of fire,” the speaking forth in “other tongues as the Spirit gave utterance” – and the dynamic public witness that followed have inspired the church to perpetuate the power of Pentecost in this generation.

In its statement of faith, the International Pentecostal Holiness Church distills and preserves the three great spiritual reforms of the past five hundred years of Christianity: Lutheran, Wesleyan, and Pentecostal. Each of these revival movements brought to light and reemphasized truths concerning the Christian experience that had been neglected over time.

The Lutheran Reformation

The first spiritual reform was the Lutheran Reformation of the sixteenth century. Martin Luther's doctrine of the believer's justification by faith alone was the most enduring contribution of the Protestant Reformation to Christian experience. This doctrine became the bedrock of the Reformation and remains the basic doctrinal foundation of all evangelical churches, including the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. The church regards the “new birth” as the conversion experience that admits the believer into the family of God. The church's belief on this crucial point of doctrine is expressed in her eighth Article of Faith.

We believe, teach and firmly maintain the scriptural doctrine of justification by faith alone (Romans 5:1).

Pentecostal Holiness people thus regard themselves as spiritual heirs of the Reformation. Therefore, great importance is given to evangelism. The saving of the lost is seen as the church's primary task.

The Wesleyan Revival

The Methodist Movement, begun by John Wesley in eighteenth-century England, produced the second major contribution to the church's theology, the doctrine of sanctification as a second work of grace. In Pentecostal historiography, this is seen generally as the second spiritual reformation of the church.

From the beginning, Wesley's Methodist Societies emphasized sanctification as a "second work of grace" following conversion, calling for a life of holiness and separation from the world. Wesley also used the terms "heart purity," "perfect love," and "Christian perfection" to describe the work of sanctification and the life of holiness in the believer.

The burden of the Wesleyan Revival was that the converted believer need not live out his lifetime as a slave to inborn sin; Christ "suffered without the gate" to "sanctify his people with his own blood." This experience of sanctification is the birthright of every Christian.

The Holiness Movement

When American Methodism was formed in 1784, the church accepted Wesley's mandate to "reform the continent and spread scriptural Holiness over these lands." For over a century, Methodist preachers and churches throughout the nation promoted the Holiness cause. As the church grew larger and wealthier, however, the Holiness testimony tended to fade as a distinctive teaching and experience in the church. Despite attempts to renew the Holiness message in the church both before and after the Civil War, the trend away from Holiness theology and experience was clearly established by the end of the nineteenth century.

The last major Holiness revival among the Methodists and other mainline Protestant churches came after the formation of the National Holiness Association in Vineland, New Jersey, in 1867. But the resulting revival failed to bring the majority of the American

church back to the Holiness cause. When the Southern Methodist Church rejected the Holiness Movement in 1894, more than 25 new Holiness groups dedicated to the promotion of Holiness preaching and living formed in the United States.

The Pentecostal Holiness Church was one of the groups begun after 1894 as a result of the controversies over the question of sanctification.

The Pentecostal Movement

During the last years of the nineteenth century, a conviction arose among many fervent people in the Holiness Movement that a fresh outpouring of the Holy Spirit was the church's great need. As the twentieth century dawned, a general attitude of seeking for deeper and further spiritual grace permeated the movement. This cry for a "new Pentecost" was experienced in both Europe and America.

The modern Pentecostal Movement had its origins in Topeka, Kansas, in a small Bible school conducted by Charles Fox Parham, a Holiness evangelist who began his ministry as a Methodist pastor. In 1901, Agnes Ozman, a student at Parham's school, received the baptism in the Holy Spirit accompanied by speaking in tongues. Ozman became a member of the Fire-Baptized Holiness Church, which merged with the Pentecostal Holiness Church in 1911.

The Pentecostal Movement received worldwide influence in 1906 in Los Angeles, California, in what became known as the Azusa Street Revival led by the black Holiness evangelist, William Joseph Seymour. From Azusa Street, the Pentecostal experience spread around the world as Holiness people by the thousands received the Pentecostal baptism with the Holy Ghost with the apostolic sign of speaking with other tongues.

Not since the days of the early church had any revival movement spread so quickly and so far. On every continent, Holiness people flocked to altars to receive their own personal Pentecost.

Once again, the church experienced the gifts of the Spirit. The atmosphere of the book of Acts became the norm for the thousands of Pentecostal churches and missions that appeared throughout the world. Everywhere, the restoration of the

charismata was understood as proof positive that the second advent of Christ was near.

The Pentecostal Holiness Church was a part of this Pentecostal outpouring. From the beginning, it played a significant role in the unfolding drama of this third spiritual reformation of the church. Organized as a Holiness group in 1898, the church officially incorporated the theology of the Pentecostal Reformation in its Articles of Faith in 1908 by adopting the following statement:

We believe the Pentecostal baptism of the Holy Ghost and fire is obtainable by a definite act of appropriating faith on the part of the fully cleansed believer, and the initial evidence of the reception of this experience is speaking with other tongues as the Spirit gives utterance (Luke 11:13; Acts 1:5; 2:1-4; 8:17; 10:44-46; 19:6).

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church also holds to the other basic doctrines of historic Christianity such as the Trinity, the deity of Christ, His virgin birth, His second coming, divine healing, and future rewards and punishments after the final judgment. It was, however, the distinctive doctrines of Holiness and Pentecost that gave birth to the church.

Organizational Heritage

The first congregation to bear the name of the Pentecostal Holiness Church was organized in Goldsboro, North Carolina, in 1898, as a result of the evangelistic ministry of Ambrose Blackmon Crumpler, a Methodist evangelist. In 1897 in Magnolia, North Carolina, Crumpler organized the interdenominational North Carolina Holiness Association.

Because of his uncompromising Holiness ministry, Crumpler was tried in 1899 in a Methodist ecclesiastical court for “preaching the glorious doctrines of Methodism,” as he explained it. Although he was acquitted in the trial, Crumpler soon withdrew from the Methodist Church and with several followers began a new organization called the Pentecostal Holiness Church of North Carolina.

In 1900 in Fayetteville, North Carolina, the church conducted its first convention. Crumpler was elected to serve as

president, and a *Discipline* was adopted. Several congregations were organized principally in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia. In 1901 at Magnolia, North Carolina, the word *Pentecostal* was eliminated from the name, and for eight years the church was known as The Holiness Church of North Carolina.

Following the outpouring of the Holy Spirit in 1906, and after many members received the baptism of the Spirit according to Acts 2:4, the word *Pentecostal* was restored to the name at Falcon, North Carolina, in 1909.

Fire-Baptized Holiness Church

The Fire-Baptized Holiness Church formed as the result of the evangelistic ministry of Benjamin Hardin Irwin of Nebraska. A Baptist lawyer converted to Wesleyan holiness theology, Irwin postulated a “baptism with fire” following the experience of sanctification.

From 1896 to 1900, Irwin’s preaching campaigns in the Midwest and South resulted in large numbers of followers from the Holiness Movement, many of whom were also attracted to his healing ministry. When leaders of the National Holiness Movement rejected Irwin’s teaching as “third blessingism,” he began to establish Fire-Baptized Holiness Associations around the nation, the first of which was organized in Olmitz, Iowa, in 1895.

Irwin’s preaching campaigns attracted large crowds, including many Holiness ministers. At Anderson, South Carolina, in August 1898, Irwin led in the formation of a national body known as the Fire-Baptized Holiness Association. Irwin was elected to serve as “general overseer” for life while “ruling elders” were appointed over eight states and two Canadian provinces. A periodical promoting the movement, *Live Coals of Fire*, was published in Lincoln, Nebraska.

When Irwin left the movement in 1900, Joseph Hillery King was chosen to serve as general overseer. In 1902 the name was changed from Fire-Baptized Holiness Association to the Fire-Baptized Holiness Church.

Pentecost and Mergers

Soon after the outpouring of the Holy Spirit at Azusa Street in 1906, members of both churches were attracted to the experience of speaking in tongues as evidence of the baptism in

the Holy Spirit. In 1906, G. B. Cashwell, a minister in the Holiness Church of North Carolina, journeyed to Los Angeles, where he received the Pentecostal baptism in the Holy Spirit in the Azusa Street mission.

In a historic meeting in Dunn, North Carolina, in January 1907, Cashwell led many of the leaders of the Southern Holiness Movement into the Pentecostal experience. Soon both the Holiness Church of North Carolina and the Fire-Baptized Holiness Church embraced the doctrine of the baptism in the Holy Ghost, evidenced by speaking in tongues.

In the next few years a strong feeling arose among the members of both organizations that the two groups should unite. Both were preaching the same basic doctrines, were operating in the same territory, and had experienced a growing fellowship over the years. After taking several preliminary steps during 1909 and 1910, these two groups consolidated in 1911.

The merger took place on January 30, 1911, in the octagon-shaped Pentecostal Holiness Church building at Falcon, North Carolina. Here duly elected delegates from the Pentecostal Holiness Church and the Fire-Baptized Holiness Church met for the purpose of effecting a consolidation of the two bodies. Although the Fire-Baptized Holiness Church was much larger, the new organization adopted the name "Pentecostal Holiness Church." G. F. Taylor, F. M. Britton, and J. A. Culbreth served as the committee to draw up the *Discipline* that became the basis upon which the consolidation was made. The first General Superintendent of the united church was Samuel Daniel Page.

Organizational Developments

The first General Conference after the merger was held at Toccoa, Georgia, in 1913, at which time the change from biennial to quadrennial meetings was affected. At the time of the merger, missionaries sent by both churches already had opened fields in Hong Kong, China, Africa, and India.

In 1915 at Canon, Georgia, the Tabernacle Pentecostal Church consolidated with the Pentecostal Holiness Church. This merger brought the Holmes Bible and Missionary Institute of Greenville, South Carolina, into the fellowship of the church. The

founder of both the Tabernacle Pentecostal Church and the Bible Institute was Nickels John Holmes of Greenville.

Early missions work of the combined churches included the Hong Kong field begun by Anna Dean in 1909, the Indian field opened by Della Gaines in 1910, the South African field started by J. O. Lehman in 1913, and the Central American field opened by Amos Bradley in 1913. Later efforts by J. M. Turner in India (1921), K. E. M. Spooner (1915) and D. D. Freeman (1924) in Africa, and W. H. Turner (1919) in China greatly strengthened the early overseas missions of the church.

In 1917, the church began publication of an official journal known as the *Pentecostal Holiness Advocate*. The first editor was George Floyd Taylor. Two years later, in 1919, Taylor also founded the Franklin Springs Institute near Royston, Georgia. In 1933 the name of the school was changed to Emmanuel College.

Foreign missions work opened in this period included Argentina, started by Janet Hart in 1931; the Mexico field, founded by Esteban Lopez in 1933; and the Hawaiian field, founded in 1936 by Mildred Johnson Brostek.

In 1937 at Roanoke, Virginia, the honorary title of Bishop was bestowed on the General Superintendents. The two General Superintendents elected at that conference, Joseph H. King and Dan T. Muse, were the first to bear this title.

At the General Conference in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, in 1945, the church voted to have four General Superintendents. Elected to serve with King and Muse were Joseph A. Synan and Hubert T. Spence. At the death of Bishop King in 1946, Muse assumed the leadership of the church. He served as presiding Bishop until his death in 1950, when he was succeeded by J. A. Synan, who served as chairman until 1969.

The 1957 General Conference that convened in Oklahoma City decided henceforth to have only one General Superintendent.

During the 1950s the church experienced rapid expansion in the mission fields. Works were opened during this period in Costa Rica, Cuba, Northern Rhodesia (Zambia), and Southern Rhodesia (Zimbabwe), Malawi, Nigeria, Mozambique, Ghana, and Botswana.

In the late 1960s, affiliations were initiated with sister Pentecostal bodies abroad. The first international affiliation was with the Pentecostal Methodist Church of Chile in 1967, followed by a similar agreement with the Wesleyan Methodist Church of Brazil in 1983.

J. Floyd Williams was elected General Superintendent in 1969 in Memphis, Tennessee. During his tenure of office, the headquarters of the church was moved in 1974 from Franklin Springs, Georgia, to Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

In 1981, the General Conference elected Leon O. Stewart as General Superintendent. He was succeeded in 1989 by Bernard E. Underwood, who had served as executive director of World Missions for 16 years.

The First World Conference of International Pentecostal Holiness Churches met in September 1990 in Jerusalem, Israel. This was a significant milestone in our history. There we established our global Target 2000 goals and adopted the "Jerusalem Proclamation."

Out of that meeting also came our School of Ministry (SOM) program for equipping pastors and church planters, and the Global Desk (which later merged into the N.E.T.). N.E.T. was an acronym for New Evangelism Technologies. The N.E.T. was an electronic communications network designed to unite the various ministries and Conferences of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church through an electronic communications system. N.E.T. has now been absorbed into Communication Services.

Bishop B. E. Underwood was reelected at the Twenty-Second General Conference in Jacksonville, Florida. During the 1993-1997 quadrennium, the church began a shift away from a hierarchical structure to a networking model that focuses on providing resources for conferences and local churches. Changing the name of the International Headquarters to IPHC Resource Development Center reflected this paradigm shift, as did changing the name of Advocate Press to LifeSprings Resources and replacing the *International Pentecostal Holiness Advocate* with *IssacharFile*, a tool for local church leaders.

Following the reorganization of the Pentecostal Fellowship of North America (PFNA) as the Pentecostal/Charismatic

Churches of North America (PCCNA) in September 1995, the International Pentecostal Holiness Church held its first Solemn Assembly. The meeting convened in August 1996 at Northwood Temple in Fayetteville, North Carolina, and dealt with seven specific sins of the past: pride, greed, racism, male domination, the elder brother syndrome, legalism, and judgmentalism.

In September 1995, 350 delegates met in Jerusalem, Israel, for the Second World Conference of IPHC churches. The theme of the conference reflected the theme of the Twenty-Second General Conference, "Exalt, Equip, Evangelize in the Power of the Spirit."

The first members of the World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship were Bishop B. E. Underwood, chairman, Donovan Ng (Asia), Reggie Thomas (Africa), Elvio Canavesio (Latin America), and Fernand Galves (Europe).

At the close of the 1993-1997 quadrennium, the International Pentecostal Holiness Church consisted of 164,149 members and 1,658 churches in the United States, and 2,621,269 members and 7,635 churches worldwide (including affiliates). We also had a mission presence in 81 countries.

The Twenty-Third General Conference, which convened in Kansas City, Missouri, in August 1997, elected James Daniel Leggett as the seventeenth General Superintendent of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. Prior to his election as General Superintendent, Leggett served eight years as executive director of Evangelism USA and four years as vice chairman of the church.

Bishop Leggett led the church into the twenty-first century. During the first four years of his tenure, the church celebrated its 1898 Centennial with special events in Oklahoma City and North Carolina. Representatives attended from the Fire-Baptized Holiness Church of the Americas, Pentecostal Free Will Baptist Church, Congregational Holiness Church, and Emmanuel Holiness Church.

From 1996 to 2000, the International Pentecostal Holiness Church experienced an increase in membership of 33,823 – a larger membership gain than in any previous quadrennium. In 2000 alone, the church added 12,541 new members in the United

States, for its largest annual increase ever – a gain of 6.8 percent. Membership during the quadrennium increased from 164,149 to 197,972. The gain for 1997-2000 surpassed all previous *decadal* gains.

Church planting was key to the church's outstanding growth. More churches were planted during the quadrennium than in any previous four-year period. More than 100 churches were planted per year in 1997, 1998, and 1999. In 2000, new churches totaled 154. The gain in new churches for the quadrennium was 206, which more than doubled the gain in the previous four years.

The church's growth around the world during the 1997-2000 quadrennium was even more remarkable. Worldwide membership almost doubled from 729,887 in 1996 to 1,345,890 in 2000. Including affiliates – the Methodist Pentecostal Church of Chile and the Wesleyan Methodist Church of Brazil – the total membership was 3.5 million, an increase of nearly 1 million from 1996.

The church continued to move toward globalization. A World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship (WPHF) Constitution was adopted at a meeting of the WPHF Executive Committee in Costa Rica in 2000. Members of the committee were James D. Leggett, chairman, Donavan Ng (Asia), Reggie Thomas (Africa), Jose Angel Salas (Latin America), Teodor Bulzan (Europe), and Gordon McDonald (North America).

During Leggett's first four-year term, Target 2000 transitioned into **Mission 21** as the carrier of the vision and mission of the Pentecostal Holiness Church. Under the leadership of Bishops Leon Stewart and B. E. Underwood, Target 2000 changed the direction of the church to center on its God-given mission of evangelism. Mission 21 focused the church on the opportunities of the future. The church implemented an aggressive evangelism initiative called **Reach 3 • Plant 3** to reach the lost and start new churches. **Reach 3 • Plant 3** challenged each member to reach at least three persons for Christ and each church to plant at least three congregations: one like itself, one cross-culturally, and one transnationally.

The Twenty-Fourth General Conference that convened in Cincinnati, Ohio, August 7-10, 2001, marked a renewed spirit of

unity in the church. This was demonstrated most dramatically when delegates unanimously reelected Bishop James D. Leggett to a second four-year term. This was the first time in the recent history of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church that a General Superintendent was elected by acclamation. The conference also unanimously reelected M. Donald Duncan, vice chairman and executive director of World Missions Ministries, and Ronald W. Carpenter, Sr., executive director of Evangelism USA. Edward Wood was elected executive director of Stewardship Ministries, and Dr. A. D. Beacham, Jr., was elected executive director of Church Education Ministries.

During Leggett's second term, the growth trend in global membership continued. Each of the four years of the 2001-2004 quadrennium set new records of increase as PH members and adherents worldwide reached more than 2 million people. Including affiliates, the Igreja Metodista Wesleyana of Brazil and the Iglesia Metodista Pentecostal Church of Chile, the total reached an amazing 4.1 million people.

The decade ending in 2000 was the most significant 10 years in the church's 107-year history. During the '90s, more than 1 million members were added to the church around the world. That was seven times the growth of any previous decade.

At the close of the 2001-04 quadrennium, the church had a presence in more than 100 countries. New churches were reported in the nations of Ukraine, Uzbekistan, and Kazakhstan.

In 2003, the Pentecostal Holiness Church in Cuba celebrated its 50th anniversary. The work there had not only survived under communism; it had thrived and had become a vibrant testimony to the power of the gospel.

The World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship (WPHF) continued to gain in significance. The WPHF held its third global meeting in February 2003 in San Jose, Costa Rica. Delegates represented the emerging global, diverse nature of the church. The WPHF Committee includes eight members, one from each of the continents where the Pentecostal Holiness Church ministers and one each from our affiliates in Brazil and Chile.

The U.S. church also accelerated at a record pace in membership and new churches. The church registered the largest

gain in members of any previously recorded four-year period. During the 2001-04 quadrennium, the IPHC had its second and third largest annual gains in its history.

The decade ending in 2000 was the decade of fastest growth for the church in the United States, with a gain of 72,000 members. Nearly three quarters of the new members were the result of new church plants. During the 2001-2004 quadrennium, 493 new churches were reported (an average of 123 a year). This means the fellowship began more than two churches each week. The net increase in total churches was 152. Those new congregations accounted for 34,540 new members at the end of 2004.

A key development was the launching of *IPHC Experience* magazine. This publication is the outgrowth of the initial church publication, the *Pentecostal Holiness Advocate*, which had been printed since the early days of the movement. *IPHC Experience* was unveiled at the National Pastors' Conference in Nashville, Tennessee, in 2003 and launched in January 2004.

The Twenty-Fifth General Conference met in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, July 26-29, 2005. This General Conference proved to be a historical event as delegates elected Mrs. Trish Weedn, the first woman to serve on the General Executive Board (GEB). The conference voted to enlarge the GEB to include 12 members besides the General Superintendent: five resident members, four zone representatives, a Hispanic representative, two pastors, and one layperson.

James D. Leggett was reelected to his third term as General Superintendent after receiving a two-thirds vote to allow his name to be placed on the ballot. Dr. Ronald W. Carpenter, Sr., was reelected as executive director of Evangelism USA and as vice chairman of the church. Dr. A. D. Beacham, Jr., replaced M. Donald Duncan as executive director of World Missions Ministries. Duncan announced his retirement before the ballots were cast. Edward W. Wood was reelected as executive director of Stewardship Ministries and general secretary-treasurer, and J. Talmadge Gardner was elected to head Church Education Ministries. Gardner had served eight years as assistant to the General Superintendent.

The succeeding quadrennium surely will be known as the beginning of the Large Local Church in the IPHC. For decades, the movement consisted of small churches. This shifted dramatically with the addition of the M-Initiative as a part of a strategic plan for growth, which included training for Conference leadership and consultation training. The M-Initiative gathers from across the nation those pastors who have the passion to reach or surpass the 1,000 mark in attendance and challenges them to meet their potential.

While continuing to focus on church planting in the United States and abroad, the influence of the church spread significantly on the international scene. Two events contributed greatly to this effect. The first was the Twenty-First Pentecostal World Conference, held in July 2007 in Surabaya, Indonesia. Bishop James Leggett's leadership as chairman of the Pentecostal World Fellowship gave the IPHC greater visibility within the world Pentecostal community.

The second important occasion was the Fourth World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship, which convened in May 2008 in Vancouver, British Columbia. The event drew representatives from every continent, highlighting the expanding globalization of the church. Due to the large IPHC missionary contingency, approximately 60 nations of the world were represented.

The church in India celebrated a collection of ministry milestones in November 2006. Nearly 350 people met in Agra to commemorate the 85th anniversary of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church in India, the Golden Jubilee (50 years) of ministry in South India, 25 years of outreach in East India, 25 years in Central India, and Hobert and Marguerite Howard's 55 years of missionary service.

During the quadrennium, the IPHC became more involved in Kingdom ministries and the greater body of Christ. The IPHC was a founding member of Christian Churches Together (CCT). James Leggett was elected president of the Pentecostal/Evangelical family within CCT and was appointed to the executive committee of the Global Christian Forum.

Two task forces presented their findings during the same period. The Apostolic Task Force provided a biblical basis for

apostolic ministry and leadership. The Structural Task Force proposed significant changes in governance for the conference and general levels of the church. These changes were incorporated into the Polity Committee Report and adopted largely intact by the Twenty-Sixth General Conference, which convened in Greensboro, North Carolina, in 2009.

Besides sweeping changes in nomenclature, the General Conference voted to reduce the number of full-time executives from five to four. The portfolios of the office of Stewardship Ministries were divided and assigned to executives in order of election. The Polity Committee Report also called for the hiring of a chief financial officer.

In addition:

- The General Executive Board was renamed the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops (EC COB), consisting of the four elected officials.
- The General Board of Administration and the General Executive Board were merged into a new body known as the Council of Bishops (COB). This council includes the Executive Committee and all Conference bishops.
- Men's Ministries, Women's Ministries, Church Institutions, and Stewardship Ministries were moved into the Discipleship Ministries Division.

Dr. Ronald W. Carpenter, Sr., former executive director of Evangelism USA, was elected as General Superintendent; Dr. A. D. Beacham, Jr., was reelected by acclamation as executive director of World Missions Ministries and vice chairman of the church; J. Talmadge Gardner was reelected by acclamation as executive director of Discipleship Ministries (formerly Church Education Ministries) and as corporate treasurer; and D. Chris Thompson was elected as executive director of Evangelism USA and as corporate secretary.

The 2009 Quadrennium began as the world reeled from the worst economic crisis since the Great Depression. Around the world, local congregations, Conferences, and denominational ministries faced great financial challenges. However, the Holy Spirit used this crisis to sharpen our focus on essentials. Under

the leadership of Presiding Bishop Carpenter, the church effectively navigated this storm.

Bishop Carpenter led the church through the structural changes mandated in the 2009 General Conference. Under his leadership, the Council of Bishops took its place as the primary governing agency of the church, able to respond quickly to challenges and opportunities. Under Bishops Thompson and Beacham, EVUSA and WMM worked together with Dynamic Church Planting International (DCPI) as a global platform for IPHC church planting efforts.

The church met in 2011 to celebrate the historic 1911 merger of the Pentecostal Holiness Church of North Carolina and the Fire-Baptized Holiness Church. Bishop Carpenter led the way in signing the historic Centennial Covenant Document that outlined our history, theology, and vision for the future. Bishop Carpenter led the church in our cooperative involvement with Empowered 21 (Dr. Billy Wilson) and the Billion Soul Network (Dr. James Davis).

Though he had successfully overcome cancer for twenty years, Bishop Carpenter faced the greatest health challenge of his life in the winter and spring of 2012 when the cancer returned. This tireless servant of Christ recognized the severity of the disease and made the difficult decision to resign from office for the sake of the church, his health, and his family. Though he was a gifted leader throughout his life, the grace and dignity he showed in those months were the best demonstration of godly leadership.

In July 2012, the Council of Bishops met in conjunction with the denomination's Youth Quest in Orlando, Florida. At that event, Bishop Carpenter officially handed over the leadership of the church to the Vice Chairman and Executive Director of World Missions Ministries, Dr. A.D. Beacham, Jr. (Doug). The Council of Bishops affirmed Bishop D. Chris Thompson as the newly appointed Vice Chairman, elected Bishop J. Talmadge Gardner as the new Executive Director of World Missions Ministries, and elected Bishop Thomas H. McGhee as the new Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries. On the evening of July 20, before several thousand IPHC young people and an international live-stream Internet audience, Bishop Carpenter and former Bishop James Leggett led in the installation of the new executive committee.

Bishop Carpenter returned to his home in Greenville, South Carolina, and on September 20, 2012, the 64-year-old leader passed into the presence of his Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

In December 2012, Presiding Bishop Beacham called the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops and six other people together for several days of prayer and Bible study in Dallas, Texas. During this time, the Holy Spirit confirmed to the leadership that the word of the Lord to us for the future was based on Isaiah 54:1-4, in particular verses 2 and 3. Seven Core Values were identified in that meeting (Scripture, Pentecost, Holiness, Christ's Kingdom, All Generations, Justice, and Generosity). In the following months, it became clear that Isaiah 54:2 was a call for the IPHC to be "A Place of Hope" and that Isaiah 54:3 called us to be "A People of Promise."

The Twenty-Seventh General Conference was held in Dallas, Texas, in July 2013. The following three historic business items occurred: 1) the four executive directors were reelected by acclamation; 2) the church affirmed that the biblical pattern for marriage is only between a man and a woman; and 3) the church affirmed its stance against human trafficking.

Spiritually, the General Conference affirmed 1) the global nature of the IPHC and Christ's call for us to reach the unreached of the world; 2) the voices of emerging leaders as two young adults in their twenties proclaimed God's Word and led the delegates in intercessory prayer; and 3) the vision, as announced by Presiding Bishop Beacham, of the IPHC as a "Place of Hope and People of Promise" and the Seven Core Values.

The Twenty-Eighth General Conference was held in Orlando, Florida on July 26-28, 2017. The following were elected to lead the denomination for the quadrennium: Dr. A.D. Beacham, Jr., General Superintendent; Rev. Thomas H. McGhee, Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries and Vice Chairman; Rev. J. Talmadge Gardner, Executive Director of World Missions Ministries and Corporate secretary; and Rev. Garry Bryant, newly-elected Executive Director of Evangelism USA and Corporate Treasurer.

There were few major changes to the polity of the denomination. The delegation passed legislation enabling elected

officials on the conference and general levels to serve three terms by majority vote before the two-thirds vote on a fourth term.

The conference was highlighted by the spiritual atmosphere in the special services. This began with a living Lord's Supper at the opening service of the General Conference. It continued through the inspiring ministries of Mrs. Beth Moore, Rev. Samuel Rodriguez, Dr. Ed Stetzer, and Rev. John Dawson. On Friday afternoon, the General Conference interrupted its business to pray for world evangelism.

In his keynote address, Presiding Bishop Beacham shared the vision of Arise 2033. At the conclusion of the service, leaders from around the world brought soil from their region and poured it into a clear container provided by the Golden West Conference. The soil represented our gratitude to God for where we are, and our prophetic act for where the Holy Spirit is leading us. That container is on display at the denominational offices in Oklahoma City.

Those who led the churches before the consolidation at Falcon in 1911 were:

Fire-Baptized Holiness Church

Benjamin Hardin Irwin	1898-1900
Joseph Hillery King	1900-1911

Pentecostal Holiness Church of North Carolina

Ambrose Blackmon Crumpler	1898-1908
A. H. Butler	1908-1911

Those who have led since 1911 are:

International Pentecostal Holiness Church

Samuel Daniel Page	1911-1913
George Floyd Taylor	1913-1917
Joseph Hillery King	1917-1946
Daniel Thomas Muse	1937-1950
Joseph Alexander Synan	1945-1969
Hubert Talmage Spence	1945-1946
Paul Franklin Beacham	1946-1949
Thomas Alexander Melton	1946-1953
Oscar Moore	1953-1957

Julius Floyd Williams	1969-1981
Leon Otto Stewart	1981-1989
Bernard Edward Underwood	1989-1997
James Daniel Leggett	1997-2009
Ronald W. Carpenter, Sr.	2009-2012
Arthur Douglas Beacham, Jr.	2012-

IPHC HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

The following pages contain documents that have characterized the IPHC since the 1980s.

Target 2000 - 1985²

The six objectives of Target 2000 have helped us focus our vision:

1. To make the multiplying of believers and the multiplying of churches the top priority of the Pentecostal Holiness Church.
2. To develop shepherds' hearts so we can be trusted with the new members God wants to give us.
3. To take twenty minutes daily in prayer for world evangelism.
4. To plant strong churches in 200 world-class cities.
5. To mobilize every member of the PH Church by helping him to discover, develop, and deploy his spiritual gifts.
6. To reach 6 million members worldwide by A.D. 2000.

Jerusalem Proclamation – 1990³

God is calling the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to become a kingdom of worshipping priests who will worship Him with all their beings – spirit, soul, and body. We are to live lives of worship, giving praise continually unto the Lord. Our churches are to be noted for their praise and celebration. We are to learn a worship lifestyle that will model for the whole world what it means to love God with all our might, mind, and means.

² Target 2000 was initiated in the early 1980s, and by 1985 these six goals characterized the direction of IPHC. They continue to be updated as the church grows.

³The Jerusalem Proclamation was adopted at the first IPHC World Conference held in Jerusalem on August 28-September 7, 1990.

God is calling the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to become an army of witnesses who will live to share the good news. Our whole lifestyle is to be built around the compassion to witness. We are to feast in order to witness. We are to witness as we travel, as we study, eat, work, and play. We are to choose our vocations, homes, church sites, mode of dress, language, friends, and neighbors in order to better witness to this generation. We are to change our lifestyles in order to become more effective witnesses.

God is calling us to a witnessing lifestyle. God is calling the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to become a unique instrument of world evangelization that will penetrate many unreached peoples of this earth with the gospel. We are to gear up like an invading army to go into the strongholds of the enemy with our lifestyle of worship and witness in order to spread the kingdom of God and the reign of King Jesus. We are to go on a wartime basis in order to carry out this God-given mandate.

This threefold calling is the foundation for Target 2000. Failure to respond to this call will doom the mission. It will make it mission impossible. Response to this threefold call will assure the possession of our promised land; it will guarantee the taking of our mountain (Joshua 14:12).

Prophetic Word by John Dawson – 1991⁴

The prophet Isaiah wrote, “The afflicted and needy are seeking water, but there is none and their tongue is parched with thirst. I, the Lord, will answer them myself....” Today we stand in a season of grace. According to Dawson, over recent months “thousands of pastors have cried out to God in harmony with one another.” Such tears and repentance have “caused the face of the Lord to turn toward us. And we are prepared for harvest. And we are to ask for great things.” We are to find our place in this moment.

“You are, as a movement, to be characterized by joy. You are to be “a people of celebration” and “happy in the work that God has given you to do.”

⁴ John Dawson remains a key leader in Youth With a Mission (YWAM). This word was given on October 10, 1991, at the King Memorial Lectures in Franklin Springs, Georgia.

“The third thing is that you are to have an identity in encouraging and serving the whole Church, an ambition for the inheritance of all the tribes....There are many times in which you will labor and travail for victory, and the harvest will be received to the increase of other tribes, and you are not to be insecure about that; but you are to be secure in the identity God has given you.”

“The fourth characteristic is that you are to be...a tribe that raises up leadership for a vision as big as the world. You are to expose those being trained to the great diversity of ministries and movements. You are to know the Church....This movement is not primarily a nursery...our success is always to be seen in terms of what is happening in the Kingdom, not in the isolation of our circumstances.”

“The fifth characteristic God wants you to have is to be a House of Prayer for all nations. You are to be strategic, informed intercessors, intercession by those who know the nations.... From this time forth, according to the Word of the Lord, you are to be a people who go to and fro in the earth with nations in your heart....You are a doorway to the nations.”

“The sixth characteristic is that you are to be seen as a people who are poor in spirit, humble and grateful for God’s mercy, the fellowship of the rescued.... Be as those who are quick to confess, quick to humble themselves, those who always seem to have a desperate sense of need and a hunger for more of God...quick to serve, poor in spirit because ‘blessed are the poor in spirit.’”

“The seventh characteristic is that you are to be a people that condemns no man, having a spirit of adoption to the rejected and unlovely.... You are not to be a people defined by standards, but by a spirit of adoption.”

“The eighth characteristic is that you are to be a container, as an extended family in the kingdom of many cultures and nationalities.... Your movement is to be a fellowship of peoples.... This is not to be a denomination and movement associated with one nation.... There is to come a point when the balance of those who are in this tribe is not found in this nation, and that the governing body of this tribe is to be a circle of nations.”

“The ninth characteristic is to be a people of liberty, a

people characterized by the liberty to create without fear forms of worship and ministry that release the full personality of the Creator.... Sometimes the enemy of tomorrow's inheritance is today's possession. And so, we need to take all that we have possessed and put it on the altar.... There may be painful things with which to deal, but God calls for everything being placed on the altar."

"The tenth characteristic is to be that of radical generosity. You are to be a people called to pioneer again and again. [These are] calls which will require your giving more than you have, doing bigger things than your resources allow you to do. And each generation is going to see the miracles...."

"The eleventh characteristic is to be that your leaders are known in heaven and on earth as people who follow the cloud, as people who are reporting a story of divine direction...."

"You are to have the ministry of encouragement in discipling the nations and in discipling the church. Discipleship, after all, is 90 percent encouragement. You are to call forth Christ in others. You are to apply the gift of faith to their future. You are to train your eyes to see that which is fearfully and wonderfully made. You are to establish loving accountability and weep with those who weep, laugh with those who laugh."

The Solemn Assembly – 1996⁵

Solemn Assembly is an expression of common resolve by a people to corporately join together before the face of God to be reconciled from sin and to seek His will for their future.

Bishop B. E. Underwood and the General Executive Board of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church have in obedience to God called us together to repent of the sins of our past and to seize by faith the promise of our future.

Our church can rejoice in the legacy of achievement left to us by our forefathers in the faith. There are many spiritual giants in our history whose performances have been a great inspiration to our own efforts today. As a denomination, we can boldly say that

⁵ The Solemn Assembly was held in August 1996 at Northwood Temple PHC, Fayetteville, North Carolina.

there is “a past to build upon.”

However, there are systemic sins in our past that, if ignored, will prevent us from the promise of our tomorrow in Christ. There is a “future to fulfill” for the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, but the seven deadly sins of our past that we confess today cannot be a part of it; i.e. spiritual pride, judgmentalism, controlling spirit, racism, male domination, elder brother syndrome, and greed.

In recent years the Lord has graciously given prophetic direction to our church concerning His intended future for us. He declares, *“This is a new dawn, child. It is a day when I am calling you to take a ‘big step’ with Me. This is not a day for smallness. This will not be a small step. As you move forward, we will take this step together. You are coming up to a new plateau in Me, and in this place you will see My spaciousness and graciousness. This is not a time to shrink back. Step forward, receive my spaciousness and graciousness.”*

When Abraham left Ur of the Chaldees, it was a big step filled with uncertainty. The seed of promise, Isaac, did not appear until Abraham was well increased in years, and it was not until Isaac was placed on the altar that the promise was truly fulfilled.

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church began almost 100 years ago. The promise of God was that in us “all the peoples of the earth would be blessed.” Now that we have come to place this church upon the altar, we can fully expect the promise to be fulfilled.

Mission 21 Statement – 2001⁶

- ***Pray for the Harvest.*** Jesus taught us the importance of prayer for the harvest. He talks about the “plenteous harvest” and the “few laborers,” and He calls for us to “pray for laborers.” We will multiply the harvest by praying for laborers.
- ***Give Generously.*** When God begins to move to give an abundant harvest, He lifts the poverty mentality and

⁶ Mission 21 was the vision focus of Bishop James Leggett during his twelve- year tenure as General Superintendent.

gives His people a radical generosity. Stingy people cannot expect the impartation of multiplication. God is blessing the IPHC with great gifts of generosity. May this spirit continue to increase.

- **Reach People.** At the very heart of explosive growth is a passion and practice of evangelism; reaching people with the good news of Jesus Christ. It is based once again in the words of Jesus, who came to seek and save that which was lost. It is for this reason that He commanded us to “pray for laborers” to reach the harvest (people).
- **Disciple Believers.** The IPHC has been focusing the last few years on discipling believers. People just getting saved and joining the church will not lead a church to multiply. Believers must be moved from membership to maturity and ministry. Every member must become part of the ministry team.
- **Plant Churches.** It was stated earlier, “the secret to multiplication for the church or denomination is to plant new congregations.” We believe God to help us become a church planting movement. We must multiply the number of churches if we are going to multiply believers. New churches are the most effective in reaching lost people.
- **Develop Leaders.** One of the reasons we have struggled to build larger churches is our failure to develop leaders. God will not send people to a church that is not equipped to lead them. God is helping us to train leaders on the national and conference levels, but we need to extend this development of leaders to the local churches. We must have more leaders if we are going to take churches beyond the 1,000 and 3,000 levels.

The Centennial Covenant Document – 2011⁷

This year we gather from around the globe to celebrate and affirm the Second Jubilee of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. One hundred years ago the Holy Spirit led two Wesleyan-influenced holiness groups, both transformed by the Azusa Street Pentecostal experience, to unite in order to proclaim more effectively the gospel of Jesus Christ.

When representatives from these bodies met formally in Falcon, North Carolina, in the United States of America, the Holy Spirit wedded them through common theological understandings, opportunities of geographical proximity, and personal relationships. Through these elements, the Holy Spirit revealed to them the earliest glimpses of Christ's purposes through the growing movement of IPHC Ministries. One hundred years ago the Pentecostal Holiness Church was limited to a few time zones; today the sun never sets on the IPHC global family.

On this day and throughout the coming months, the leaders of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church affirm by affixed signature the renewal of covenant made 100 years ago. With humility, gratitude, and dependence upon God's grace and mercy, we renew and declare our commitment to serve the Lord faithfully in our generation and determine to inspire, equip, and release future generations as they serve Christ around the globe until He returns.

We reaffirm our historic doctrines of faith. We attest they arise from the Bible, God's inspired written Word (2 Timothy 3:16), and have expressed themselves in various revelations and confessions of Christians since the first century: The Apostles' Creed, the Nicene Creed, the Lutheran Augsburg Confession, the Thirty-Nine Articles of the Church of England, the Wesleyan Reformation, and the Azusa Street Pentecostal Revival. We reaffirm these revelations and confessions as expressions of our connection to historic Christianity in the Lutheran and English Reformations. We acknowledge other members of the universal body of Christ who confess the historic truths of the Bible.

⁷ The Centennial Covenant was publicly read and signed on January 31, 2011, in the Octagon Tabernacle in Falcon, North Carolina. The document was drafted and read by Bishop A.D. Beacham, Jr.

In particular, we renew our commitment to justification by faith in Christ alone (Acts 13:38; Romans 3:24; 5:1, 9; Galatians 2:16), sanctification (Leviticus 19:2; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 1 Thessalonians 4:3; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 1 Peter 1:2), the baptism of the Holy Spirit with the initial evidence of speaking in other tongues (Acts 2:4; 10:44-46; 19:6), divine healing as provided in the atonement (Exodus 15:26; Isaiah 53:5; 1 Peter 2:24), and the imminent and personal second coming of Jesus Christ in power and glory (Mark 13:26; 14:62; 1 Thessalonians 4:17; Revelation 1:7).

Over the past 100 years the Holy Spirit has spoken to us at different times through declarations, pronouncements, and prophecies that have shaped who we are as the Pentecostal Holiness Church. These have found visible expression in Target 2000, Mission 21, and Vision 2020. We reaffirm our commitment to the core values expressed in those defining emphases as we bear witness to the Lordship of Jesus Christ over the earth in this century.

We renew the Jerusalem Proclamation of 1990 and commit ourselves in the 21st century to be a people of joyful and reverent worship, of serious commitment to lifestyle demonstrations of God's truth and love, and of commitment to world evangelism. We remember and renew our acts of repentance reflected in the 1996 Solemn Assembly, when we confessed attitudes and actions that have hindered our effectiveness as God's people in this world. We remind ourselves that repentance is a daily decision as we reject spiritual pride, judgmentalism, controlling spirits, racism, male domination, elder brother attitudes, and greed. We renew our obedient response to prophecies that we are a people characterized by joy (Nehemiah 8:10; Psalm 97:12; Philippians 4:4), a people committed to intercessory prayer for the nations (Psalm 22:27; 57:9; 1 Timothy 2:8), and a people of radical generosity (Exodus 36:6, 7; Ezra 3:5; 2 Corinthians 8:2, 3; 9:6,7).

With thanks to God for what He has done and spoken in our past, we covenant together as brothers and sisters in Christ to the following:

- 1) We affirm that we are not and will not be ashamed of the gospel of Jesus Christ and will proclaim His lordship

- over all spheres of life (Romans 1:16), regardless of the political, economic, or cultural influences, pressures, or mandates of our times.
- 2) We affirm that true salvation is through the blood of Jesus Christ and will boldly declare to the nations His name as the only begotten Son of God, who is “the way, the truth, and the life” (John 3:16; 14:6; Romans 3:25; Ephesians 1:7; 1 John 1:7; 2:22-24).
 - 3) We commit ourselves to the Great Commission and actively seek to make disciples of Jesus Christ among every people group and culture (Matthew 28:19; Acts 1:8).
 - 4) We commit ourselves to care for the world’s poor, to seek justice, and to defend the cause of the powerless and helpless in accordance with God’s Word (Deuteronomy 15:7, 11; 24:14; Psalms 82:3; 89:14; 146:9; Proverbs 14:21, 31; 19:17; 21:13; Isaiah 1:17; Micah 6:8).
 - 5) We commit ourselves to live in the fullness of the presence and power of the Holy Spirit, continuing to recognize all the gifts, ministries, and fruit of the Spirit working through any man or woman, young or old, for the edifying of the body of Christ and the glory of God (Joel 2:28, 29; Acts 6:3; 1 Corinthians 12:4-7; Ephesians 3:19; 4:11-13; 5:18). We commit ourselves to holiness of life whereby we honor God and love one another. We respect cultural differences reflecting God’s glory and celebrate liberty in nonessential matters of culture and historical circumstances (Romans 12:1; 1 Corinthians 6:19; Ephesians 1:4; 2:21; 5:27; Colossians 3:12).
 - 6) We commit ourselves as the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to follow the Holy Spirit as He leads the church into its God-ordained destiny.
 - 7) Recognizing that our common life is in Jesus Christ, we affirm that our unity around the world includes our common theology; our common mission to serve relevantly by His grace, live through the dynamic of His Spirit, and faithfully demonstrate the fruit of His Spirit;

our common understanding of holiness and life in the Spirit; and our need for genuine relationships grounded in love, truth, integrity, and hope as we build one another in Christ.

Therefore, as we sign below, we commit ourselves like Joshua at Shechem that “as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord” until He comes (Joshua 24:15). In the Name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, we covenant together.

The IPHC Vision and Seven Core Values – 2013⁸

Vision 2020 is expressed in the phrases “A Place of Hope” and “A People of Promise.”

Our seven core values are, we prayerfully value...

- Scripture
- Pentecost
- Holiness
- Christ’s Kingdom
- All Generations
- Justice
- Generosity

⁸ These were recognized and developed in December 2012 and throughout 2013. They were publicly affirmed in July 2013 at the Twenty-Seventh General Conference in Dallas, Texas.

International Pentecostal
Holiness Church
Constitution

Article I. Name

- A. The corporate name of this Body of Christians is the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.**
- B. When the full corporate name is not required, this organization may also be known as International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministries (IPHC Ministries).**

Article II. Organizational Form

A. The International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., shall be a connectional church with an episcopal form of government.

B. Membership in the organization shall be of three types as defined in the Bylaws:

1. Local church members
2. Member churches
3. Clergy

C. General Conference

When in session, the General Conference is the most authoritative body of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church (IPHC).

D. Council of Bishops

When the General Conference is not in session, the Council of Bishops shall be the most authoritative council, board, or committee in the organizational structure. Its function shall be that of a Board of Directors. As such, it shall be the primary policy-making body between sessions of the General Conference.

Article III. The Apostles' Creed

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth; and in Jesus Christ His only Son, our Lord; which was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell [that is, the place of the departed righteous]; the third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven; and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the holy catholic [universal] church; the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the body; and life everlasting. Amen.

Article IV. Articles of Faith

1. We believe there is but one living and true God, everlasting, of infinite power, wisdom, and goodness; Maker and Preserver of all things, both visible and invisible. And in the unity of this Godhead, there are three Persons of one substance of eternal being, and equal in holiness, justice, wisdom, power, and dignity; the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost.
2. We believe that the Son, who is the Word of the Father, the very and eternal God, of one substance with the Father, took man's nature in the womb of the blessed virgin; so that two whole and perfect natures, that is to say, the Godhead and the manhood were joined together in one Person, never to be divided, whereof is one Christ, very God and perfect man, who actually suffered, was crucified, dead, and buried, to reconcile the Father to us, and to make atonement, not only for our actual guilt, but also for original sin.
3. We believe that Christ did truly rise again from the dead, and took again His body, with all things appertaining to the perfections of man's nature and ascended into heaven and there sits until He shall return to judge all men at the last day.
4. We believe the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son, is of one substance, majesty, and glory with the Father and the Son, very and eternal God.
5. We believe in the verbal and plenary inspiration of the Holy Scriptures, known as the Bible, composed of sixty-six books and divided into two departments, Old and New Testaments. We believe the Bible is the Word of God, the full and complete revelation of the plan and history of redemption.
6. We believe that eternal life with God in heaven is a portion of the reward of the finally righteous; and that everlasting banishment from the presence of the Lord and unending torture in hell are the wages of the persistently wicked (Matthew 25:46; Psalm 9:17; Revelation 21:7, 8).
7. We believe that Jesus Christ shed His blood for the remission of

- sins that are past, for the regeneration of penitent sinners, and for salvation from sin and from sinning (Romans 3:25; 1 John 3:5-10; Ephesians 2:1-10).
8. We believe, teach, and firmly maintain the scriptural doctrine of justification by faith alone (Romans 5:1).
 9. We believe that Jesus Christ shed His blood for the complete cleansing of the justified believer from all indwelling sin and from its pollution, subsequent to regeneration (1 John 1:7-9).
 10. We believe in sanctification. While sanctification is initiated in regeneration and consummated in glorification, we believe it includes a definite, instantaneous work of grace achieved by faith subsequent to regeneration (Acts 26:18; 1 John 1:9). Sanctification delivers from the power and dominion of sin. It is followed by lifelong growth in grace and knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ (2 Corinthians 4:16; 2 Peter 3:18).
 11. We believe that the Pentecostal baptism of the Holy Ghost and fire is obtainable by a definite act of appropriating faith on the part of the fully cleansed believer, and the initial evidence of the reception of this experience is speaking with other tongues as the Spirit gives utterance (Luke 11:13, Acts 1:5; 2:1-4; 8:17; 10:44-49; 19:6).
 12. We believe in divine healing as in the atonement (Isaiah 53:4, 5; Matthew 8:16, 17; Mark 16:14-18; James 5:14-16; Exodus 15:26).
 13. We believe in the imminent, personal, premillennial second coming of our Lord Jesus Christ (1 Thessalonians 4:15-17; Titus 2:13; 2 Peter 3:10-14; Matthew 24:29-44), and love and wait for His appearing (2 Timothy 4:8).
 14. We believe it is the responsibility of every believer to dedicate his life to carrying out the work of the Great Commission (Matthew 28:18-20; Mark 16:15-20; Acts 1:8).

Article V. Understanding the Articles of Faith

A. Amplification

Introduction – Historical

The first four paragraphs in our “Articles of Faith” together with number six, as it now appears in the present arrangement, were incorporated into our *Discipline (Manual)* in 1929 under the above title. The remaining paragraphs of our present Articles of Faith were then carried under the title “Basis of Union” and constituted our statement of faith in 1911, upon the mutual acceptance of which the Fire-Baptized and Pentecostal Holiness Churches consolidated in that year.

In the 1941 General Conference, steps were initiated calling for a vote of the local churches authorizing the grouping of the Articles of Faith and Basis of Union under one heading as “Articles of Faith,” with a renumbering of the section accordingly and the removal from it of any item not specifically an article of faith. The vote was duly taken as provided in “Changes in Articles of Faith,” and at the 1945 General Conference the said changes were incorporated into the *Discipline*.

The first four of these Articles are the same in substance as the first four “Articles of Religion” (of which there are twenty-five) of the Methodist Church, which are, in turn, substantially the same as those adopted, with slight variations, by John Wesley from the Thirty-Nine Articles of the Church of England.

Hence, it will be seen that in the great, basic fundamentals of our faith, we stand upon common ground with a vast element of the Christian Church. In fact, our teachings about God; Christ; the Holy Spirit; about sin and the atonement; the birth, death and resurrection, ascension and coming again of Christ are in line with the great stream of doctrine and theology as stated in the various creeds and articles of faith of the evangelical Christian Church through the ages, embodying as they do the great doctrinal statements that issued from the Protestant Reformation and the Wesleyan revival. In fact, some of our Articles are similar in thought, and in some instances identical in word, with

certain sections of the historic Augsburg Confession. This is particularly true of the first and second Articles.

Moreover, they expand and elucidate the doctrinal tenets as set forth in the Apostles' Creed. This statement is particularly applicable to the first four of our Articles. It is in the next nine that our doctrinal distinctives appear more definitely.

We shall comment upon our Articles of Faith by paragraph as they are numbered in the *Manual*. Please read carefully all Scripture references in the order given.

1. God and the Trinity

We are *Trinitarian*, as opposed to *Unitarian*, in our faith. We do not believe in "three Gods" as the Unitarian, or "Jesus only," teaching maintains that we do, but we believe there are "three persons, of one substance, of eternal being, and equal in holiness, justice, wisdom, power, and dignity; the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost." Not three Gods, but one God, subsisting in three persons; the Trinity in unity (Matthew 3:16, 17; 28:19; 2 Corinthians 13:14; 1 John 5:7).

2. Christ

We believe in the incarnation of Christ through the virgin birth, which we hold without question, as written in the Word of God (Isaiah 7:14; 9:6; Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 2:26-35). We believe He was a perfect, sinless human being in whom dwelt all the fullness of the Godhead bodily (Colossians 2:9), that He was very God and perfect man. We believe He lived a sinless life and died upon the cross as an all-sufficient atonement for our sins, for our personal transgressions and also for original sin.

3. Christ's Resurrection

We believe in the bodily resurrection of Christ, in His triumphant ascension into heaven, and that He (in His glorified body, as a complete human being, with all things appertaining to the perfections of man's nature) now sits at

the right hand of heaven's Majesty until He shall return to judge the world at the last day. Perfect, sinless humanity is at the heart of the moral universe, participating in the government of creation and interceding for His saints, until He shall come to judge the living and the dead in the end of the age (Luke 24:1-7; Romans 1:4; 1 Corinthians 15:12-19).

4. The Holy Spirit

we believe the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son, is of one substance, majesty and glory with the Father and the Son, very and eternal God. We believe the Holy Ghost – or Holy Spirit – is a person and that He is the executive agent of the Godhead in the dispensation of grace, that He anoints the preaching of the Word, convicts of sin, and applies the benefits of the atonement; that He is our Teacher, Comforter, and Guide, taking the things of Christ and revealing them to us, glorifying Christ, guiding us into all truth, and showing us things to come; that all of these ministries are based and function in accordance with the written Word of God (John 14:16, 17, 26; 15:26; 16:7-11, 13-15).

5. The Holy Scriptures

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church has from its inception believed the Bible to be the inspired, inerrant, and authoritative Word of God (2 Timothy 3:15-17; 2 Peter 1:19-21; John 10:35). For many years we carried a statement respecting the Bible in our General Rules. Then, in 1965, the Fifteenth General Conference voted to include the language of paragraph 5 in our Articles of Faith. This action was duly ratified by our local churches.

6. The Future of Believers and Unbelievers

We believe we have eternal life through faith in Christ (John 3:14-16, 36); and that Christ has prepared a place for His own in Heaven (John 14:1-3). This is a "portion of the reward of the righteous," though "eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which

God hath prepared for them that love him” (1 Corinthians 2:9).

Dreadful as this truth may seem, we believe, and must so believe because of the consistent teaching of God’s Word, that “everlasting banishment from the presence of the Lord and unending torture (or punishment) in hell is the wages of the persistently wicked” (Psalm 9:17; Matthew 5:22, 29, 30; 18:9; 23:33; 25:41, 46; Mark 9:43-48; Luke 16:23-25; 2 Thessalonians 1:6-9; Revelation 14:9-11; 20:11-15; 21:7, 8).

7. The Efficacy of the Blood of Jesus

We believe in the efficacy and sufficiency of the shed blood of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins committed in the past: for the regeneration, or new birth from above, of penitent sinners, and for salvation or deliverance from sin and sinning (Matthew 26:28; Luke 22:20; Acts 20:28; Romans 5:9; Ephesians 1:7; Revelation 1:5; 5:9; 1 John 2:1, 3:5-10; 5:18; Romans 6:22; 7:24, 25; 8:1-4).

8. Justification by Faith

We believe, teach, and firmly maintain the scriptural doctrine of justification by faith alone (Romans 5:1; Ephesians 2:8,9; Titus 3:4-7). We do not believe that any sort or degree of good works can procure or contribute toward our justification or salvation. This is accomplished solely and exclusively on the basis of our faith in the shed blood, the resurrection, and the justifying righteousness of our Lord Jesus Christ (Romans 4:23-25; 5:1-11, 20; 1 Corinthians 15:1-4). But we do believe in good works as a fruit or product of salvation. We are not saved by, but unto, good works (Ephesians 2:10). When we believe on Jesus Christ as our Savior, our sins are pardoned, we are justified, and we enter a state of righteousness, not our own, but His, both imputed and imparted (Romans 4:22, 25; 8:1-4).

9. Cleansing

We believe Jesus Christ shed His blood, not alone for our

justification and the forgiveness of actual transgressions, but also for the complete cleansing of the justified believer from all indwelling sin and from its pollution, and this transaction takes place subsequent to (or after) regeneration (the new birth) (Acts 26:18; Ephesians 5:25-27; Titus 2:14; Hebrews 9:13, 14; 10:10, 14-22; 13:11, 12; 1 John 1:7, 9). This is the negative side of sanctification – the cleansing or taking away of the sin principle – the circumcision of the heart to make it possible for us to love the Lord our God with all our heart and soul (Deuteronomy 30:6). It is the crucifixion of the “old man” (Romans 6:6; Ephesians 4:22-24; Galatians 2:20), the destruction of the “carnal mind” (Romans 8:5-10), the purging of the fruit-bearing branch so “it may bring forth more fruit” (John 15:2). It is the “cleansing from all sin” – “from all unrighteousness” (1 John 1:7, 9).

10. Sanctification

Sanctification in the sense of the above cleansing, and in the sense of a complete dedication to God, including a full and unreserved “setting apart” or “consecration” of the life to God, is a definite, instantaneous work of grace, obtainable by faith on the part of the justified believer. (See Romans 5:1, 2: “...justified by faith... peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom also we have access by faith into this grace wherein we stand and rejoice...” Also see 1 John 1:9: “...to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.” Note also Titus 2:14: “...redeem from all iniquity and purify...” and Acts 26:18: “...forgiveness of sins and inheritance among them which are sanctified.” Also refer to the following Scriptures for those who “are sanctified”: Acts 20:32; 26:18; 1 Corinthians 1:2, 6-10; Hebrews 2:11; 10:14; Jude 1).

This is purity and dedication; it is not maturity, but the crisis experience that marks the beginning of the sanctified life, in which there is certainly room for development, progress, and growth in grace and in the knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ (2 Peter 3:18). But remember we must get into this grace before we can grow in it.

It is not absolute perfection, not angelic perfection; not “sinless perfection,” if the term is used to imply the impossibility of a sanctified person’s falling into sin. We do not believe it is impossible for the sanctified to commit sin; but we do believe it is possible for a sanctified person not to commit sin (Luke 1:73-75; Titus 2:11, 12; 1 John 1:7; 2:1, 6; 3:5-10; 5:18). We are aware of John’s statement in 1 John 1:8, but these words apply to those who deny the need for cleansing, not to those who have experienced it and are living the sanctified life.

This is Christian perfection – in which we love the Lord with all our heart, soul, mind, and strength and our neighbors as ourselves (Mark 12:29-31); in which we love Christ and keep His commandments (John 14:15), among which is this, “My little children, these things write I unto you, that ye sin not” (1 John 2:1).

The sanctified life is one of separation from the world, a selfless life, a life of devotion to all the will of God, a life of holiness in accordance with Romans 6:22; 12:1, 2; 2 Corinthians 7:1; 1 Thessalonians 4:7; 5:23; Hebrews 12:14; James 1:27; and 1 Peter 1:15, 16. It is a life controlled by “perfect love” which “casteth out fear” (1 John 4:16-21).

11. The Baptism With the Holy Ghost and Speaking With Other Tongues

We believe the Pentecostal baptism with the Holy Ghost and fire is obtainable by a definite act of appropriating faith on the part of the fully cleansed believer (Luke 11:13; 24:49; Acts 1:5, 8; 2:38, 39).

We believe this great blessing which provides the enduement of power to witness for Christ, is available to all believers whose hearts are cleansed from sin by the blood of our Lord Jesus Christ. Since the Bible teaches that our bodies are temples of the Holy Ghost (1 Corinthians 6:19, 20) – and that the temple of God is holy, which temple ye (believers) are (1 Corinthians 3:16, 17) – we do not believe God will fill an unclean temple or vessel with His Holy Spirit.

In other words, we believe, because the Bible teaches and requires it, that to receive the baptism with the Holy Ghost, a person must have a clean heart and life as a prerequisite for this great blessing. Remember, the blood of cleansing must first be applied, then the oil, which is a type of the Holy Spirit (Leviticus 14:14, 17).

Moreover, we believe that to live in the fullness of the Holy Spirit's power and possession, one must continue to live a clean and consecrated life, free from sin, strife, worldliness, and pride, and must avoid attitudes and actions that tend to "grieve" or "quench" the Holy Spirit of God (Ephesians 4:29-32; 1 Thessalonians 5:19).

We believe the "initial" (or first) evidence of the reception of the baptism of the Holy Spirit is the speaking with other tongues as the Spirit gives utterance (John 15:26, 27; Acts 2:1-4; 8:17, 18; 10:44-46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12:7). We do not believe this is the only evidence of the Spirit's baptism, but it is the initial evidence, just as it occurred in the repeated accounts of the Spirit's outpouring in the Acts of the Apostles. But other evidences will be spelled out in our lives – the fruit of the Spirit (Galatians 5:22, 23), power to witness for Christ, power to endure the testings of faith and the oppositions of the world. We believe the initial evidence of speaking with tongues is for everyone who receives the Pentecostal baptism with the Holy Spirit, and we distinguish between this initial manifestation and the gift of tongues, which is not given to every Spirit-filled believer.

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church believes in the gifts of the Spirit as set forth by the apostle Paul in 1 Corinthians 12, 13, and 14. We believe these gifts are "set in the Church" by the Holy Spirit; He retains custody and control of said gifts or "enablements," distributing or operating them "severally as He will." And we desire that our people may so live under the control of the Holy Spirit that these gifts may be manifested or used through consecrated individuals in the worship services where, when, and as they are needed, but all to the glory of God and the edifying of the body of Christ, and in accordance with the directions and

decorum set forth in the chapters referred to above.

12. Divine Healing

We believe provision was made in the atonement for the healing of our bodies as set forth in the following Scriptures: Isaiah 53:4, 5; Matthew 8:16, 17; Mark 16:15-18; James 5:14-16; Exodus 15:26; to which we would also add Romans 8:26-28. And, while we do not condemn the use of medical means in the treatment of physical disease, we do believe in, practice, and commend to our people the laying on of hands by the elders or leaders of the church, the anointing with oil in the name of the Lord, and the offering of prayers for the healing of the sick.

13. The Second Coming of Jesus

We believe in the imminent, personal, premillennial second coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. The word *imminent* means the second coming of Christ is near; it is impending, likely to occur at any moment (Matthew 25:29-44; Mark 13:32-37; Titus 2:13).

The word *personal* means “the Lord himself” shall return (1 Thessalonians 4:15-18); the “same Jesus” who was “taken up into heaven shall so come in like manner” as He was seen to “go into heaven” (Acts 1:11).

The word *premillennial* means He will come before the millennium during which the “blessed and holy” of the “first resurrection” will live and reign with Christ “a thousand years” (Revelation 20:4-6).

The second coming of Christ will occur in two stages; the first for the purpose of catching away His saints who are prepared for the Rapture before the Great Tribulation period (Matthew 24:40-44; 1 Thessalonians 4:13-18; Revelation 3:10, 11; 4:1,2); and the second at the end of the Great Tribulation, when He shall come back with His saints to destroy the armies of the Antichrist, to judge the nations of the world, and to inaugurate the millennial reign (Matthew

25:31-33; 2 Thessalonians 2:8; Revelation 19:11-21; 20:1-6). The proper attitude of Christians toward the coming of Christ should be to love His appearing (2 Timothy 4:8), watch and pray always to be accounted worthy to escape the things that will come upon the earth during the Great Tribulation (Luke 21:36); pray for His coming (Matthew 6:10; Revelation 22:20), and faithfully “occupy” until He comes (Luke 19:13).

Many signs point to the soon coming of Jesus. The following Scriptures set forth several of these signs: Ezekiel 36 (the return of Israel to her land, etc.); Daniel 12:4; Nahum 2:3, 4; Joel 2:28-32; Matthew 24; Mark 13; Luke 21:25-36; 1 Timothy 4:1-5; 2 Timothy 3:1-8, 13; 4:3, 4; 2 Thessalonians 2:1-12; 2 Peter 2 and 3; and the Epistle of Jude.

14. The Great Commission

The first thirteen of our Articles of Faith state what we believe as a church. Article 14 defines for us “what we are to do about it.” Our Lord’s last command on earth was to charge every believer with the responsibility of taking the gospel to all nations. We can never be content just experiencing God in Christ for ourselves. We must also be actively involved in spreading the gospel to others – to the ends of the earth.

- By Bishop Joseph A. Synan

Exegesis

1. Repentance

Repentance (Gr. *metanoia*: from *meta* – with, and *noos* – mind – something done with the whole mind). Mind, as thus viewed, embraces the spirit, with particular reference to the conscience and will, and denotes a decision made which changes the desires, views, attitude, purpose, and conduct of one’s life. Truth inwardly applied produces conviction for sin; conscience awakened by conviction demands a change, and the will mightily influenced by the conscience in view of

the judgment is moved to change the whole life. *Metanoia* signifies a whole life repentance – a lifetime forsaking of sin, and not a mere momentary act day by day. Repentance is not “godly sorrow for sin,” but “godly sorrow,” which is produced by a display of the goodness of God that leads to repentance (Romans 2:4; 2 Corinthians 7:10). Repentance puts the heart in a position to believe.

2. Faith

Faith is the result of divine persuasion effected by the promises of God. It includes confidence and trust. The promises, “exceeding great and precious,” express the faithfulness of God in the heart thus persuaded: confidence is begotten; trust is inspired. “The promises are yea [established] and amen [fulfilled] in him” (2 Corinthians 1:20) – the Christ; He, by them, is the “originator of faith” in the heart (Hebrews 12:2). Confidence in and reliance [trust] upon Christ, the act of faith following repentance, brings to the heart the realization of the forgiveness of sins. Faith grows by the same process that gives it birth – the promises of God, centered in Christ and fulfilled by Him. He is the finisher [perfecter] of faith.

3. Justification

Justification is the act of God, as the infinite Judge, pronouncing the penitent believing soul free from the condemnation of His righteous law. It is preceded by forgiveness and followed by regeneration. Forgiveness removes the guilt of sin; justification lifts the condemnation caused by those sins from the soul. The just God makes the soul just and upholds His just laws. His law is righteous, and the trusting soul being made just is also made righteous by the same act. Both are one. *Justification* and *righteousness* come from the same word in the original. The “righteousness of the law is fulfilled in them who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.” Justification opens the way for the heart’s regeneration. The penitent believer is rightly related to law and justified by it through faith. The law endorses him because he is in Christ. Forgiveness, justification, and

regeneration are not identical, but they all take place at the same time. The three are simultaneously received by the same act of faith.

4. Regeneration

Regeneration (*Gr. polingenesia: polin – again; genesia – generation*): This means “to be generated again.” *Generation* is derived from it; also, *Genesis*. We prefix the particle *re* (which means “again”) to *generation* and have *regeneration*, which means to be “second born” or “reborn.” We term this work the “new birth” or “born again.”

Every human being was potentially created with Adam and put into the body or materiality as he was. As he fell, all fell in him and with him. All lost this divine birth. All were in the Second Adam – Christ – on the cross, and in Him were born potentially the second time. That second birth on Calvary is reproduced in us by the Spirit. This is the *polingenesia – “second birth” – that Jesus taught Nicodemus (John 3:3) must take place in him. We are made conscious of the “Calvary birth” in the “regeneration” effected by the Holy Spirit.*

Pardon and justification make a change in all life’s relationships. Regeneration is a change in state, that is, our inner nature. Being dead in sins, we are quickened to life by the impartation of the resurrection life of the glorified Christ. “He is our life,” and in regeneration we begin to live in and by Him.

5. Adoption

Adoption is an act of God the Father, dealing with the “born one” (*Gr. huiothesia; from huios – sons; thesia – placing – son placing*). The Father receives the regenerated one from the hand of His beloved Son and places him in His heavenly household. Jesus the firstborn Son – the Elder Brother – by virtue of the Father’s act of adoption, assigned to the newly acknowledged son his work and service in the heavenly family, or kingdom. Jesus, as the “first begotten from the

dead,” has the “preeminence among the brethren,” and by the appointment of the Father, has complete control of all the heavenly household; therefore, He gives to each one in the “household” his individual work. The Father, in accepting the “newly born” into His family, “sends forth the Spirit of His firstborn Son into the heart of the adopted son,” making him a “joint heir with Christ.” The Spirit of the firstborn Son put into the heart of the “newly born” is the witnessing Spirit assuring him of his salvation and sonship.

6. Sanctification

Sanctification. The derivation of this word, from root to stem in both Hebrew and Greek languages (the original languages in which the Word of God was first written), may help to some extent in the definition of its meaning, but is not sufficient to set forth the vast scope of truth embraced by the word as used in both Old and New Testaments. The historico-ethical revelation of the word as connected with the manifestation of Jehovah to the patriarchs, to Israel, the elect nation, and to and through Jesus Christ in fullness, is the only way by which the full knowledge of the word as to its meaning can be obtained.

Kadesh is the Hebrew word for sanctification and its equivalents. Its verbal stem is derived from the root dash, which primarily signifies to “break forth shiningly.” The Greek word used to translate *kadesh* is *hagios*. The 70 men appointed from among the Jews to translate the Hebrew Scriptures into the Greek language, known historically as the Septuagint, in 287 B.C., used *hagios* in translating *kadesh* into that language.

The first instance of the use of *kadesh* is in Genesis 2:3: “And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it.” The day “broke forth shiningly” in its sanctification.

The word next occurs in Exodus 3:5: “Draw not nigh...put off thy shoes...for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.” In the bush of fire, “God broke forth shiningly,” and His radiance hallowed the ground where Moses stood,

making it holy. The holy flame that burned upon the bush and consumed it not was a type and prophecy of God's future manifestation to Israel and His method of dealing with them.

This manifestation was clearer and more abundant in Christ Jesus, who was the effulgence of His Father's glory (Hebrews 1:3). It also characterizes the fullness of the work of the Holy Ghost. From the root and stem significance of the Hebrew word *kadesh* and its equivalent in Greek, we learn by its historic development that holiness ("that which breaks froth *shiningly*") is the fundamental essence and perfection of God's being in infinite fullness. He embodies all holiness absolutely. There is none outside and independent of Him. Everything is holy as related to Him. On the basis and to the extent of this constituted relationship, we are holy.

We now come to consider holiness in the sphere of relationship. The Hebrew and Greek terms, as defined above in relation to God, take on other shades of meaning in the sphere of divine relationships. As applied to persons and things, it signifies to *be solely and completely devoted* to a divine service. "Every devoted thing in Israel shall be holy." This devotion is necessarily preceded by a separation from everything in the previous life. This separation covers all sins and sinning, and all inherited sin – the old man – since sin in all forms is of no service to God. The former separation is done in repentance, and the latter in crucifixion. This crucifixion is wrought in the heart of the one who is alive to God, that is, the regenerated. Separation from all the former life, inward and outward, places us in the position to be forever devoted to God.

The original word signifies divine appropriation as a result of the act of devotion. This appropriation makes us holy. Then begins the "breaking forth shiningly" of the sanctification of the divine Being wrought within us. We become luminaries in the world. The holiness of God shines in us to the degree of our relationship to Him.

7. Pentecost

Pentecost (Gr. *pentecoste*: fiftieth day) has for its antecedent the “Feast of Weeks,” called also the “Feast of Harvest,” one of the seven feasts that Israel was commanded by the Lord to observe annually. There are three feasts to be observed in the beginning of the spring season: Passover, Unleavened Bread, and the Feast of Firstfruits. Following the night of the Passover Feast, they began to observe the Feast of Unleavened Bread, which lasted one week. During this week, the Feast of Firstfruits was held, which lasted but one day, or a part of a day. That day was the “morrow after the Sabbath” of the Unleavened Bread Feast, corresponding to our Sunday. From that Sabbath of the Feast of Unleavened Bread, Israel was commanded to number seven Sabbaths (which would make the seventh Sabbath the forty-ninth day), and on the morrow after the seventh Sabbath, Israel was commanded to observe the Feast of Weeks, or Feast of Harvest, which would be a feast on the fiftieth day.

Hence, from the Feast of the Firstfruits to the Feast of Weeks, fifty days intervened. The Feast of Weeks, or Harvest, was also a Firstfruit Feast – the second – so that between the two was a period of fifty days. The first of these feasts pointed to the resurrection of Christ, and the second to the outpouring of the Holy Ghost, as in Acts 2. Christ died on the day the Passover was killed and was raised from the dead on the day of the offering of the sheaf of the firstfruits. He continued on the earth forty days and then ascended to heaven.

The apostles, by Christ’s command returned from the Mount of Olives, where they saw the Christ depart from earth, and in the Upper Room with over one hundred other believers, began tarrying for the fulfillment of the “promise of the Father,” which the Christ assured them would be given “not many days hence.” They sought and waited ten days. The tenth day was the fiftieth day after the resurrection of the Christ. On that day, the old Feast of Harvest was observed. And at the hour that the priest offered the two loaves “according to the law,” the Holy Ghost fell upon the Upper

Room waiters, “and they were all filled with the Holy Spirit.”

Pentecoste was the Greek name for the Jewish Feast of Weeks, or Harvest, held on the fiftieth day. The last letter of the original word was dropped, and so we have our word *Pentecost*. The original *pentecoste* literally means “fiftieth,” as a number. “And when the day of Pentecost [*pentecoste*] was fully come” (Acts 2:1), the Holy Spirit was given in fullness to the 120 in the Jerusalem “Upper Room.”

Pentecost now refers to the baptism of the Holy Spirit and not to any special day. His coming was the beginning of the indwelling of God the Father, Son, and Spirit in the hearts of believers and in the New Testament Church.

God (Hebrew *Elohim*) as a name signifies *uni-plurality* – the unity of more than one personality. The *Trinity* (*tri-unity*) is implied in the name. However, we say God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Spirit. Not three Gods, but one God with three personalities, coexisting in unity.

The coming of God the Holy Spirit to dwell in believers meant the coming of God the Son and God the Father at the same time. Pentecost is the indwelling of the adorable Trinity in individual believers and in the Church of the New Testament dispensation. This is the great distinguishing feature of the Pentecostal baptism of the Holy Ghost. The Comforter was given to dwell in the hearts of the crucified – fully cleansed – believers. “And ye are clean – cleansed every whit – but not all” (John 13:10). The statement “not all” referred to Judas the betrayer. “Now ye are clean [cleansed, purified] through the word which I have spoken to you” (John 15:3). These statements were made before the Day of Pentecost. The washing of the disciples’ feet was a symbol of the inner cleansing of their hearts, and the statement “ye are clean every whit” was made at the time and place.

The “Upper Room” company, while tarrying ten days for the “endowment from on high,” was continuously “praising and blessing God.” This is a fine specimen of a genuine Holiness meeting. “They were all with one accord in one place” during

the ten days' waiting, which gave evidence of heart purity as a preparation for the Pentecostal baptism.

8. Divine Healing

Divine healing, as we teach and believe, is altogether a product of the atoning merit of Christ's sacrifice on the cross. "Himself took our infirmities, and bare our sicknesses" (Matthew 8:17), and "with his stripes we are healed" (Isaiah 53:5). This healing is wrought solely by the application of the atonement to the body, through faith alone. The Holy Spirit applies the efficacy of the blood of healing to the sick and afflicted body, or parts, which in fact is the impartation of the resurrected life of the glorified Christ. This is direct divine healing, effected by the divine Being in response to faith alone.

The law of recovery is written in all creation, and also in our bodies, since they are an essential part of creation. This law operates according to its relation to the infinite law of all creation as upheld and directed by the Creator. Healing is a part of the benefits flowing out of this law of recovery, and it may be termed the healing of natural law.

The earth is under the curse of the violation of the Edenic Covenant by the sin of the first man, "as lord over all the works of God's hands." And this curse has caused a thousand disturbances in the movement of natural law. An abnormal condition prevails, largely throughout this mundane sphere. These abnormal disturbances have caused the law of creation to work destruction in the natural. They interfere with the operation of the law of recovery so that complete restoration is rarely ever fully attained. Physicians depend upon this law of recovery to restore health, and as far as they know this law, they endeavor to have the patient adjusted to its operation. Remedial agencies can be beneficial only insofar as they assist in making this law of recovery normal in its operation.

It may be that the Holy Spirit at times elevates and accelerates this law of recovery so that it is made thereby a

channel of healing. If so, this is an act of divine healing, but not on an equality with the healing of Calvary's sacrifice. Natural means viewed as a product of the law of recovery are not to be despised. Neither are we to look upon their use as sinful on the part of believers in Christ. The healing of Calvary's stream is the "better way," and the way to secure complete and permanent healing of all sickness and diseases.

9. The Coming of the Lord

The word *millennium* is the name for the Latin numeral 1,000. The Greek is *kiliad* or *chiliad*, as it is more frequently spelled in English. Both are used in the discussion of the coming reign of Christ. His coming is *premillennial*, as we teach. "Pre" means *before*, and His coming will be before the millennium shall begin. We mean His coming "with all the saints" will be the event that shall inaugurate the millennial (one thousand years) reign of Christ on earth.

That period will be preliminary and preparatory in purpose. It is preliminary to the final and absolute regeneration of all that belongs to this mundane creation. It is preparatory to the reign of Christ as it will subjugate absolutely everything to the will of the Father by destroying all enmities, animosities, and every possible degree of rebellion against the royal will of God. When this is done, the eternity of the Kingdom will be fully inaugurated. Ineffable glories, surpassing all finite conception, will fill the earth as the water covers the sea.

All the saints look for, long for, and pray for the coming of Christ, as that which is "nigh at hand." A thousand signs and events proclaim and signify the immediate end of this present age. The Great Tribulation shadows are visible now on the earth, and the first event of the Second Advent program may occur at any moment. Amen. "Even so, come Lord Jesus."

10. Resurrection

Resurrection (Gr. [1] *anastasis*: from *ana* – again; and *stasis*

– to stand up again; [2] *egerio*: to raise up) means to raise up anything, such as (a) a building, (b) a savior, (c) to awaken from sleep.

Resurrection is the “standing up again” of that which has fallen – bringing to life that which has fallen to death. That which went down in death is raised up again to life.

The resurrection of Christ is both a proof and an example of the resurrection. He had a real material human body, the same as all other human beings on earth. “He was born of a (mortal) woman,” who descended from David the king; therefore, He was born of the “seed of David according to the flesh;” also of the “seed of Abraham” and the “seed of Adam,” through whom “death passed upon all the human race.” All the seed of Adam proceeded from him after he had fallen in sin under death.

Therefore, Christ lived in a mortal body subject to suffering and death. He died “under sin” – “unto sin” – an *atoning* death for sin in the body, and this being “finished,” He “dropped out” of the mortal body on the cross. The same body that hung on the cross was laid in the tomb, and the same body that lay in the tomb was the body that came forth in the resurrection “on the third day.” Thus, His resurrection is proof of our resurrection. His being raised from the dead is infallible proof of resurrection as a fact. The manner of His coming forth illustrates the way the saints shall come forth. The same body that each one left in death will be the one that shall be raised, and all will “enter their own bodies” as Christ did His.

11. Rewards

Existence is eternal. Things existing can never cease to exist. Change of form and places may occur, but this is not annihilation. Eternal existence is not identical with immortality. The latter is a condition of the former, and commensurate with it. “[Christ] only hath immortality, dwelling in light which no man can approach unto” (1 Timothy 6:16). “[He is] the resurrection, and the [immortal]

life" (John 11:25).

Believers are to seek, by well doing, "glory and honor and immortality" (which is "eternal life," or the "life of the ages of the ages"). They are not to seek eternal existence, as that is already a fact, since we can never cease to be. But they are to "seek for glory, honor, and immortality," as Christ alone "hath immortality," which is synonymous with the eternity of life in "the ages of the ages" to come.

The unconditionally lost in the ages of the ages to come will exist in a state of everlasting death, which can have no end. They shall have "everlasting shame and contempt" (Daniel 12:2), but not "life and immortality," as that marks the state of the glorified saints in heaven, "unto the ages of the ages." At the great judgment to come, the wicked depart into everlasting fire prepared for the devil and his angels (the "lake of fire" which is then 'second death'), but the righteous enter into "life eternal," or infinite immortality in the glory in which the eternal God dwells into all eternity.

- By Bishop J.H. King

Article VI. Ordinances

Although there are many meaningful religious services and ceremonies, there are only two practices that clearly rise to the level of ordinances. The true test of the scriptural validity of a Christian ordinance rests in the affirmative answer to three questions. First, was it commanded by our Lord Jesus as recorded in the four Gospels? Second, was it practiced in the early church as described in the Acts of the Apostles? Third, is its spiritual significance clearly expounded in the Epistles? Water Baptism and Holy Communion clearly meet this threefold requirement.

By submitting to the ordinance of Water Baptism and by regular observance of the Lord's Supper, the Christian proclaims to the world that he has renounced his former life of living for sin and self and now belongs, body, soul, and spirit, to Christ as the Lord of his life.

A. Water Baptism

Water Baptism is intended only for those who have professed faith in the Lord Jesus Christ. It is a God-given illustration of each Christian's identification with Christ in His death, burial, and resurrection. Obedience to this ordinance demonstrates the believer's public confession of this fact to others.

1. All who unite with any local church on profession of faith in Christ should further confess Christ by receiving water baptism, preferably by immersion, as early as possible.
2. Baptism shall be administered according to the divine command of our blessed Lord, "In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost (Spirit)."

B. Holy Communion

Holy Communion commemorates our redemption by Christ's death. It points to Calvary and to the return of Jesus, whose blood cleanses us from all sin and prepares us for His blessed return (Matthew 26:17-30; 1 Corinthians 11:23-30).

1. The bread and the wine should be administered to all Christians

(only unfermented wine should be used).

2. The Lord's Table should be open to all who love Him, and all of the Lord's children should be invited to His Table to commemorate together the death of their common Lord.
3. This shall be administered at least once each quarter.

Article VII. Covenant of Commitment

A. Covenant of Commitment

Pentecostal Holiness people are committed to Jesus Christ and His kingdom. To this end, we believe in the verbal and plenary inspiration of the Holy Scriptures (2 Timothy 3:16, 17). The Bible is God's infallible Word, the believer's guide, and the final authority for both faith and conduct (2 Timothy 3:16, 17). People who teach in our institutions and who are credentialed clergy shall subscribe to this same position.

We believe the top priority of Christians is to "make it our aim to be well pleasing to God" (2 Corinthians 5:9). Every facet of our lives must come under divine authority as we relate everything to this priority, maintaining it without interruption. We recognize that in order to maximize our Christian witness, our private lives must be consistent with our public testimonies. Hence, our primary goal must be to please God and be acceptable to Him.

With both this understanding of Holy Scripture and this top priority firmly settled in our hearts, we affirm the following biblical values that characterize our lifestyle as a people:

1. Our Minds

Since it is our aim "to please God" in everything we do, we will strive to study the Bible and keep our minds pure and positive, avoiding all evils in our modern society designed to weaken or destroy our spirituality (Philippians 4:7, 8). This includes a sensitivity to judge carefully the television, movie, music, computer, and Internet industries. Because our Lord taught that immorality is first a condition of the heart, we affirm that profane and pornographic materials will have no place in our lives.

2. Our Bodies

We commit ourselves to maintaining a disciplined lifestyle with regard to our bodies. Since our bodies are the temples of the Holy Spirit and instruments of righteousness, we must

keep our bodies pure and consecrated for the Master's use, that we might please Him (1 Corinthians 6:19; Romans 6:13; 12:1, 2; 2 Corinthians 7:1).

We reject the loose moral values of our culture and encourage our young people as well as our adults to choose clothing that will honor their bodies as temples of the Holy Spirit.

We expect our members to abstain from the use and promotion of tobacco, alcoholic beverages, and any illegal addictive drugs, as well as addictive legal drugs, over-the-counter or prescribed, except under the supervision of a physician (2 Corinthians 7:1).

We affirm every person's right to life and maintain a strong position against abortion and euthanasia, both of which undermine the biblical sanctity of life. We oppose human cloning.

We recognize the destructive and dehumanizing effects of pornography on society and oppose both its production and distribution. We also maintain a strong biblical position against premarital, extramarital, and deviant sex, including homosexual and lesbian relationships, and all forms of child molestation and/or exploitation. Yet we rejoice that people bound by these sins can find hope and deliverance in the gospel (Matthew 5:27-30; 1 Thessalonians 4:3, 1 Corinthians 6:9).

3. Our Spirits

Our "aim to please God" in our whole life will cause us to exhibit the "mind of Christ" in all our attitudes (1 Corinthians 2:12-14). Brotherly love, as taught and exemplified by Christ, is to be our example. Members are to be compassionate and charitable toward their fellowman. The greed and selfishness that motivate much of our modern culture is contrary to our Christian faith and testimony.

We recognize racism as sinful and seek to treat all people with dignity and respect, demonstrating Christian love to one

another. Hatred, prejudice, and hostility are inconsistent with our goal – “to please God” (Philippians 2:5-11).

4. Our Speech

Our speech reveals much about us (Matthew 12:34-37; Ephesians 4:29). The Christian should be known by his wholesome conversation. Our members are to refrain from speaking anything that is unclean, profane, vulgar, untrue, unkind, or unprofitable. To please God we must make sure our communication affirms rather than hinders our testimony (Romans 12:1, 2).

5. Our Relationships

The believer’s commitment to pleasing God stands above his commitment to any political party, economic structure, or social institution. All commitments are governed by the highest commitment – “to please God.” All members are to be honest and ethical in all their relationships (Romans 12:17).

We expect our members not to hold active membership in, or fellowship with, organizations with objectives and activities not in harmony with Scripture, or which require oath-bound allegiance that infringes on a member’s total allegiance to God (2 Corinthians 6:14-18; Ephesians 5:11). No goal shall divert us even to the slightest degree from the central goal of being “approved unto God” (2 Timothy 2:15).

6. Our Families

The family is the basic unit of society. Its divine origin, as expressed in the Bible, makes it of vital concern to the church. Growing out of our commitment as a people to a biblical lifestyle, we recognize the sanctity of marriage between one man and one woman until death parts them, including the biblical pattern of relationships in the home. While the husband is the head of the home, he is also commanded to love and cherish his wife as his own body. Wives are to respect and honor their husbands (Ephesians

5:22-28).

The prophet Malachi recorded the heart of God when he wrote, “I hate divorce,” says the Lord God of Israel” (Malachi 2:16). However, this passionate prophetic description does not justify the conclusion that God hates divorced people. To the contrary, He never stops loving them (John 3:16; 4:4-42).

Parents are to teach and correct their children, but at the same time refrain from provoking them to anger and resentment (Ephesians 6:4). Further, they are to refrain from all forms of child abuse. Children are to respect and obey their parents (Ephesians 6:1-3). However, this admonition must not be used to manipulate a child into an abusive relationship. Christian families should worship and pray together, play together, and work together. The relationships in the Christian family should reflect the healing Christ brings to all human relationships and should, therefore, never lead to or involve domestic violence.

7. Our Stewardship

Our commitment to Jesus Christ includes stewardship. According to the Bible, everything belongs to God (Psalm 24:1). We are stewards of His resources and conscious of Him in the management of that trust. Our stewardship of possessions begins with the tithe (Malachi 3:8-10). All our members are privileged and responsible to return a tenth of all their income to the Lord. This tithe is to be paid into the “storehouse.” This storehouse is the treasury of the local church or Conference to which the member belongs. In addition to the tithe, all members are blessed to give offerings out of the ninety percent of God’s wealth He allows them to use (1 Corinthians 16:2).

Stewardship also involves the protection of our reputation. Therefore, we are to be honest in all matters, avoiding unethical personal or business practices of any kind, including gambling. Stewardship also includes our time, talents, and spiritual gifts, as well as our money (Ephesians 5:16; Romans 12:3-8; Matthew 25:14-30; Luke 19:11-27).

This understanding of stewardship should be taken into account when drafting wills and bequeathing estates.

8. Our Loyalty

Loyalty to Christ and His church is basic to the success of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. The faithful participation of every member, both lay and clergy, and every local church and Conference in the various ministries of the church is necessary if the International Pentecostal Holiness Church is to fulfill its mission/vision. Loyalty involves commitment to all the ministries of the church. Since leaders should be role models, all those in leadership in the local church, the Conference, and the General Church should set an example by their faithfulness in supporting the ministries of the church.

Loyalty involves attendance at the gatherings of the church. This is vital at local church, Conference, and General Church gatherings (Hebrews 10:25). Loyalty involves affirmation. The morale of the church requires the positive affirmation of leaders and ministries. While negative criticism tears the church apart (Galatians 5:12-26), positive affirmation builds it up (Ephesians 4:16).

We oppose the increasing commercialization and secularization of Sunday.

Loyalty involves financial support. Faithfulness in tithes and offerings is essential to the prosperity of God's people (Malachi 3:8-12). This applies to local church members, Conferences, and all other individuals and entities of the church. To hold any official position in the church (local, Conference, or General) or to serve as a delegate to General Conference, a member must follow the biblical principle of tithing.

B. Affirming the Covenant of Commitment

With these values in mind, we recognize that the blessed Spirit of God has called us to live this countercultural lifestyle that sets

us apart from the world. Therefore, having become acquainted with the Articles of Faith and the polity of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, and believing both to be of God, and having given our names and thereby become members of the same, we do solemnly, but cheerfully, and with joy and gladness affirm:

We will watch over one another with brotherly love and kindness, not that we may have whereof to accuse our brother, but that we may with meekness correct one another's faults. We will abstain from profane and vulgar conversations, and from backbiting and gossiping, or taking up a reproach against anyone, especially our brother. We will heed the injunction of the apostle Paul, who exhorted us to "walk worthy of the vocation wherewith we are called, with all lowliness and meekness, with longsuffering, forbearing one another in love; endeavoring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace" (Ephesians 4:1-3). We will "bear one another's burdens and so fulfill the law of Christ" (Galatians 6:2). We will also heed the exhortation recorded in 1 Thessalonians 5:12-15:

We beseech you, brethren, to know them which labor among you, and are over you in the Lord, and admonish you; And to esteem them very highly in love for their work's sake. And be at peace among yourselves. Now we exhort you, brethren, warn them that are unruly [disorderly], comfort the feebleminded, support the weak, be patient toward all men; See that none render evil for evil unto any man; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all men.

We will "recompense" to no man evil for evil," but will "provide things honest in the sight of all men," and, "if it be possible, as much as lieth in [us], [we will] live peaceably with all men" (Romans 12:17, 18). We will be "kind one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven [us]" (Ephesians 4:32). As opportunity affords, we will be engaged in works of mercy, such as visiting the sick and imprisoned and the distressed, and all who may need and will accept our ministrations. We will have no fellowship with unfruitful works of darkness but keep ourselves

by the grace of God unspotted from the world (Ephesians 5:1-11; 1 Peter 1:5; James 1:27).

All this will we do, God being our Helper.

Response: *We accept the obligations of this Covenant of Commitment in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.*

C. Conclusion

1. The Bible, the Final Lifestyle Authority

This Covenant of Commitment is a guideline for all our members, not a system for monitoring or judging one another. Neither is this Covenant of Commitment an exhaustive statement concerning a biblical lifestyle. The Bible, both Old and New Testaments, is our complete and final authority. A careful, conscientious, and continual study of God's Word will reveal to the believer a growing understanding of what it means to live worthy of our calling in Christ Jesus. Any member having difficulty following the biblical lifestyle or this Covenant of Commitment should be given loving nurture and patient instruction in order to lead him to maturity and restoration (Galatians 6:1, 2).

2. Excommunication

In spite of every effort to nurture and restore a member, situations do arise in which no alternative but excommunication can be found. When a member refuses to heed the loving admonitions of the church to follow a Christian lifestyle, he or she may be excommunicated from the fellowship of the church. However, excommunication is a last resort, and is administered only in flagrant cases such as heresy, divisiveness, or immorality (Matthew 18:15-17; Titus 3:10; Romans 16:17, 18; 1 Corinthians 5:1-5).

3. The Purpose – Producing Great Commission Christians

The primary purpose for this commitment to a disciplined

lifestyle is to strengthen our members in their aim to please God as Great Commission Christians, thus firmly establishing the International Pentecostal Holiness Church as a Great Commission movement. The International Pentecostal Holiness Church has a vital part in world evangelism. Our aim is to lead our people toward their primary goal of pleasing Christ, which will result in the multiplication of believers and churches.

Article VIII. Divorce and Remarriage

A divorced and remarried person desiring to receive ministry credentials in the IPHC shall be eligible for consideration when one of the following applies:

- A. The candidate's former spouse has died or remarried.**
- B. The candidate divorced and remarried prior to adult Christian conversion.**
- C. The candidate's former marriage partner was guilty of sexual immorality and was unwilling to repent and live faithfully with the candidate.**
- D. The candidate's former marriage partner willingly and permanently deserted the believing spouse (Matthew 5:31-32; 19:8-9; Romans 7:1-4; 1 Corinthians 7:15; 25-28, 39; 2 Corinthians 5:17; Malachi 2:16).**

Article IX. Church Property and Titles

A. General

1. Although the International Pentecostal Holiness Church is a connectional church, the various bodies of the church (local church, Conference, and General Conference) shall have incidents of ownership of their property. The authority of each body to control and govern its property, as long as the body is operating for the ministry and membership of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church in accordance with the faith of the church and provisions of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, shall not be questioned. All such property shall be held in trust for the mission/vision and membership of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church by the church body in whose name title to the property is held.
2. If a local church or Conference is incorporated, the title to property, real and personal, shall vest in the corporation, whether by purchase, gift, or devise, according to the laws of the state or country in which the church body is located and according to the rules and procedures of the appropriate Conference and General Conference. Conveyances and mortgages shall be in corporate form as required by such laws and rules.
3. If the church body is an unincorporated church association, title to property shall vest in the board of trustees of such body and their successors in office. Conveyances and mortgages shall be by such trustees in accordance with established rules and procedures of the local church, Conference, and the General Conference.

B. Local Church Property

1. If the IPHC has trust/property rights in a church at the time of the original adoption of these Bylaws by the 2009 General Conference, such church shall not take any action which diminishes those rights without the written approval of the Conference Executive Council.
2. Each Planted Member Church in the IPHC holds the deed to

its property in a relationship of trust. The congregation enjoys the benefits the facilities provide and is responsible to hand the property down to future generations of IPHC believers. In this process, the church has broad authority to buy, sell, trade, remodel, and encumber, enjoying all of the incidents of ownership except that it cannot unilaterally change its deed, make the property independent, and/or take the property away from future generations of the IPHC family.

3. A Planted Member Church must recognize the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., in all of its real property deeds as provided in this Article. The Planted Member Church's deeds shall acknowledge and affirm the fact that it holds the deed to its property in a relationship of trust for future IPHC generations. A Planted Member Church shall not take any action which diminishes the rights created by the trust nature of its ownership.
4. When a Planted Member Church decides to take a legal step (such as a building program or a mortgage), the pastor shall advise the Conference Superintendent in writing. The Conference Executive Council has responsibility to give advice and counsel, as well as a final affirmation of the project before the legal work begins. If the local church wishes to sell or mortgage its property, its board of trustees or directors or Local Church Administrative Council shall have the authority to negotiate and arrange the terms of such sale or mortgage, bond or note, and to execute the appropriate documents as approved by the local church. At the time of the vote to sell or mortgage local church property, or if foreclosure proceedings against the property are begun in court, the Local Church Administrative Council or board of trustees or directors shall give written notice of the intent to sell or mortgage such property, or of the foreclosure proceedings, to the Conference Superintendent of the Conference in whose territory the property is located. This provision shall not restrict or limit a mortgagee from taking title in case of default.
5. In the very rare cases when a congregation chooses to violate the trust, it becomes the responsibility of the

Conference Executive Council as defender of last resort to preserve the church facilities for succeeding generations of International Pentecostal Holiness children and grandchildren in the faith.

6. A Transfer Member Church may retain full control of any real property the church acquired before becoming an IPHC Transfer Member Church. Any real property acquired after becoming an IPHC Transfer Member Church shall be subject to the provisions of this Article regarding real property that apply to Planted Member Churches unless an exception to those provisions is granted in writing by the Conference Executive Council.
7. The board of trustees or board of directors or Local Church Administrative Council, if incorporated, holding title to local church property, shall be elected by the church congregation and shall serve until removed and their successors elected. If a conveyance, gift, or devise shall have been made directly to the local church without reference to trustees, the board of trustees shall have the same authority as if they were named in the deed or devise. Any local church shall be strongly discouraged from receiving any deed to property by will or any other means which is encumbered by a reversion clause.
8. Notwithstanding any provision above set out, when property owned by a local church, whether incorporated or not, shall cease to be used for religious purposes in accordance with the faith of the church and provisions of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, title to such property shall vest in the Conference where membership is held. The Conference Executive Council shall determine that such use has ceased and the date when it ceased, which date shall be the date title vested in the Conference. The Conference Executive Council shall record such findings in its minutes, and such minutes shall be conclusive proof of such vesting of title in the Conference on that date. The Conference Executive Council may institute proceedings in any appropriate court to acquire title and possession. If two thirds of the congregation of the local church shall move to another

place of worship, retaining its status as an operating International Pentecostal Holiness Church Member Church, the local church may, with the written approval of the Conference Executive Council, sell its former church property or hold it for a reasonable time for future sale, and may retain the proceeds of the sale for local church use.

9. Each deed to an unincorporated local church shall contain language substantially as follows: [Seller], to [Trustee], [Trustee], [Trustee], trustees for the [Name of the Church] International Pentecostal Holiness Church, an unincorporated church association, and their successors in office. The following paragraph shall appear after the property description:

This conveyance is made to, and shall be held by, the grantee in trust for the benefit of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, in accordance with the provisions of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.

This same paragraph shall appear in a deed to an incorporated church. It should also be recommended for a will devising property to a local church.

C. Conference Property

1. Each Conference shall have the same rights and duties with regard to its ownership, sale, and mortgaging of real property as is set out above for Planted Member Churches. The relationship of the Conference to the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., shall be the same relationship as between the Planted Member Church and the Conference with regard to the ownership, sale, and mortgaging of real property. When it is determined by the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., that a Conference shall have ceased using its church property in accordance with the faith of the church and provisions of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, title to such property shall vest in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., which may institute appropriate legal action.

2. Deeds to a Conference shall be warranty deeds, if possible, and any deed or devise should contain language similar to that provided for a Planted Member Church.
3. If a Local Church shall have mortgaged its property and be in danger of losing the property by default, the Conference may advance funds at its discretion to avoid foreclosure or may take a deed from the Local Church subject to the mortgage. If the terms of the mortgage permit an assumption of the debt, the Conference may assume the debt if it thinks such action advisable.

D. Institutional Property

1. An institution in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church shall be organized as a nonprofit corporation. Title to property acquired by the institution shall vest in the corporation. The authority to convey or mortgage property shall be the same as set out above for a Conference except in instances where the governing certificate or articles of incorporation or bylaws of such nonprofit corporation shall provide otherwise. Any such provisions that may hereafter be incorporated into the governing incorporation documents or bylaws of such nonprofit corporations should be submitted to the Council of Bishops for its prior consideration and approval.
2. When it is determined by the Council of Bishops that institutional property shall have ceased being used in accordance with the faith of the church and provisions of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual, title to such property shall vest in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., which may institute appropriate legal action. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to nonprofit corporations having contrary provisions in their incorporation documents or bylaws. The language as to the use of the property, as provided above for local churches and for Conferences, shall appear in deeds to church institutions.

E. General Church Property

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., shall be organized and established in the form of a nonprofit church corporation. Title to property shall vest in said corporation, and conveyances and mortgages shall be made in accordance with the laws of the state or country in which the said property is situated.

Article X. Procedures for Amending the Constitution

A. Amending Articles III, IV, or Article X, Part A.

1. A proposal to make the following changes to the Constitution must be submitted in writing to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops at least one year in advance of the next General Conference:
 - a. To delete Article III, The Apostles' Creed, or
 - b. To amend Article IV, Articles of Faith, or
 - c. To amend Article X, Part A, Procedures for Amending the Constitution – Amending Articles III, IV, or Article X, Part A.
2. Once reviewed by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, the proposed deletion/amendment shall be submitted for approval to the Council of Bishops. Such amendment must be approved by a two-thirds majority of the Council of Bishops.
3. Once approved by the Council of Bishops, the proposed deletion/amendment shall be submitted for approval at the next General Conference. Such amendment to the Articles of Faith must be approved by a two-thirds majority of the votes cast at a duly convened General Conference Session.
4. Once approved by a two-thirds majority vote of the General Conference in session, the proposed deletion/amendment must be submitted to each Conference in a called or regular session and approved by two thirds of all delegates voting in all Conferences. Once approved by two thirds of all delegates voting in all Conferences, the deletion/amendment shall become effective.

B. Amending Articles or Parts Not Listed in Article X, Part A Above

1. A proposed amendment to the following articles of the Constitution must be submitted in writing to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops at least one year in advance of the next General Conference:
 - a. Article I, Name, or
 - b. Article II, Organizational Form, or
 - c. Article V, Understanding the Articles of Faith, or
 - d. Article VI, Ordinances, or
 - e. Article VII, Covenant of Commitment, or
 - f. Article VIII, Divorce and Remarriage, or
 - g. Article IX, Church Property and Titles
2. Once reviewed by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, the proposed amendment shall be submitted for approval to the Council of Bishops. Such amendment must be approved by a two-thirds majority of the Council of Bishops.
3. Once approved by the Council of Bishops, the proposed amendment shall be submitted for approval at the next General Conference. Such amendment must be approved by a two-thirds majority of the votes cast at a duly convened General Conference Session. Once approved by a two-thirds vote of the General Conference, the amendment shall become effective.

International Pentecostal
Holiness Church
Bylaws

Article I. Organizational Structure – General Level

(The pronouns *he*, *his*, and *him* and the suffix – *man* as used throughout this document are intended in a generic, not a gender-specific, sense.)

A. Overview

1. The purposes of the General Conference shall include worship, fellowship, selection of leaders, casting of vision, adopting policies, enacting legislation, receiving training, and conducting other activities in support of the mission/vision of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to fulfill the Great Commission.
2. The dates and location of General Conference shall be determined by the Council of Bishops in session. A General Conference shall be held every four years.
3. The agenda for the General Conference shall be prepared by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops to be presented to the General Conference for adoption.
4. Legislation adopted by a General Conference shall be binding on all entities on all levels of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church until the succeeding General Conference. An exception shall be that an emergency change to the Bylaws shall be submitted by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops to the Council of Bishops and approved by a two-thirds vote of the Council of Bishops in session.
5. General Conference shall have the sole right to adopt legislation determining the qualifications for membership in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
6. All committee reports and other materials prepared for General Conference will be translated into Spanish and made available no less than one month prior to General Conference to allow for the full participation of Spanish-speaking delegates.

B. Membership of General Conference

1. The General Conference voting membership shall be composed of the following International Pentecostal Holiness Church delegates:
 - a. Members of the Council of Bishops and spouses
 - b. Former General Executives and spouses

- c. Senior Pastors and spouses
- d. Military Chaplains and spouses
- e. Ordained Clergy (active or retired) and spouses
- f. Licensed Clergy (active or retired) and spouses
- g. Voting members of all General-level and Conference-level councils and boards and spouses
- h. Members of General Conference Committees
- i. Missionaries and delegates from foreign countries certified by the World Missions Ministries Council based on criteria approved by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops
- j. Representatives of other fellowships/organizations certified by the General Superintendent
- k. Church delegates to the General Conference based on the following policies:
 - 1) Only Member Churches that comply with the Church Tithe are allowed to send church delegates to a General Conference.
 - 2) The number of delegates a church is allowed to send to General Conference is based on the church's composite number. Member Churches may send one delegate per 50 composite number or major fraction thereof. A Member Church with 50 members or fewer will qualify to send one delegate.

The composite number is the average of:

- a) Church membership at the end of the most recent calendar year (For the purpose of calculating a church's composite number, the church membership shall not exceed 200 percent (200%) of the primary worship service[s] annual average attendance.)
- b) Primary worship service(s) annual average attendance

2. Except for purposes of paragraphs i. and j. above, all delegates to the General Conference must be active members of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
3. Except as indicated in paragraphs i. and j. above, all delegates to the General Conference shall be certified by their respective Conference Executive Councils.

C. General Conference Committees

1. The standing committees of the General Conference shall be
 - a. Delegate Certification Committee
 - b. Decorum Committee
 - c. Bylaws Committee
2. At least one year prior to General Conference, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall recommend and the Council of Bishops shall approve the membership of the Delegate Certification and Decorum Committees.
3. Delegate Certification Committee
 - a. The purpose of the Delegate Certification Committee shall be to review and approve the list of certified delegates.
 - b. The Delegate Certification Committee shall consist of three members of the Council of Bishops, one of whom shall be designated as chairman.
 - c. If the Delegate Certification Committee becomes aware of certification errors or irregularities, either by review or notification, the Committee shall investigate the matter and make a determination regarding the validity of the certification in question.
 - d. A determination of the Delegate Certification Committee may be appealed in writing to the Council of Bishops. The decision of the Council of Bishops, in session, shall be final.
4. Decorum Committee
 - a. The purpose of the Decorum Committee shall be to propose the rules of decorum for the General Conference.
 - b. The Decorum Committees shall consist of a chairman and four (4) members at large.

5. Bylaws Committee

- a. The purpose of the Bylaws Committee shall be to review the Bylaws for any necessary amendments and to consider proposed amendments submitted to the committee in writing.
- b. All resolutions from the floor must bear the signatures of a number of delegates equal to the number of members of the Bylaws Committee.
- c. The Bylaws Committee shall consist of:
 - 1) A chairman
 - 2) Five (5) members of the Council of Bishops
 - 3) Three (3) Senior Pastors
 - 4) Three (3) laypersons
 - 5) Three (3) members at large (Members at large shall not be Council of Bishops members.)
- d. At least two years prior to General Conference, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall recommend and the Council of Bishops shall approve the membership of the Bylaws Committee.
- e. When feasible, continuity between successive Bylaws Committees shall be facilitated by reappointing less than a majority of the members of one Bylaws Committee to the next Bylaws Committee.

6. Other Committee Provisions

- a. Clergy and lay membership on a General Conference committee will be allowed based on compliance with the financial guidelines. Only lay members who meet the qualifications to serve as members of a Local Church Administrative Council shall be eligible to serve on General Conference committees.
- b. No person shall serve on more than one General Conference committee at a time.
- c. Other General Conference committees may be appointed at the discretion of the Council of Bishops in session.

- d. The contact information of all General Conference committee members shall be sent to:
 - 1) Members of the Council of Bishops
 - 2) Former General Superintendents
 - 3) Ordained Clergy
 - 4) Licensed Clergy
 - 5) Senior Pastors
 - 6) Members of all General-level and Conference-level councils and boards
 - 7) Missionaries

D. Council of Bishops

1. When the General Conference is not in session, the Council of Bishops shall be the most authoritative council, board, or committee in the organizational structure. Its function shall be that of a board of directors. As such, it shall be the primary policy-making body between sessions of the General Conference.
2. The Council of Bishops shall consist of the following members:
 - a. All members of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops
 - b. All Conference Superintendents
 - 1) Conference Superintendent members are required to attend Council of Bishops sessions. Their respective conferences shall provide the financial resources to enable their attendance.
 - 2) In the case of emergencies, or dire need, to make a decision between sessions of the Council of Bishops, the Council of Bishops will be considered to be in session via electronic means as long as sufficient response to confirm a quorum has been determined.
 - c. The General Superintendent of the Pentecostal Holiness Church of Canada
3. The Council of Bishops shall be chaired by the General Superintendent.

4. The agenda for meetings of the Council of Bishops shall be prepared by the Executive Committee. Any member of the Council of Bishops may submit items for inclusion on the agenda by forwarding such items to a member of the Executive Committee at least two weeks in advance of the meeting.
5. The Authority and Duties of the Council of Bishops
 - a. The Council of Bishops shall have at least three regular meetings per calendar year. The General Superintendent or the Council of Bishops may schedule additional called meetings as necessary.
 - b. In addition to addressing recommendations of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, the Council of Bishops shall have the authority to initiate and approve action and policy originating with the Council of Bishops in session.
 - c. When being asked to consider recommendations, establish policy, or take other action, members of the Council of Bishops shall have access to any available information the Council believes is necessary to consider properly the matter before it.
 - d. When considering an issue related to a particular ministry, department, or other entity, the leader and/or other representatives of that ministry, department, or other entity shall be asked to be present in order to answer questions or provide data and other information related to the issue being addressed.
 - e. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall review and/or consider for approval the following:
 - 1) The minutes of Council of Bishops meetings
 - 2) Written ministries reports of the members of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops
 - 3) Recommendations contained in the minutes of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops meetings
 - 4) Recommendations contained in the minutes of Finance Committee meetings

- 5) Recommendations contained in the minutes of Ministry Council meetings
 - 6) Global Ministry Center Budgets
 - 7) Other items as presented
- f. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall have the authority to establish task forces, study commissions, and other such groups to study particular issues and make recommendations and/or present position statements to be approved by the Council of Bishops, in session, and/or forwarded to others for appropriate action.
 - g. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall have the authority, upon the advice of legal counsel and by two-thirds majority vote, to adjust the wording of the Constitution and/or Bylaws to protect the assets and interests of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
 - 1) For final approval, any adjustments to the Constitution shall be subject to the provisions regarding conference approval in Constitution, Article X, Part A, Section 4.
 - 2) For final approval, any adjustments to the Bylaws shall be subject to the provisions of Bylaws, Article I, Part A, Section 4.
 - 3) All changes undertaken in this manner shall be reported to the next General Conference.
 - h. The Council of Bishops shall establish the corporate structure of the IPHC Financial Services.
 - i. The Council of Bishops shall be provided briefs of legal cases annually.
 - j. If it becomes necessary or beneficial to create, transfer, or discontinue a ministry/department between sessions of General Conference, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall present the recommendation to the Council of Bishops in session. After consultation with the Finance Committee, a two-thirds majority vote of the Council of Bishops, in session, shall be required for approval.

- k. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall consider for approval the Chief Executive Officer of Falcon Children's Home recommended by the Falcon Children's Home Board and the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
- l. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall determine the date and location of General Conference.
- m. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall address appeals regarding determinations of the General Conference Delegate Certification Committee. Such appeals shall be submitted in writing to the Council of Bishops. The decision of the Council of Bishops, in session, shall be final.
- n. The Council of Bishops shall serve as the board of trustees for all real property of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. Real property shall be acquired or disposed of only after approval of two-thirds of the Council of Bishops in session.
- o. The Council of Bishops of the International Pentecostal Church, Inc., shall permit the General Church's premises or real properties to be used for weddings, receptions, and anniversaries (and other gatherings related to weddings, receptions, and anniversaries) that celebrate a marriage or blessing only if the union is between one man and one woman.
- p. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall establish the requirements and qualifications that must be met for all clergy credentials. Evaluating ordination and license candidates and issuing clergy credentials is a function reserved for Conferences.
- q. When General Conference is not in session, the ruling of a presiding official may be appealed to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops for review. The decision of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops may be appealed to the Council of Bishops for review. The decision of the Council of Bishops, in session, shall be final.

- r. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall fill by election any vacancy on the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops not filled by succession.
- s. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall appoint the members of the Finance Committee of the Council of Bishops based on the procedures in Bylaws Article V, Section A.
- t. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall consider for appointment
 - 1) The members of all General-level Ministry Councils recommended by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops
 - 2) The members of all General Conference committees recommended by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops
- u. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall consider for approval
 - 1) The appointment of the Chief Financial Officer recommended by the Executive and Finance Committees, and shall have final authority to terminate the Chief Financial Officer
 - 2) The creation of any new board or committee on the General level recommended by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops
- v. Upon recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, the Council of Bishops, in session, shall have the authority to establish new Conferences. If the establishment of a new Conference includes the transfer of a church from one Conference to another, paragraph w. below shall apply.
- w. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall have the authority to transfer a church from one Conference to another according to the following process:
 - 1) The transfer must be approved by a majority vote of each Conference Executive Council involved.

- 2) The transfer must be approved by a two-thirds majority vote of the local church in a duly convened business session.
- x. If any organization, including a network or group of churches desires to be a part of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church at the General level, the Executive Committee shall have the authority to negotiate an agreement with the organization that establishes the provisions under which the organization will be a part of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. Such agreement shall be subject to the final approval of the Council of Bishops in session.
 - y. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall enforce a program of financial accountability for Conferences.
 - z. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall develop policies and procedures for addressing plateaued or significantly declining Conferences. Such policies and procedures shall require a two-thirds majority vote of the Council of Bishops, in session, for approval.
 - aa. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall adopt language to be included in the articles of incorporation and bylaws of Member Churches acknowledging their relationship with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.

E. Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops

1. The Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops (hereinafter referred to in the Bylaws as "Executive Committee") exists to carry out the executive and administrative functions of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. The Executive Committee executes, implements, and administers policies established by the General Conference and the Council of Bishops. The Council of Bishops, in session, may grant or delegate additional authority to the Executive Committee, except for the authorities and powers reserved in these Bylaws for the General Conference or the Council of Bishops.
2. The Executive Committee shall consist of the following members:
 - a. General Superintendent, chairman

- b. Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries
 - c. Executive Director of Evangelism USA
 - d. Executive Director of World Missions Ministries
3. Method of Selection
- a. All members of the Executive Committee shall be elected by the General Conference for four-year terms. Elections will be by majority vote.
 - b. Election of members of the Executive Committee shall be in the order listed above. If a vacancy in an Executive Director position is known prior to General Conference, that vacated office will be voted on first and the remaining Executive Director positions will be elected in alphabetical order.
 - c. No Executive Committee member shall serve more than three consecutive terms in any one office.
 - 1) An exception shall be that the General Conference may consider for nomination any Executive Committee member who is at the conclusion of three or more consecutive terms in the same office. A separate motion requiring a two-thirds majority ballot vote to pass may be offered to allow each such member to be nominated along with others for that same office. The election will be by majority vote.
 - 2) In the event a person fills the unexpired term of an Executive Committee member, it shall not prohibit that person from serving three full terms in that office if elected.
 - d. A vacancy in the office of General Superintendent shall be declared by the Council of Bishops, in session, and filled by the Vice Chairman of the Executive Committee.
 - e. A vacancy in any Executive Director office shall be declared and the replacement shall be elected by the Council of Bishops in session.
 - f. A vacancy in the office of Vice Chairman of the Executive Committee shall be declared by the Council of Bishops, in session, and filled by the Corporate Secretary.

- c. The Executive Committee shall promote and coordinate the programs and ministries of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
- d. The Executive Committee shall have at least four regular quarterly meetings per calendar year. The General Superintendent may schedule additional called meetings as necessary.
- e. Minutes of all meetings of the Executive Committee shall be provided to the members of the Council of Bishops.
- f. The location, dates, duration, and theme of the General Conference shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and approved by the Council of Bishops in session. The agenda for the General Conference shall be prepared by the Executive Committee to be presented to the General Conference for adoption.
- g. The Executive Committee shall recommend the members of General-level councils and General Conference committees, subject to the approval of the Council of Bishops in session. In recommending council and committee members, the demographic makeup of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church shall be considered.
- h. The Executive Committee shall recommend the creation or dissolving of any board or committee on the General level subject to the approval of the Council of Bishops in session.
- i. The Executive Committee shall recommend the creation of any new Conference subject to the approval of the Council of Bishops in session.
- j. The Executive Committee shall investigate allegations that reflect on the character of the members of the Council of Bishops and settle differences without a hearing when possible. However, the Executive Committee is expected to report allegations of criminal abuse of a minor to the appropriate authority immediately.
- k. The Executive Committee shall investigate differences between clergy and/or laymen of separate Conferences and settle differences without a hearing when possible.

However, the Executive Committee is expected to report allegations of criminal abuse of a minor to the appropriate authority immediately.

- i. The Executive Committee, through the General Superintendent or his appointee, shall be authorized, with cause, to examine the financial records, policies, and procedures of a Conference. Cause shall include but not be limited to:
 - 1) The discovery of inconsistent reports, the lack of reports, or other evidence of potential financial irregularities
 - 2) A credible accusation of financial irregularity
 - 3) A lack of appropriate internal controls
 - 4) A significant decline in Conference finances over a 12-month period or an irregular pattern in giving to the General Level
- m. The Executive Committee has the authority to bring a Conference under its supervision and may function as the Conference Executive Council and, if necessary, act as the trustees of any property owned by the Conference if any of the following occurs:
 - 1) The number of churches, number of clergy, or church membership declines by at least 25 percent (25%).
 - 2) The Executive Committee determines that the Conference is operating out of compliance with significant provisions of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.

Before implementing this provision, the Executive Committee must give written notice to the Conference Executive Council and the Council of Bishops of the criteria being used and must allow 60 days for the Conference Executive Council to correct the criteria referenced. The initial period of supervision shall be 120 days and may be extended with the approval of the Council of Bishops. The intent of the actions taken shall be to stabilize the Conference and bring it into compliance as quickly as feasible.

- n. If the Executive Committee determines that a Conference is operating out of compliance with the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* to the extent that the Conference's property, financial condition, or existence is seriously threatened, the Executive Committee has the authority to immediately bring that Conference under its supervision, to function as the Conference Executive Council, and to act as the trustees of any property owned by the Conference. Such immediate supervision shall be for an initial period of 120 days and shall be effected by written notice to the Conference Executive Council and the Council of Bishops. Such notice need not allow for a period of correction. The supervision period may be extended past 120 days with the approval of the Council of Bishops. The intent of the actions taken shall be to stabilize the Conference and bring it into compliance as quickly as feasible.
- o. The Executive Committee shall review the ruling of a presiding official if the ruling is appealed to the Executive Committee. The decision of the Executive Committee may be appealed to the Council of Bishops.
- p. If any organization, including a network of churches, desires to be a part of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church at the General level, the Executive Committee shall have the authority to negotiate an agreement with the organization that establishes the provisions under which the organization will be a part of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. Such agreement shall be subject to the final approval of the Council of Bishops in session.

F. General Elected Officials

1. General Superintendent

a. Overview

- 1) The General Superintendent is the primary vision caster for the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. His spiritual leadership is reflected in the biblical ministries of apostles and bishops. His administrative functions are reflected in the contemporary language of chief executive officer.

- 2) The General Superintendent shall serve as the chairman of the Executive Committee.
 - 3) The General Superintendent shall bear the title of Presiding Bishop while in office.
 - 4) Former General Superintendents shall bear the honorary title of Bishop for life.
- b. The Authority and Duties of the General Superintendent
- 1) The General Superintendent shall coordinate the ministries of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church through the Executive Committee and the Council of Bishops.
 - 2) The General Superintendent shall appoint all employees in General Superintendent Ministries except the Chief Financial Officer. Director-level appointments shall be subject to approval by the Executive Committee.
 - 3) The General Superintendent shall be consulted regarding the appointment of all Director-level appointments in the other ministries of the Global Ministry Center.
 - 4) The General Superintendent shall have the authority to make special assignments pertinent to the work and ministry of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, in consultation with the Executive Committee and with the approval of the Council of Bishops in session.
 - 5) The General Superintendent shall be amenable to the Council of Bishops. Accordingly, he shall give a written report at each regular meeting of the Council of Bishops.
 - 6) The General Superintendent or his appointee shall be the chairman of the following:
 - a) General Conference
 - b) Council of Bishops
 - c) The Executive Committee

- d) The World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship
- e) All councils, boards, and committees in General Superintendent Ministries
- 7) The General Superintendent shall have the authority to counsel and advise all General-level ministries.
- 8) The General Superintendent shall be responsible for establishing a comprehensive Conference Superintendent Mentoring Program specific to the culture, region, and size of the Conference.
- 9) The General Superintendent shall be responsible for establishing a comprehensive Clergy Development Program. Such program shall include clergy training, clergy care, and credentialing.
- 10) The General Superintendent shall be responsible for rulings of church polity. Such rulings may be appealed to the Executive Committee.
- 11) The General Superintendent or his appointee shall preside over all Conference sessions.
- 12) The General Superintendent or his appointee shall have the authority to preside over ordination and licensing ceremonies and to sign and present, on behalf of the Conference, ordination certificates and licenses. (Evaluating ordination and license candidates and issuing clergy credentials is a function reserved for Conferences.)
- 13) In the event that charges are brought against a Conference Superintendent, the General Superintendent or his appointee shall serve as chairman of the Conference Executive Council until the Council of Bishops makes proper disposition of the charges.
- 14) The General Superintendent may transfer a clergy member from one Conference to another with the consent of the member and the Conference Superintendents involved. A copy of the clergy member's personnel file shall accompany the transfer documents.

- 15) The date of each Quadrennial and Annual Conference Session shall be determined by the Conference Executive Council in consultation with the General Superintendent.
 - 16) The General Superintendent or his appointee shall serve as the liaison between the International Pentecostal Holiness Church and other denominations and fellowships.
 - 17) When needs for United States personnel arise among overseas affiliates, the General Superintendent shall work with the Executive Director of World Missions Ministries toward supplying those needs.
2. Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries
 - a. Overview
 - 1) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall serve as the full-time elected leader of Discipleship Ministries and as chairman of the Discipleship Ministries Council.
 - 2) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall serve as a member of the Executive Committee.
 - 3) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall have the honorary title of Bishop while in office.
 - b. The Authority and Duties of the Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries
 - 1) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall be amenable to the General Superintendent and to the Council of Bishops. Accordingly, he shall give a written ministry report at each regular meeting of the Council of Bishops.
 - 2) As the chairman of the Discipleship Ministries Council, the Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall review the agenda of each Council meeting with the General Superintendent prior to the meeting.
 - 3) Minutes of all Ministry Council meetings shall be provided in a timely manner to the members of the Council of Bishops.

- 4) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall appoint all employees in Discipleship Ministries. Director-level appointments shall be in consultation with the General Superintendent and shall be subject to the approval of the Discipleship Ministries Council.
 - 5) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall have the authority to preside over ordination and licensing ceremonies and to sign and present, on behalf of the Conference, ordination certificates and licenses as directed by the General Superintendent. (Evaluating ordination and license candidates and issuing clergy credentials is a function reserved for Conferences.)
 - 6) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries, or his appointee, shall serve as the chairman of all boards and committees in Discipleship Ministries, except the Men's Ministries Board and the Women's Ministries Board. He shall have access to the Men's Ministries Board and the Women's Ministries Board at his discretion.
 - 7) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall perform other duties as assigned by the General Superintendent and the Council of Bishops.
 - 8) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall consult with the Executive Committee and the board of trustees of any institution of higher education that is considering the selection of the institution's president.
 - 9) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall consult with the Executive Committee and the board of trustees of any benevolent institution that is considering the selection of the institution's chief executive officer.
3. Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries
 - a. Overview
 - 1) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall serve as the full-time elected leader of Evangelism USA Ministries and as chairman of the Evangelism USA Ministries Council.

- 2) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall serve as a member of the Executive Committee.
 - 3) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall have the honorary title of Bishop while in office.
- b. The Authority and Duties of the Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries
- 1) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall be amenable to the General Superintendent and to the Council of Bishops. Accordingly, he shall give a written ministry report at each regular meeting of the Council of Bishops.
 - 2) As the chairman of the Evangelism USA Ministries Council, the Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall review the agenda of each Council meeting with the General Superintendent prior to the meeting.
 - 3) Minutes of all Ministry Council meetings shall be provided in a timely manner to the members of the Council of Bishops.
 - 4) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall appoint all employees in Evangelism USA Ministries. Director-level appointments shall be in consultation with the General Superintendent and shall be subject to the approval of the Evangelism USA Ministries Council.
 - 5) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall have the authority to preside over ordination and licensing ceremonies and to sign and present, on behalf of the Conference, ordination certificates and licenses as directed by the General Superintendent. (Evaluating ordination and license candidates and issuing clergy credentials is a function reserved for Conferences.)
 - 6) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries or his appointee shall serve as the chairman of all boards and committees in the Evangelism USA Ministries.

- 7) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA shall be responsible for the development and supervision of all EVUSA Districts of the Acts2Day Conference.
 - 8) When applying other provisions of these Bylaws to churches in an Acts2Day Conference, the Executive Director of Evangelism USA shall be the Conference Superintendent, and the Evangelism USA Ministries Council shall be the Conference Executive Council.
 - 9) The Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries shall perform other duties as assigned by the General Superintendent and the Council of Bishops.
4. Executive Director of World Missions Ministries
- a. Overview
 - 1) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall serve as the full-time elected leader of World Missions Ministries and as chairman of the World Missions Ministries Council.
 - 2) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall serve as a member of the Executive Committee.
 - 3) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall have the honorary title of Bishop while in office.
 - b. The Authority and Duties of the Executive Director of World Missions Ministries
 - 1) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall be amenable to the General Superintendent and to the Council of Bishops. Accordingly, he shall give a written ministry report at each regular meeting of the Council of Bishops.
 - 2) As the chairman of the World Missions Ministries Council, the Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall review the agenda of each Council meeting with the General Superintendent prior to the meeting.
 - 3) Minutes of all Ministry Council meetings shall be provided in a timely manner to the members of the Council of Bishops.

- 4) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall appoint all employees in World Missions Ministries. Director-level appointments shall be in consultation with the General Superintendent and shall be subject to the approval of the World Missions Ministries Council.
- 5) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall have the authority to preside over ordination and licensing ceremonies and to sign and present, on behalf of the Conference, ordination certificates and licenses as directed by the General Superintendent. (Evaluating ordination and license candidates and issuing clergy credentials is a function reserved for Conferences.)
- 6) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall have the authority to preside over missionary commissioning ceremonies and to sign and present commissioning certificates and licenses. (Evaluating missionary candidates and issuing commissioning certificates is a function reserved for the World Missions Ministries Council.)
- 7) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries or his appointee shall serve as the chairman of all boards and committees in World Missions Ministries.
- 8) The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries shall perform other duties as assigned by the General Superintendent and the Council of Bishops.

G. Global Ministry Center

1. Overview

- a. The Global Ministry Center exists to serve and resource the Conferences, churches, pastors, members, and other ministries of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church by:
 - 1) Coordinating the worldwide mission/vision and ministry of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church

- 2) Developing resources for ministry in English and in Spanish
 - 3) Providing training and consultation
 - 4) Empowering and assisting Conference and local church leadership
 - 5) Representing the International Pentecostal Holiness Church to other church organizations
 - 6) Communicating prophetic vision to the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
- b. Clergy and lay membership on all councils, boards, and committees on the General level shall be allowed based on compliance with the financial guidelines. Only lay members who meet the qualifications to serve as members of a Local Church Administrative Council shall be eligible to serve on General-level councils, boards, and committees.
 - c. Global Ministry Center employee positions are classified by the *Finance Committee Policies and Procedures* regardless of whether the positions are full-time or part-time.
 - d. The Global Ministry Center shall consist of the ministries listed in sections 2 through 5 below, each led by an elected General Conference official and governed operationally by a ministry council.
2. General Superintendent Ministries
 - a. Except for General Superintendent Ministries, the administrative operations and procedures of each ministry in the Global Ministry Center is governed by a ministry council. The administrative operations and procedures of General Superintendent Ministries shall be governed by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, which shall function as the council for General Superintendent Ministries.
 - b. General Superintendent Ministries of the Global Ministry Center shall be responsible for the service departments (such as Accounting, Human Resources, etc.), which provide services to the other ministries of the Global

Ministry Center. Accordingly, General Superintendent Ministries shall consist of the following departments, ministries, and functions:

- 1) Administrative Services
 - a) Administrative Services includes the following functional areas:
 - 1] Accounting Services
 - 2] Human Resources
 - 3] Network Services
 - 4] Operations Management
 - b) Administrative Services shall be directed by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
 - 1] The CFO shall be recommended by the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee and approved by the Council of Bishops in session. The CFO can be terminated only with the approval of the Council of Bishops in session.
 - 2] The CFO shall be amenable to the Council of Bishops through both the Finance Committee and the Executive Committee. Accordingly, he shall report at each regular meeting of the Finance Committee and each regular meeting of the Executive Committee.
 - 3] The job description of the CFO shall be developed by the Executive Committee in consultation with the Chairman of the Finance Committee. Notwithstanding the duties listed in the job description, the CFO shall have the following authority and duties:
 - a] The CFO shall be responsible for seeing that all financial transactions are properly recorded in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and all applicable federal and state laws.

- b] The CFO shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining an effective system of internal control in consultation with the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee.
 - c] In consultation with and subject to the approval of the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee, the CFO shall develop an Accounting Policies and Procedures Section to be included in the *Finance Committee Policies and Procedures* adopted by the Council of Bishops in session.
 - d] The CFO shall be responsible for the preparation and presentation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. Further, he shall cooperate fully with the external auditors in the auditing of the financial statements.
 - e] The CFO shall be responsible for the preparation of monthly interim financial statements and other reports, which shall be provided to the Finance Committee, the Council of Bishops, and Global Ministry Center departments.
 - f] The CFO shall report any material financial irregularities to the General Superintendent and the Finance Committee Chairman.
 - g] The CFO shall be responsible for making sure that IPHC, Inc., has appropriate and adequate property, financial, and liability insurance coverage.
- 2) Archives
 - 3) Clergy Development
 - a) Clergy Development shall include the following functions:
 - 1] Clergy Support, Care, and Restoration

- 2] Clergy Credentials and Training, including Ministerial Credentials Program (MCP) and Schools of Ministry
- b) Clergy Development shall be directed by a full-time Director of Clergy Development. The job description of the Director of Clergy Development shall be established by the Executive Committee. Notwithstanding the duties listed in the job description, the Director of Clergy Development shall have the following authority and duties:
- 1] The Director of Clergy Development shall develop, in consultation with the General Superintendent, clergy credentialing policies and procedures including provisions for Schools of Ministry and MCP. Such policies and procedures shall be subject to the consideration and final approval of the Council of Bishops in session.
 - 2] Representatives from Higher Education Schools of Christian Ministries, Clergy Credentials (Conference Superintendents), Schools of Ministry, and INCaM shall be assembled to form a Clergy Training Coordinating Committee, which shall be chaired by the Director of Clergy Development.
 - 3] The Director of Clergy Development shall provide training to Conferences in developing support networks for clergy.
 - 4] The Director of Clergy Development shall review and recommend resources for Conferences to use in training, counseling, supporting, and restoring clergy.
 - 5] The Director of Clergy Development shall be responsible for developing a standard list of questions, approved by the Council of Bishops, in session, to be used by Conference Credentials Committees in interviews with candidates for clergy credentials.

- c) The Director of Clergy Development shall assist in developing, encouraging, supporting, training, and empowering clergy to fulfill their destiny in ministry.
 - d) The Director of Clergy Development shall be responsible for coordinating the prayer ministries of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
- 4) Communication Services
- a) Communication Services includes the following functional areas:
 - 1] Printing
 - 2] Public Relations/Publications
 - 3] Video
 - 4] Website/Internet
 - 5] Translation
 - b) Communication Services shall collaborate with Hispanic Ministries and other departments to prioritize materials and resources translated into Spanish.
 - c) Communication Services shall be directed by the Director of Communication Services (DCS). The job description of the DCS shall be established by the Executive Committee.
- 5) IPHC Financial Services
- IPHC Financial Services includes services of a financial nature that are offered to the constituents of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, including but not limited to the IPH Foundation and the IPHC Extension Loan Fund. The specific corporate structure of IPHC Financial Services shall be determined by the Council of Bishops in consultation with general counsel.
- 6) Superintendent and Conference Development
- 7) World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship
- The World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship is a separate entity. Accordingly, the structure and

governance of the WPHF are determined by its constitution and bylaws.

3. Discipleship Ministries

- a. Discipleship Ministries shall be governed by the Discipleship Ministries Council.
 - 1) The Discipleship Ministries Council shall consist of the following members:
 - a) Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries, chairman
 - b) One (1) member of the Council of Bishops
 - c) One (1) Senior Pastor
 - d) Two (2) laypersons
 - e) Three (3) to five (5) members at large
 - f) The full-time GMC Department Heads in Discipleship Ministries shall have seat and voice on the Discipleship Ministries Council. Part-time department heads in Discipleship Ministries may be granted seat and voice at the discretion of the Executive Director.
 - 2) The members of the Discipleship Ministries Council, other than the chairman, shall be recommended by the Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries in consultation with the Executive Committee and approved by the Council of Bishops in session. The members of the Discipleship Ministries Council, other than the chairman, shall serve until a new Council is appointed. An exception shall be that members of the Discipleship Ministries Council who were appointed because they were members of the Council of Bishops at the time of their appointment shall serve on the Discipleship Ministries Council only as long as they are members of the Council of Bishops. See Article V, Part E, Section 4, for qualifications.
 - 3) The Authority and Duties of the Discipleship Ministries Council

- a) The Discipleship Ministries Council shall govern and direct the ministries and departments of the Discipleship Ministries.
 - b) The Discipleship Ministries Council shall have the authority to create new departments and ministries or to make changes to current departments and ministries upon recommendation by the Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries. This includes changes in titles and nomenclature of such departments and ministries.
 - c) The Discipleship Ministries Council shall approve the appointment of all Director-level employees in Discipleship Ministries upon recommendation by the Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries and ratification by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
- b. Spiritual formation should be a part of every department and ministry within Discipleship Ministries. Listed below are some of the expressions of spiritual formation:
- 1) Systematic Bible Training
 - 2) Mentorship
 - 3) Small Groups
 - 4) Stewardship Training
 - 5) Worship
 - 6) Evangelism and Discipling New Believers
- c. Discipleship Ministries of the Global Ministry Center shall consist of the following departments and ministries:
- 1) Departments
 - a) Children's Ministries
 - 1] Kid Min
 - 2] Ministry to Boys
 - 3] Ministry to Girls
 - b) Student Ministries
 - 1] Ministry to Youth (events such as Youth Quest)

- 2] Ministry to College Students
- c) Adult Ministries
 - 1] Ministry to Women
 - 2] Ministry to Men
 - 3] Ministry to Singles
 - 4] Ministry to Seniors

2) Ministries

- a) Loving H.A.N.D.S. Ministries (Special Needs Ministry)
- b) Winter Youth Retreats

The above listed departments and ministries will function based on their organizational structure as determined by the Discipleship Ministries Council or their Ministry Convention. See the *Discipleship Ministries Resource Guide* for additional details.

- d. The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall have a permanent position on the Church Resources Division Administrative Committee (CRDAC) and shall have authority over the content of church resources.
- e. The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall serve as the Global Ministry Center liaison officer to the following separately incorporated ministries of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. As separately incorporated entities, these ministries shall be governed and their leaders shall be selected as provided in their corporate bylaws. As the liaison officer to these ministries, the Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries shall have the authority to call meetings of the ministry chief executive officers for purposes of coordination and accountability, including, but not limited to, conflict over doctrinal issues and financial concerns.
 - 1) Benevolent Institutions
 - a) Falcon Children's Home
 - b) The Children's Center
 - 2) Higher Education

- a) Advantage College
 - b) Emmanuel College
 - c) Southwestern Christian University
4. Evangelism USA Ministries
- a. Evangelism USA Ministries shall be governed by the Evangelism USA Ministries Council.
 - 1) The Evangelism USA Ministries Council shall consist of the following members:
 - a) Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries, chairman
 - b) One (1) member of the Council of Bishops
 - c) One (1) Senior Pastor
 - d) Two (2) laypersons
 - e) Three (3) to five (5) members at large
 - f) The full-time GMC Department Heads in Evangelism USA Ministries shall have seat and voice on the Evangelism USA Ministries Council. Part-time Department Heads in Evangelism USA Ministries may be granted seat and voice at the discretion of the Executive Director.
 - 2) The members of the Evangelism USA Ministries Council, other than the chairman, shall be recommended by the Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries in consultation with the Executive Committee and approved by the Council of Bishops in session. The members of the Evangelism USA Ministries Council, other than the chairman, shall serve until a new Council is appointed. An exception shall be that members of the Evangelism USA Ministries Council who were appointed because they were members of the Council of Bishops at the time of their appointment shall serve on the Evangelism USA Ministries Council only as long as they are members of the Council of Bishops. See Article V, Part E, Section 4, for qualifications.

- 3) The Authority and Duties of the Evangelism USA Ministries Council
 - a) The Evangelism USA Ministries Council shall govern and direct the ministries/departments of the Evangelism USA Ministries.
 - b) The Evangelism USA Ministries Council shall have the authority to create new districts of the Acts2Day Conference from new groups of churches. If the establishment of a new district involves the transfer of a church from an existing Conference or district to the new district, the provisions of Article I, Section D, paragraph 5.w. shall apply.
 - c) The Evangelism USA Ministries Council shall approve the appointment of all Director-level employees in Evangelism USA Ministries upon recommendation by the Executive Director of Evangelism USA Ministries and ratification by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
 - d) The Evangelism USA Ministries Council shall have the authority to create new departments and ministries or to make changes to current departments or ministries upon recommendation by the Executive Director of Evangelism Ministries. This includes changes in titles and nomenclature of such departments and ministries.
- b. Evangelism USA Ministries of the Global Ministry Center shall consist of the following departments, ministries, and Acts2Day Conference:
 - 1) Departments
 - a) Chaplains Ministries

Chaplains Ministries is governed by the Chaplains Ministries Board.

 - 1] The Chaplains Ministries Board shall consist of at least the following members:
 - a] Executive Director of Evangelism USA or his appointee, chairman

- b] Director of Chaplains Ministries
 - c] One (1) Senior Pastor
 - d] One (1) full-time institutional chaplain
 - e] Two (2) active-duty military chaplains
 - f] One (1) member at large
- 2] The members of the Chaplains Ministries Board, other than the chairman and the Director of Chaplains Ministries, shall be recommended by the Executive Director of Evangelism USA in consultation with the Director of Chaplains Ministries and approved by the Evangelism USA Ministries Council.
- b) Church Multiplication
 - c) Church Next Level (Revitalization)
 - d) Ethnic Ministry and Resource Development

The purpose of Ethnic Ministry and Resource Development is to provide targeted ministry to ethnic groups and to provide International Pentecostal Holiness Church resources in the language of the primary ethnic groups when feasible. If a particular resource is not available in the language of a particular ethnic group, that group is allowed to substitute comparable resources available in their language.

 - 1] African-American Ministries
 - 2] Hispanic Ministries (including INCaM)

Hispanic Ministries shall collaborate with Communication Services and other departments to prioritize materials and resources translated into Spanish.
 - 3] Filipino Ministries
 - 4] Other Ethnic Ministries
 - e) Mission: M25 Ministries
- 2) Ministries: Project J 29:11 (Human Trafficking)

- 3) Acts2Day Conference
 - a) District Directors
 - b) Acts2Day Districts
5. World Missions Ministries
 - a. World Missions Ministries shall be governed by the World Missions Ministries Council.
 - 1) The World Missions Ministries Council shall consist of the following members:
 - a) Executive Director of World Missions Ministries, chairman
 - b) One (1) member of the Council of Bishops
 - c) One (1) Senior Pastor
 - d) Two (2) laypersons
 - e) Three (3) to five (5) members at large
 - f) The full-time GMC Department Heads in World Missions Ministries shall have seat and voice on the World Missions Ministries Council. Part-time Department Heads in World Missions Ministries may be granted seat and voice at the discretion of the Executive Director.
 - 2) The members of the World Missions Ministries Council, other than the chairman, shall be recommended by the Executive Director of World Missions Ministries in consultation with the Executive Committee and approved by the Council of Bishops in session. The members of the World Missions Ministries Council, other than the chairman, shall serve until a new Council is appointed. An exception shall be that members of the World Missions Ministries Council who were appointed because they were members of the Council of Bishops at the time of their appointment shall serve on the World Missions Ministries Council only as long as they are members of the Council of Bishops. See Article V., Part E, Section 4 for qualifications.

- 3) The Authority and Duties of the World Missions Ministries Council
 - a) The World Missions Ministries Council shall govern and direct the ministries/departments of World Missions Ministries.
 - b) The World Missions Ministries Council shall approve the appointment of all Director-level employees in World Missions Ministries upon recommendation by the Executive Director of World Missions Ministries and ratification by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
 - c) The World Missions Ministries Council is authorized to adapt/develop titles and nomenclature for ministry leadership positions outside the United States.
 - d) The World Missions Ministries Council shall have the authority to create new departments and ministries or to make changes to current departments and ministries upon recommendation by the Executive Director of World Missions Ministries. This includes changes in titles and nomenclature of such departments or ministries.
- b. World Missions Ministries of the Global Ministry Center shall consist of the following departments and ministries:
 - 1) Departments
 - a) Coffee House Ministry
 - b) Financial Services
 - c) Global Outreach and Leadership Development
 - d) Missionary Care
 - e) People to People
 - f) TEAMS
 - g) The Awakening

- 2) Ministries
 - a) Hope4Sudan
 - b) Operation Teaching Tools

Article II. Organizational Structure – Conferences

(The pronouns *he*, *his*, and *him* and the suffix – *man* as used throughout this document are intended in a generic, not a gender-specific, sense.)

A. Overview

1. The Conference is the mid-level organizational unit of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
2. A Conference will consist of any or all of the following components:
 - a. A Conference Ministry Center as its central office
 - b. Elected/appointed leaders and staff
 - c. Credentialed clergy
 - d. Member Churches
 - e. Networks of churches (groups of Member Churches that have a cooperative relationship with one another in addition to their membership in the Conference)
 - f. Other ministry organizations
3. A Conference will exist to:
 - a. Cast and communicate vision
 - b. Promote the ministries and programs of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
 - c. Train and credential clergy
 - d. Care for and restore clergy
 - e. Oversee and provide resources to churches
 - f. Provide resources to ministries/clergy
 - g. Plant new churches
 - h. Resolve conflicts involving churches and/or clergy
 - i. Facilitate the financial guidelines of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
 - j. Assist the General level in establishing new Conferences
4. If any ministry organization (including a network of churches) desires to be a part of a Conference, the Conference Executive Council shall have the authority to enter into an

agreement with the organization that establishes the provisions under which the organization will be a part of the Conference. Such agreement shall be developed in consultation with the Executive Committee and shall be subject to the final approval of the Council of Bishops in session.

5. The Conferences of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., shall permit Conference premises or real properties to be used for weddings, receptions, and anniversaries (and other gatherings related to weddings, receptions, and anniversaries) that celebrate a marriage or blessing only if the union is between one man and one woman.

B. Conferences

1. Conference Sessions

a. Overview

- 1) Every four years, the delegates of a Conference meet in a Quadrennial Conference Session to worship, fellowship, cast vision, select leaders, adopt policies, enact legislation, license and ordain clergy, receive training, and conduct other activities to further the ministry of the Conference.
- 2) In years in which a Quadrennial Conference Session is not held, the delegates of a Conference meet in an Annual Conference Session to worship, fellowship, cast vision, license and ordain clergy, receive training, conduct any business necessary, and conduct other activities to further the ministry of the Conference.
- 3) The dates and location of Quadrennial and Annual Conference Sessions shall be determined by the Conference Executive Council in consultation with the General Superintendent.
- 4) The Conference Superintendent may, with the consent of the General Superintendent, convene a Called Conference Session of the Conference at any time.

- 5) Each Conference shall publish, in print or electronic form, the minutes of each Conference Session.
- b. Membership
- 1) Except for the Church Delegates in paragraph j. below, all delegates to Conference Sessions shall be certified by the Conference Executive Council as active members in good standing of the IPHC (see Constitution, Article II, Section B).
 - 2) The voting membership of a Conference in any Quadrennial, Annual, or Called Conference Session shall be composed of the following delegates from that Conference:
 - a) Conference Superintendent and spouse
 - b) Conference Executive Council members and spouses
 - c) The members of all Conference boards
 - d) Senior Pastors of Member Churches and spouses
 - e) Ordained clergy (active or retired) and spouses
 - f) Licensed clergy (active or retired)
 - g) Conference appointed Ministry Directors
 - h) Former Conference department directors who are active and supportive members of a local IPHC Member Church, if approved and certified by the Conference Executive Council
 - i) Members of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops when present even though they are not members of that Conference
 - j) Church delegates to the Conference session based on the following policies:
 - 1] Only Member Churches that comply with the Church Tithe are allowed to send church delegates to a Conference session.
 - 2] The number of delegates a church is allowed to send to the Conference session is based on the church's composite number. Member

Churches may send one delegate per 50 composite number, or major fraction thereof. A Member Church with 50 members or fewer will qualify to send one delegate.

The composite number is the average of:

- a] Church membership at the end of the most recent calendar year (For the purpose of calculating a church's composite number, the church membership shall not exceed 200% of the primary worship service[s] annual average attendance.)
 - b] Primary worship service(s) annual average attendance
 - c] All local church delegates shall be certified by the Local Church Administrative Council as being active members in good standing of the local church.
- c. Conference Session Committees
- The number, nature, composition, criteria, and method of selection of committees for Conference sessions shall be determined by each Conference in Conference session or by the Conference Executive Council.
- d. Clergy and lay membership on all councils, boards, and committees on the Conference level will be allowed based on the clergy or lay member's compliance with the financial guidelines. Only lay members who meet the qualifications to serve as members of a Local Church Administrative Council shall be eligible to serve on Conference-level councils, boards, and committees.

2. Conference Officials

a. Conference Superintendent

1) Overview

- a) The Conference Superintendent is the spiritual and administrative leader of the Conference. His spiritual leadership is reflected in the biblical ministries of apostles and bishops. His

administrative functions are reflected in the contemporary language of chief executive officer. As such, he provides mission/vision and focus to his Conference to promote church growth, world evangelism, and care to the clergy and flock of God under his charge.

- b) Since the Conference Superintendent serves both clergy and laypersons, he must seek to be sensitive to the needs of both clergy and local congregations as he ministers to both parties.
 - c) The Conference Superintendent shall serve as the chairman of the Conference Executive Council.
 - d) The Conference Superintendent shall bear the honorary title of Bishop while in office.
 - e) The Conference Superintendent shall participate in the Conference Superintendent Mentoring Program established by the General Superintendent or his appointee.
- 2) The Authority and Duties of the Conference Superintendent
- a) The job description of the Conference Superintendent shall be developed by the General Superintendent and approved by the Council of Bishops in session. Once approved, it shall be included in the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Conference Superintendent's Manual*.
 - b) The Conference Superintendent shall coordinate the ministries of the Conference through the Conference Executive Council and the Conference Ministries Cabinet.
 - c) The Conference Superintendent shall employ/terminate all Conference Ministry Center employees in consultation with the Conference Executive Council.
 - d) Upon the election or reelection of a Conference Superintendent, the new or reelected Conference Superintendent shall have the authority to retain or

dismiss any paid staff member after consultation with the Conference Executive Council. The requirement for consultation does not thereafter eliminate or otherwise compromise the Conference Superintendent's discretion to terminate any "at will" employee, that is, any employee who is not subject to an employment contract, for any reason.

- e) The Conference Superintendent is amenable to the Conference Executive Council and the General Superintendent and shall provide a quarterly report to each one.
- f) The Conference Superintendent is the shepherd of the clergy and works for their interest and welfare. He shall encourage each Local Church Administrative Council to support its Senior Pastor liberally.
- g) The Conference Superintendent shall be responsible for the promotion of all International Pentecostal Holiness Church ministries.
- h) If authorized by the General Superintendent, the Conference Superintendent may preside over a Conference session.
- i) The Conference Superintendent or his appointee shall be the chairman of the following:
 - 1] Conference Executive Council
 - 2] Conference Ministries Cabinet
 - 3] All Conference boards and committees
- j) The Conference Superintendent shall be responsible for presenting an annual calendar of Conference events and programs to the Senior Pastors and churches in his Conference.
- k) In case of a vacancy in the office of Senior Pastor, the Conference Superintendent shall immediately provide for pastoral oversight until the vacancy is filled.

- l) The Conference Superintendent or his appointee shall have the authority to organize new churches.
- m) In case of serious conflict between a minister and a layman, or the minister and the Local Church Administrative Council, the Conference Superintendent shall follow guidelines as stipulated under Bylaws Article VI.
- n) The Conference Superintendent shall receive reports from all Conference departments and ministries.
- o) The Conference Superintendent shall have the authority to counsel and advise all Conference ministries.
- p) Where there is a possibility of an independent church or congregation joining a Conference, and the church or congregation agrees to come under the authority of the Conference, the Conference Superintendent shall have the authority to appoint a Senior Pastor until such time as the group becomes a Member Church.
- q) In case of persistent unrest or serious decline in a Conference, two thirds of the Conference Executive Council may request a hearing with the General Superintendent. The General Superintendent will submit his findings to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee will determine whether a confidence vote by the Conference in Conference session is necessary. If the Conference Superintendent is sustained by the Conference in Conference session, the Conference Executive Council shall resign and a new Conference Executive Council shall be elected. In the new election, prior Conference Executive Council members shall be eligible to be nominated if they otherwise qualify for nomination.
- r) The Conference Superintendent is responsible for initiating the action detailed in Article II, Section B, paragraph 3, c, 13 and 14.

b. Assistant Conference Superintendent

The nature and duties of the Assistant Conference Superintendent shall be developed by the Conference Superintendent and approved by the Conference Executive Council.

c. Conference Secretary

1) Overview

The Conference Secretary has the responsibility for maintaining the official non-financial records of the Conference. For incorporated Conferences, the Conference Secretary serves as the corporate secretary.

2) The Authority and Duties of the Secretary

- a) The secretary shall prepare and edit the minutes of all Conference sessions and meetings of the Conference Executive Council and the Conference Ministries Cabinet.
- b) The secretary shall maintain an up-to-date Conference membership roster, including the manner and date of the reception and transfer of members.

d. Conference Treasurer

1) Overview

- a) The Conference Treasurer has the responsibility for maintaining the official financial records of the Conference and providing periodic financial reports. When necessary, the treasurer serves as the chief financial officer of the Conference.
- b) Neither the Conference Superintendent nor any member of the Superintendent's family shall serve or function as the treasurer or bookkeeper. For purposes of this provision, a family member is defined as any member of the Superintendent's household or one of the following:
Superintendent's spouse, son, daughter, brother, sister, mother, father, father-in-law, mother-in-law,

brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, or daughter-in-law.

- c) All Conference financial accounts shall have at least two signatories. (This does not require that all checks must have two signatures.)
- 2) The Authority and Duties of the Treasurer
- a) The treasurer shall be responsible for seeing that an accurate record of all receipts, accounts, and disbursements of monies is maintained.
 - b) The treasurer shall be responsible for seeing that all funds of the Conference are deposited in a bank in the name of the Conference.
 - c) The treasurer shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining an effective system of internal control in consultation with the Conference Executive Council.
 - d) The treasurer shall see that funds are disbursed as authorized by the Conference Executive Council, Conference Superintendent, or the Conference in Conference session.
 - e) The treasurer shall provide monthly financial statements to the Conference Executive Council.
 - f) The treasurer shall be responsible for seeing that all financial reports required to be sent to the Global Ministry Center are prepared accurately and mailed by the specified deadline.
 - g) The treasurer shall see that the provisions regarding annual financial accountability are followed by the Conference.
 - h) The treasurer shall see that financial statements are provided to the Conference annually.
 - i) The treasurer shall report material financial irregularities to the Conference Superintendent and the Conference Executive Council.
- e. Other Conference Executive Council Members:

Other Conference Executive Council members serve to assist the Conference Superintendent, the Assistant Conference Superintendent, and the Secretary and/or Treasurer in addressing the administrative operations and decisions of the Conference.

3. Conference Executive Council

- a. The Conference Executive Council shall consist of the following members:
 - 1) Conference Superintendent, chairman
 - 2) Assistant Conference Superintendent
 - 3) Secretary/Treasurer (one or two persons may hold the offices of secretary and treasurer)
 - 4) At least two additional Conference Executive Council members
- b. Method of Selection
 - 1) All members of the Conference Executive Council shall be elected by the Conference for four-year terms. Elections will be by majority vote.
 - 2) Election of Conference Executive Council members shall be in the order listed above.
 - 3) No Conference Executive Council member shall serve more than three consecutive terms in any one office.
 - a) An exception shall be that the Conference, in Conference session, may consider for nomination any Conference Executive Council member who is at the conclusion of his third or subsequent term in the same office. A separate motion requiring a two-thirds majority ballot vote to pass may be offered to allow each such member to be nominated along with others for that same office. The election will be by majority vote.
 - b) In the event a person fills the unexpired term of a Conference Executive Council member, it shall not prohibit that person from serving three full terms in that office if elected.

- 4) In case the office of the Conference Superintendent becomes vacant, the General Superintendent shall be notified immediately, and he shall authorize the Assistant Superintendent to assume the duties of the Conference Superintendent. If an alternate structure has been approved for the Conference, the General Superintendent shall authorize the successor provided by the alternate structure.
 - 5) Other vacancies on the Conference Executive Council shall be filled by the Conference Executive Council by selecting one of the methods listed below after consultation with the General Superintendent. If an alternate structure has been approved for the Conference, such vacancies shall be filled as provided by the alternate structure.
 - a) Appoint a replacement to serve out the unexpired term of the office vacated.
 - b) Hold a called session of the Conference to elect a replacement to serve out the unexpired term of the office vacated.
 - c) Elect a replacement at the next scheduled Annual Conference to serve the unexpired term of the office vacated.
- c. Authority and Duties of the Conference Executive Council
- 1) The Conference Executive Council shall have at least four regular quarterly meetings per calendar year. The Conference Superintendent may schedule additional called meetings as necessary. It is recommended that Conference Executive Councils meet monthly. The Conference in session may establish the frequency of meetings of the Conference Executive Council.
 - 2) Subject to paragraph 1) above, the Conference Executive Council shall meet only at the call or with the permission of the Conference Superintendent.
 - 3) The Conference Executive Council shall be authorized to determine, review, and adjust the Conference Superintendent's financial compensation annually.

Such compensation shall include any and all direct and indirect benefits.

- 4) It shall be the responsibility of the Conference Executive Council, through the Conference Superintendent or his appointee, to investigate allegations that may reflect on the members of the Conference, to hear written complaints against them, and to settle differences without a hearing when possible. However, the Conference Executive Council is expected to report allegations of criminal abuse of a minor to the appropriate authority immediately.
- 5) The Conference Executive Council shall have the authority to remove a Senior Pastor from his appointment or to suspend him from the ministry if he is found to be out of harmony with the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.
- 6) If a minister belonging to one Conference and ministering in another Conference is accused of immoral conduct or erroneous teachings, the Conference Superintendent where he is ministering shall refer the matter to the Conference Executive Council to which he belongs.
- 7) A credentialed IPHC clergy member may request a transfer to any IPHC Conference. The Conference Superintendent may contact the transferring Conference Superintendent and determine the requirements the minister met in originally qualifying for credentials. If the transferring minister has not already met all of the IPHC requirements for clergy credentials established by the Council of Bishops, the receiving Conference Executive Council may stipulate the remaining requirements to be met and require that they be met in the transferee's first two years of membership.
- 8) Conference Executive Council members are amenable to the Conference Superintendent and the Conference. They shall cooperate with the Conference Superintendent and the Council of Bishops to promote

Conference and General programs throughout the Conference.

- 9) All Conference departmental boards are amenable to the Conference Superintendent and the Conference Executive Council.
- 10) The Conference Executive Council shall be responsible for making sure that the Conference has appropriate and adequate property, financial, and liability insurance coverage.
- 11) The Conference Executive Council has authority, with the approval of the General Superintendent, to receive clergy from other fellowships who meet the ministerial requirements of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
- 12) The Conference Executive Council, through the Conference Superintendent or his appointee, shall be authorized, with cause, to examine the financial records, policies, and procedures of a Local Church. Cause shall include but not be limited to:
 - a) The discovery of inconsistent reports, the lack of reports, or other evidence of potential financial irregularities
 - b) A credible accusation of financial irregularity
 - c) A lack of appropriate internal controls
 - d) A significant decline or an irregular pattern in giving to the Conference
- 13) The Conference Executive Council has the authority to bring a Member Church under its supervision and may function as the Local Church Administrative Council and, if necessary, act as the trustees of any property owned by the Member Church if any of the following occurs:
 - a) Primary worship service attendance declines by at least 25 percent over a period of 12 months
 - b) Primary worship service attendance declines to fewer than 35 in average attendance

- c) The Conference Executive Council determines that the Member Church is operating out of compliance with significant provisions of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.

Before implementing this provision, the Conference Executive Council must give written notice to the Local Church Administrative Council of the criteria being used and must allow 60 days for the Local Church Administrative Council to correct the criteria referenced. The initial period of supervision shall be 120 days and may be extended with the approval of the Conference Executive Council. The intent of the actions taken shall be to stabilize the Member Church and bring it into compliance as quickly as feasible.

- 14) If the Conference Executive Council determines that a Member Church is operating out of compliance with the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* to the extent that the Member Church's property, financial condition, or existence is seriously threatened, the Conference Executive Council has the authority to immediately bring that Member Church under its supervision, to function as the Local Church Administrative Council, and to act as the trustees of any property owned by the Member Church. Such immediate supervision shall be for an initial period of 120 days and shall be effected by written notice to the Local Church Administrative Council. Such notice need not allow for a period of correction. The supervision period may be extended past 120 days with the approval of the Conference Executive Council. The intent of the actions taken shall be to stabilize the Member Church and bring it into compliance as quickly as feasible.

4. Conference Ministries Cabinet

- a. The Conference Executive Council has the discretion to establish a Conference Ministries Cabinet. If established, the Conference Ministries Cabinet, chaired by the Conference Superintendent, may exist to facilitate

communication and coordination among the ministries and departments of the Conference.

- b. The Ministries Cabinet shall consist of the following members:
 - 1) Representatives of the Conference Executive Council as determined by the Conference Superintendent
 - 2) Conference-level ministry and department leaders
 - 3) Others as recommended by the Conference Superintendent and approved by the Conference Executive Council
- c. The Authority and Duties of the Ministries Cabinet
 - 1) The Ministries Cabinet shall be the instrument through which the Conference Superintendent and other Conference leaders communicate the mission/vision, purposes, and objectives of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church and the Conference.
 - 2) The Conference Ministries Cabinet shall have at least one regular meeting per calendar year. The Conference Superintendent may schedule additional called meetings as necessary.
 - 3) Subject to paragraph 2) above, the Conference Ministries Cabinet shall meet only at the call or with the permission of the Conference Superintendent.
 - 4) The Ministries Cabinet shall be responsible for reviewing and facilitating the coordination of the various policies and procedures of Conference-level departments and ministries.
 - 5) The Ministries Cabinet shall have the right to recommend changes in policy and procedure to the Conference-level councils, boards, and committees responsible for establishing the policies and procedures of the Conference.
5. If a Conference Superintendent and Conference Executive Council determine that a different organizational structure would enhance their Conference, the structure shall be

developed in consultation with the Executive Committee and approved by the Council of Bishops in session.

- a. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall approve alternate structures presented if the structure meets the following criteria:
 - 1) The structure is in compliance with the financial guidelines of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
 - 2) The structure provides for adequate accountability.
 - 3) The structure is in compliance with the General Conference delegate structure of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
- b. If approved by the Council of Bishops, the revised structure must then be approved by the Conference in Conference session.
- c. An exception shall be that a previously-approved Council of Bishops structure, implemented by an existing International Pentecostal Holiness Church Conference may be approved by the Conference in Conference Session.

C. Establishing New Conferences

New Conferences may be organized in accordance with policies adopted by the Council of Bishops.

D. Pastoral Appointments

1. Pastoral appointments will be made according to one of the following tracks. The Conference Superintendent or his appointee shall meet with the Local Church Administrative Council to determine the best method of selection. Pastoral candidates may be considered from any Conference in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. In all situations, Senior Pastors and churches are subject to the appointing powers of the Conference. Unless an alternative structure has been approved by the Conference Executive Council, the office of Senior/Lead Pastor shall be held by only one person, who must be a credentialed IPHC clergy member.

- a. Track 1: The Conference Executive Council may appoint Senior Pastors to local churches in consultation with the Local Church Administrative Council.
 - b. Track 2: The Conference Executive Council may appoint Senior Pastors to local churches in consultation with the Local Church Administrative Council and election by the local congregation.
 - c. Track 3: The Local Church Administrative Council may appoint a pastoral search committee to offer candidates to the local congregation. This committee shall initiate its work with the Conference Superintendent and work through the Conference Superintendent in making contacts with its candidates.
2. Regardless of the selection track, if after six months the church has not selected a Senior Pastor, the Conference Executive Council may appoint the Senior Pastor.
 3. Regardless of the selection track by which a Senior Pastor and church enter into this ministry relationship, both should strive to continue in this relationship until the Holy Spirit directs either party that a new direction is desired. At that time, the Conference Superintendent should be informed. This relationship is not to be construed as a contractual agreement.
 4. Voting in a pastoral preference expression shall be by ballot. Church members age sixteen (16) and above are eligible to vote in church business meetings.
 5. Absentee ballots shall be permitted by eligible members as follows:
 - a. Local Church Administrative Council members selected by the Senior Pastor or Conference Superintendent shall distribute, collect, and secure the absentee ballots. The ballot shall be presented with an envelope to the church member. The member voting will place the ballot in the envelope, sign his name on the outside, and seal it. The envelope will be opened and the ballot counted at the time all the other ballots are counted.
 - b. No absentee ballots shall be received after the church body has voted.

6. Only members, age 16 and above, who have attended church and given tithe into the local church treasury regularly during the previous six months shall vote in church business meetings. Those who have been members for less than six months are eligible to vote if they have been faithful in attendance and tithing during the time of membership.
7. In pastoral preference elections, the church shall vote on only one person at a time. The official "YES" or "NO" ballot shall be used by a local church when expressing its desire for a Senior Pastor. If a candidate receives a majority but less than a two-thirds vote, the decision of his assignment shall be made by the Conference Executive Council after consultation with the Local Church Administrative Council.
8. When, as a result of personal conviction and analysis, a Senior Pastor feels his work is completed at a church, he shall consult with his Conference Superintendent. The Superintendent and the Conference Executive Council shall work toward securing another assignment for the Senior Pastor.
9. In cases of unresolved conflict involving a Senior Pastor, a Local Church Administrative Council, and/or a congregation, the following shall apply:
 - a. The Conference Superintendent shall counsel with the Senior Pastor and Local Church Administrative Council and seek to resolve the conflict.
 - b. If the situation cannot be resolved:
 - 1) The Conference Executive Council has the right to call for a vote of confidence for the pastor or for the Local Church Administrative Council or for both.
 - 2) When two thirds of the Local Church Administrative Council members feel an expression should be made from the local church relative to the Senior Pastor's continuation, they shall, in a meeting of the Local Church Administrative Council chaired by the Senior Pastor, call for a meeting with the Conference Superintendent, who will determine if an expression is needed.

- c. If the Senior Pastor receives a two-thirds vote, he may remain at his own discretion. If he receives less than two-thirds, but a majority, the decision to remain shall be made by the Conference Executive Council. If he receives less than a majority, the Conference Superintendent shall lead the Local Church Administrative Council in one of the three pastoral selection tracks.
 - d. If the Senior Pastor remains after a vote of confidence, the office of the Local Church Administrative Council shall be filled by a new election through the regular voting process of the local church within sixty (60) days. All members in good standing shall be eligible for election to finish out the terms vacated by the resignations.
 - e. An exception to the above is when the Conference Executive Council calls for a vote of confidence.
 - f. If the Senior Pastor does not remain after a vote of confidence, he will be given up to thirty (30) days to relocate. The church will provide the Senior Pastor with his full salary and benefits for at least thirty (30) days.
10. No Conference Executive Council has the authority to refuse appointment of a Senior Pastor based solely on his Conference membership.
11. A minister may pastor in any International Pentecostal Holiness Conference by effecting a transfer or by being seconded into that Conference. A copy of the minister's personnel file shall accompany the transfer or seconding documents.
12. "Seconded membership" status may be granted to a minister so he can serve a pastorate in a Conference other than where he is a member. Seconded membership applies only when a credentialed minister will lose retirement or other earned benefits by transferring to another Conference. Therefore, seconded membership does not require a formal transfer of Conference membership.
 - a. A minister who is granted seconded membership status to pastor in a Conference will be amenable to the Conference Superintendent and Conference Executive Council under whose jurisdiction the pastorate is located.

- b. The minister who is granted seconded membership status shall report and tithe monthly in the Conference in which the pastorate is located.
 - c. Details of his status pertaining to retention of insurance, retirement benefits, etc., must be worked out to the satisfaction of both Conference Executive Councils, the minister, and the local church involved prior to this status being granted.
 - d. A minister who is granted seconded membership status to pastor in a Conference will be granted seat, voice, and vote in the Conference where he is actively pastoring, but he must surrender those privileges in the Conference where he holds membership during said pastoral tenure.
 - e. A minister pastoring in a Conference on the basis of a seconded membership status will be eligible to serve on the Executive Council of that Conference, but he may not serve as Superintendent without being transferred into that Conference.
 - f. Upon termination of the pastorate requiring seconded membership status, the minister's amenability immediately transfers back to the Conference in which he holds membership. However, if, at the time the pastorate is terminated, there are pending charges or an ongoing investigation against the credentialed minister, his amenability shall remain in the Conference to which he was seconded until the matter is settled.
13. When a pastoral vacancy occurs, an interim pastor may be assigned by the Conference Executive Council. The terms and length of service shall be agreed upon in writing by the Conference Superintendent, the Interim Pastor, and the Local Church Administrative Council.
14. Upon a new Senior Pastor's taking office, the new Senior Pastor shall have the authority to retain or dismiss any paid staff member after consultation with the Local Church Administrative Council. The requirement for consultation with the Local Church Administrative Council does not thereafter eliminate or otherwise compromise the Senior Pastor's discretion to terminate any "at will" employee, that is, any

employee who is not subject to an employment contract, for any reason.

15. All paid staff shall be hired by the Senior Pastor. Each staff member shall be directly amenable to the Senior Pastor. If the work of the staff member is not satisfactory, the Senior Pastor has the authority to terminate the staff member's services.
16. A Licensed or Ordained Pentecostal Holiness Church Minister may serve as Senior Pastor of a non-IPHC church at the discretion of the Conference Executive Council to which the minister is accountable. The following policies shall apply:
 - a. The church must be incorporated and must have obtained its own Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) tax exempt status.
 - b. The pastor may serve for one year. The Conference Executive Council may extend the time at its discretion.
 - c. The church must provide proof that it has adequate insurance coverage in effect.

Article III. Organizational Structure – Local Churches

(The pronouns *he*, *his*, and *him* and the suffix – *man* as used throughout this document are intended in a generic, not a gender-specific, sense.)

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church affirms local churches as the primary representation of the Body of Christ in their local communities. A church is a group of believers in Christ who meet regularly, preferably weekly, for biblical worship, prayer, learning, and mission. Accordingly, the primary focus of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church is to serve local churches and facilitate their ministry by discipling them in biblical worship, fellowship, learning, and evangelism to obey the Great Commission.

A. A Church listed as a Member Church by an IPHC Conference as of August 1, 2009, shall be a Member Church of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church and shall retain its membership status, notwithstanding the criteria for new churches listed below.

Member Churches shall

1. Accept for membership only persons who
 - a. Are in accord with the Articles of Faith and the Covenant of Commitment and
 - b. Agree to be governed by the Constitution and Bylaws of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
2. Provide instruction to new/prospective members regarding the Constitution and Bylaws of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
3. Support the mission/vision/core values of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
4. Operate according to the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*
5. Support the ministries and financial guidelines of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church
6. If located in a state that permits nonprofit religious corporations, be incorporated
7. Include language in their articles of incorporation and their bylaws acknowledging their relationship with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. The Council of Bishops, in

session, shall adopt the language to be used in Member Churches' articles of incorporation and bylaws. A local church shall inform the Conference Executive Council of any intent to change their articles of incorporation or bylaws.

8. Abide by the IPHC's position regarding same-gender marriage as follows:

Local IPHC churches and the local IPHC ministers who serve them shall only hold, conduct, or preside over weddings, receptions, and anniversaries (and other gatherings related to weddings, receptions, and anniversaries) that celebrate a marriage or blessing between one man and one woman.

9. Acknowledge our interdependence

B. Local groups of people wishing to associate with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church may do so in one of the following ways:

1. As a Member Church

Each new Member Church shall be categorized as either a Planted Member Church or a Transfer Member Church as follows:

- a. Planted Member Church

- 1) A Planted Member Church is a newly created church which is first organized with the support of and/or under the name of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., or one of its subdivisions by meeting the criteria in paragraph 2) below.
- 2) In order to organize as a Planted Member Church, a group must consist of twenty (20) or more persons, including at least twelve (12) individuals 18 years of age or older, who have met the following criteria:
(Criteria for house churches will be developed by Evangelism USA Ministries.)
 - a) The group has legally incorporated if located in a state that permits nonprofit religious corporations.
 - b) The group is in accord with the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, including,

but not limited to, the Articles of Faith, Covenant of Commitment, and Bylaws.

- c) The group consists of an adequate number of spiritually qualified members to fill the offices of the local church called for in its bylaws.
 - d) The group enters into the appropriate Planted Membership Agreement with the Conference.
 - e) The Conference Executive Council has approved the group's application and organizational structure.
- b. Transfer Member Church
- 1) A Transfer Member Church is an existing, previously-organized church which was planted and organized without any association with or support from the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., its subdivisions, or its name and later becomes a member of the IPHC Conference by meeting the criteria in paragraph 2) below.
 - 2) In order to become a Transfer Member Church, a group must consist of twenty (20) or more persons, including at least twelve (12) individuals 18 years of age or older, who have met the following criteria:
(Criteria for house churches will be determined by Evangelism USA Ministries.)
 - a) The group has legally incorporated if located in a state that permits religious corporations.
 - b) The group is in accord with the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, including, but not limited to, the Articles of Faith, Covenant of Commitment, and Bylaws.
 - c) The group consists of an adequate number of spiritually qualified members to fill the offices of the local church called for in its bylaws.
 - d) The group enters into the appropriate Transfer Membership Agreement with the Conference.

- e) The Conference Executive Council has approved the group's application and organizational structure.
 - c. A Member Church may create satellite congregations that shall be under the supervision of the mother church's Senior Pastor. Satellite congregations shall have the same membership status and category as their mother church.
2. As an Affiliate Church

The Affiliate Church status is designed to provide an entrance for non-IPHC churches and groups to become acquainted with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church and its ministries.

- a. An Affiliate Church is connected with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church at the Conference level for the purpose of ecclesiastical training, networking, ministry participation, and exploring full membership status with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
- b. An Affiliate Church must be incorporated and must have obtained its own Taxpayer Identification Number prior to entering into an Affiliation Agreement with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
- c. The Senior Pastor must be an IPHC-credentialed minister of the Conference with which he and the church are associated. Should an Affiliate Church select a non-IPHC Senior Pastor, the agreement is automatically terminated.
- d. An Affiliate Church must enter into an Affiliation Agreement with the Conference using the prescribed Affiliation Agreement as adopted by the Council of Bishops.
- e. The Affiliate Church shall provide documentation of appropriate and adequate property, financial, and liability insurance coverage.
- f. An Affiliate Church is prohibited from being included under the International Pentecostal Holiness Church's Group Exemption Certificate and must provide evidence of their Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) tax exempt status.

- g. Affiliate Churches have no voice or vote in IPHC business sessions, and participation in the financial guidelines of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church is voluntary.
- h. An Affiliate Church may choose to become a fully connected Transfer Member at any time during this agreement, and would then function in accordance with the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.

C. Local Church Organizational Structure

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church recognizes and embraces multiple models for local church leadership and organizational structure. While every member of the church has ministry gifts that contribute to the accomplishment of the church's mission/vision, the New Testament affirms elders and deacons as specific ministry leaders. The Administrative Council exists to meet the contemporary organizational needs in the local church. Local church structure should include elders, deacons, and the Administrative Council. The International Pentecostal Holiness Church recognizes that men and women may serve in these offices and ministries.

1. Standard Model of Organizational Structure

- a. Unless a church has received approval from its Conference for an alternate model, the following organizational structure is prescribed for Member Churches.
- b. Local Church Officials
 - 1) Senior Pastor
 - a) Overview
 - 1] The International Pentecostal Holiness Church acknowledges the Senior Pastor, whether male or female, as God's appointed leader of the local church. As such, the Senior Pastor is vitally important in the expansion of the kingdom of God and the promotion of church growth in the local congregation.
 - 2] In local churches with a plurality of elders, the Conference-appointed Senior Pastor is senior elder of the eldership.

- 3] Subject to the discretion of the Local Church Administrative Council, a Senior Pastor may also be referred to as the Lead Pastor or Senior Elder. The terms Senior Pastor, Lead Pastor, and Senior Elder shall be considered interchangeable.
 - 4] The methods of pastoral appointment are provided in Article II Section E.
- b) The Authority and Duties of the Senior Pastor
- 1] The Senior Pastor's first concerns shall be to live a worshipful, biblical lifestyle out of which he preaches God's Word, leads in the nurture of believers, wins the lost to Christ, and leads in worship. While looking after the spiritual welfare of the church, the Senior Pastor should oversee and participate in visitation ministries, the administration of the ordinances of the church, and expansion of the influence of the church in the community, city, or area.
 - 2] The Senior Pastor shall see that instruction regarding the Constitution and Bylaws of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, including the Articles of Faith and Covenant of Commitment, is provided prior to receiving new/prospective members.
 - 3] The Senior Pastor shall lead believers to discover and develop the ministry gifts of the Holy Spirit in their lives so they can fulfill their ministries in the Body of Christ. Special emphasis shall be given to training the believers in personal soul winning (Ephesians 4:12).
 - 4] The Senior Pastor shall lead the church in extension (starting new churches) and bridging (cross-cultural) evangelism in cooperation with the Conference evangelism program.
 - 5] The Senior Pastor shall have the authority and responsibility to counsel with and correct any

church official, elected or appointed, who may not be meeting or promoting the requirements of the local church, Conference, or General Conference.

- 6] The Senior Pastor shall have the authority to remove any elder, deacon, or official found to be out of harmony with the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, after consultation with the Conference Superintendent.
- 7] The Senior Pastor shall inform the Conference Superintendent when a credentialed minister on a pastoral staff is removed, resigns his position, or accepts a ministry position at another church.
- 8] The Senior Pastor is the chairman of the Local Church Administrative Council and ex officio chairman of all ministry boards.
- 9] Where a local church is incorporated, the Senior Pastor shall serve as president of the local corporation and as the chief executive officer.
- 10] The Senior Pastor is responsible for the mission/vision of the church and presenting the programs designed to build it spiritually, numerically, and financially. The Senior Pastor or appointee(s) shall meet annually with ministry leaders, councils, or boards of the local church for the purpose of setting goals for the church and developing plans to reach those goals.
- 11] The Senior Pastor has the privilege of authorizing expenditures up to an amount agreed upon by the Senior Pastor and the Local Church Administrative Council.
- 12] The Senior Pastor is responsible for securing speakers for special services in the church, such as revivals, seminars, etc.

13] The Senior Pastor is to sign the church reports before they are sent to the Conference Ministry Center.

14] The Senior Pastor and the Local Church Administrative Council shall support the mission/vision/core values of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.

15] The Senior Pastor is amenable to the Conference, the Conference Superintendent, and the Conference Executive Council.

2) Secretary

a) Overview

The secretary is responsible for maintaining the official non-financial records of the church. For incorporated churches, the secretary serves as the corporate secretary.

b) The Authority and Duties of the Secretary

1] The secretary shall keep the minutes of business sessions of the Local Church Administrative Council and church business sessions.

2] The secretary shall maintain an accurate, up-to-date record of membership actions of the Local Church Administrative Council.

3] The secretary shall prepare and mail reports, after they have been signed by the Senior Pastor, on the forms required by the Conference. Failure to comply shall be grounds for dismissal as secretary.

3) Treasurer

a) Overview

The treasurer is responsible for maintaining the official financial records of the church and providing periodic financial reports. When necessary, the treasurer serves as the chief financial officer of the church.

- b) Neither the Pastor nor any member of the Pastor's family shall serve or function as the treasurer or bookkeeper. For purposes of this provision, a family member is defined as any member of the Pastor's household or one of the following: Pastor's spouse, son, daughter, brother, sister, mother, father, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, or daughter-in-law.
- c) All Local Church financial accounts shall have at least two signatories. (This does not require that all checks must have two signatures.)
- d) Exceptions to paragraphs b) or c) must be approved by the Conference Executive Council.
- e) The Authority and Duties of the Treasurer
 - 1] The treasurer shall keep an accurate record of all receipts, accounts, and disbursements of monies.
 - 2] A minimum of two persons shall be appointed to count and record all offerings received by the local church.
 - 3] The treasurer shall deposit all monies of the local church in a bank in the name of the church.
 - 4] The treasurer shall disburse funds as authorized by the Senior Pastor, church, or Local Church Administrative Council. All expenditures shall be properly documented.
 - 5] The treasurer shall provide monthly financial statements, accompanied by the most recent bank statement, reconciled to the financial records, to the Senior Pastor and Local Church Administrative Council. Failure to comply shall be grounds for dismissal as treasurer.
 - 6] The treasurer shall see that the provisions regarding annual financial accountability are followed by the local church.

4) Local Church Administrative Council Members

Other Local Church Administrative Council members serve on the Local Church Administrative Council to assist the Senior Pastor and the secretary and/or treasurer in directing the administrative operations and decisions of the church.

5) Other Leadership Positions

a) Elders

- 1] Under the direction of the Senior Pastor, local church elders are persons whose ministry is to equip the saints for the work of the ministry in order to build the church (Ephesians 4:11-16). Elders should provide spiritual oversight over the church to shepherd and protect it with maturity and wisdom (Acts 20:28-30; 1 Peter 5:1-4). Elders should meet the criteria specified in 1 Timothy 3:1-7 and Titus 1:5-9.
- 2] The Senior Pastor shall select from the congregation members who have demonstrated the biblical characteristics of an elder.
- 3] An elder may be a Licensed or Ordained Minister in a Conference. Any Licensed or Ordained Minister who is asked by the Senior Pastor to serve as an elder and accepts said position shall submit to and support the vision and ministry of the Senior Pastor. Any Licensed or Ordained Minister who is an elder in a local church remains a member of his Conference and is ultimately accountable to his Conference.
- 4] Elders not ordained or licensed by the Conference may serve on the Local Church Administrative Council if elected.

b) Deacons

- 1] All deacons should meet the scriptural criteria of Acts 6:3 and 1 Timothy 3:8-13. The ministry of the deacon is that of service.
 - 2] Deacons shall assist the Senior Pastor in providing for the welfare of the local church. They shall be given specific assignments by the Senior Pastor for the work of the church.
 - 3] Deacons shall be selected from among the members by the Senior Pastor in consultation with the elders and Local Church Administrative Council.
 - 4] A deacon may be a Licensed or Ordained Minister in a Conference. Any Licensed or Ordained Minister who is asked by the Senior Pastor to serve as a deacon and accepts said position shall submit to and support the vision and ministry of the Senior Pastor. Any Licensed or Ordained Minister who is a deacon in a local church remains a member of his Conference and is ultimately accountable to his Conference.
 - 5] Deacons not ordained or licensed by a Conference may serve on the Local Church Administrative Council if elected.
- c) Associate Pastors
- 1] An Associate Pastor is amenable to the Senior Pastor of the local church. Any Licensed or Ordained Minister who is asked by the Senior Pastor to serve as an Associate Pastor and accepts said position shall submit to and support the vision and ministry of the Senior Pastor. Any Licensed or Ordained Minister who is an Associate Pastor in a local church remains a member of the Conference and is ultimately accountable to the Conference.
 - 2] An Associate Pastor shall meet the qualifications of a Local Church Administrative Council Member. If, however, the Associate

Pastor is a credentialed minister of an IPHC Conference, the tithing requirement shall apply to the Conference instead of the local church.

- 3] The duties and method of selection of an Associate Pastor shall be established by the Senior Pastor in consultation with the Local Church Administrative Council.
 - 4] Any local church, Conference, or church institution seeking to recruit and/or hire an associate minister from a local church shall first confer with the Senior Pastor of the local church where the associate has been serving.
- 6) Local Church Administrative Council
- a) The size of the Local Church Administrative Council shall be determined by the church body in a duly convened business session and shall consist of a minimum of five (5) voting members when possible and in consultation with the Conference Executive Council, including the following:
 - 1] Senior/Lead Pastor, chairman
 - 2] Secretary/Treasurer (one or two persons may hold the offices of secretary and treasurer)
 - 3] At least two additional Council members
 - b) Elders and deacons who are not ordained or licensed clergy may be elected to fill the positions listed above.
 - c) Only individuals who have been members of the local church for at least six (6) months, meeting the following requirements shall be eligible to serve on the Local Church Administrative Council. (These provisions do not apply to the Senior Pastor, who is subject to the qualifications that apply to clergy.)
 - 1] The member shall have demonstrated Christian maturity and love for Christ.

- 2] The member shall have spiritual giftings that contribute to the well-being of the church.
 - 3] The member shall have demonstrated godly character that brings honor to Christ and the local congregation.
 - 4] The member shall be in harmony with the church's mission/vision statement.
 - 5] The member shall have supported the church faithfully in attendance and tithes for at least six months and be in harmony with the Conference and General Church financial guidelines.
- d) Criteria for divorced individuals who might also have remarried, but have never served in the ministry of deacon or elder or in another position on the Local Church Administrative Council in the IPHC, are as follows:
- 1] If a person has been divorced and then remarried and believes at least one of the principles stated in the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* applies (Constitution, Section VIII), he may apply for that position in the Local Church.
 - 2] The Local Church Administrative Council shall use the principles in Section VIII of the Constitution as its basis for considering all such applications.
 - 3] The Local Church Administrative Council shall have the authority to require a copy of the divorce decree and any other documents or information it deems appropriate in making a wise decision. This applies to the spouse as well, if both are divorced.
 - 4] The candidate must have proven himself in his current marriage to be faithful according to the biblical passages of 1 Timothy 3:1-13 and Titus 1:6-9 for a time period to be set by the Local

Church Administrative Council, with one year as a minimum.

- e) Criteria for individuals who serve in the ministry of deacon or elder or in another position on the Local Church Administrative Council in the IPHC who divorces his wife and/or remarries are as follows:
 - 1] If the Local Church Administrative Council determines that the divorce of a deacon or elder or other member of the Local Church Administrative Council was justifiable according to at least one of the criteria in the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* (Constitution, Section VIII), the individual shall be permitted to continue in that local ministry without interruption. In addition, no ecclesiastical penalty shall apply if the individual remarries.
 - 2] If the divorce of a deacon or elder or other member of the Local Church Administrative Council is not deemed justifiable by the Local Church Administrative Council according to the four criteria stated in the Constitution, then Article VI, Dispute Resolution and Disciplinary Procedures, Section E. Restoration, shall apply.
- f) Method of Selection
 - 1] The Local Church Administrative Council determines whether the secretary and/or treasurer is appointed by the Local Church Administrative Council or elected by the church. If the secretary and/or treasurer is appointed, the Local Church Administrative Council may or may not grant him or her voting privileges.
 - 2] A nominating committee, appointed by and chaired by the Senior Pastor and approved by the Local Church Administrative Council, shall nominate all Local Church Administrative Council members and the secretary and/or

treasurer (unless the secretary/treasurer is appointed).

- 3] The members of the local church shall be allowed access to the nominating committee.
- 4] The nominating committee shall nominate no more than two persons for secretary/treasurer, or no more than two persons for secretary and two persons for treasurer.
 - a] The church shall elect one of the two nominees. In the event only one person is nominated, the church will ratify the nominee.
 - b] In the event the church rejects the nominee(s), the nominating committee shall nominate another person or persons to be ratified by the church.
- 5] The nominating committee may nominate as many other Local Church Administrative Council member nominees as it desires. The church shall elect from the list of nominees the number of persons necessary to fill open positions.
- 6] All nominees shall prayerfully consider their particular qualifications, gifts, and availability to serve.
- 7] Those persons elected shall have full voting rights on the Local Church Administrative Council.
- 8] Local churches shall arrange the method of selection of the Local Church Administrative Council so no person shall serve on the Council more than eight (8) consecutive years. (Pastors are excluded from this provision.) This rule is not binding where there are not enough qualified people eligible to serve or if an alternative structure has been approved by the Conference Executive Council.

- 9] The Local Church Administrative Council may serve as trustees of the church property. When trustees other than the Local Church Administrative Council are elected, they shall be members in good standing of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. The church shall replace any church trustee who refuses to carry out the desires of the local church.
- g) Authority and Duties of the Local Church Administrative Council
- 1] The Local Church Administrative Council is amenable to the Senior Pastor and the church body.
 - 2] The Local Church Administrative Council, under the leadership of the Senior Pastor, shall govern and direct the ministries, programs, and other operations of the local church. The Local Church Administrative Council is also responsible for the local church's cooperation with the Conference and General ministries and programs.
 - 3] The Local Church Administrative Council shall meet only at the call or with the permission of the Senior Pastor.
 - 4] The Local Church Administrative Council shall have at least four regular quarterly meetings per calendar year. The Senior Pastor may schedule additional called meetings as necessary. It is recommended that Local Church Administrative Councils meet monthly.
 - 5] Each Local Church Administrative Council member shall adhere to a policy of confidentiality. Failure to do so will be grounds for dismissal from the Local Church Administrative Council.

- 6] The Local Church Administrative Council shall keep the membership roll up to date in the following manner:
- a] No member shall be dropped without contacting the person for the purpose of restoring him or her to fellowship with the congregation.
 - b] The Local Church Administrative Council shall have authority to drop members after all possible measures have been taken to restore them. This does not deny an individual the right of appeal to the Conference Superintendent.
 - c] When members move from one locality to another, they should be encouraged to transfer their membership to the Pentecostal Holiness church of their choice in the new locality.
 - d] Local church members shall be granted a letter of transfer from one Pentecostal Holiness church to another, or they may be given a letter of commendation to another Christian body by a majority vote of the Local Church Administrative Council. When signed by the Senior Pastor and secretary, this letter is valid for ninety (90) days, and the person named in the letter retains his membership in the local church that granted the letter until the transfer is complete. When the transfer is completed, the Senior Pastor of the local church where the letter originated shall be notified by the receiving church immediately. When a letter of transfer is requested and not received within thirty (30) days, the Senior Pastor receiving the member shall notify the former Senior Pastor that a change has been effected.

- 7] No church or Local Church Administrative Council shall make any rule pertaining to finance contrary to standards set by the General Conference or Conference in Conference session.
- 8] The Local Church Administrative Council or designated finance committee will set the Senior Pastor's compensation package (salary, housing allowance, insurance, retirement, self-employment tax reimbursement, etc.). The package shall be reviewed annually by December 31 for the following year. The Local Church Administrative Council will forward to the Conference the results of its annual review in its January report of the following year.
- 9] Each local church shall defray the expenses of its Senior Pastor to all meetings of the Conference and to General Conference.
- 10] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Senior Pastor, the Local Church Administrative Council shall contact the Conference Superintendent to arrange for the pulpit to be filled.
- 11] It shall be the responsibility of the Local Church Administrative Council, through the Senior Pastor or his appointee to investigate allegations that may reflect on members of the church, hear complaints against them, and settle differences without a hearing when possible. However, the Local Church Administrative Council is expected to report allegations of criminal abuse of a minor to the appropriate authority immediately.
- 12] The Local Church Administrative Council shall be responsible for making sure the church has appropriate and adequate property, financial, and liability insurance coverage.
- 13] Pastors and Local Church Administrative Councils shall comply with Internal Revenue

Service (IRS) regulations relative to finances and records.

- 7) Local Church Ministries Cabinet
 - a) The Local Church Administrative Council has the discretion to establish a Local Church Ministries Cabinet. If established, the Local Church Ministries Cabinet, chaired by the Senior Pastor, shall exist to facilitate communication and coordination among the ministries and departments of the local church.
 - b) The Local Church Ministries Cabinet shall consist of the following members:
 - 1] The members of the Local Church Administrative Council
 - 2] All local church department heads and ministry leaders
 - 3] Other members, including elders and deacons, recommended by the Senior Pastor and approved by the Local Church Administrative Council
 - c) The Authority and Duties of the Local Church Ministries Cabinet
 - 1] The Local Church Ministries Cabinet shall be the instrument through which the Senior Pastor communicates the mission/vision, purposes, and objectives of the local church to the local church department heads and ministry leaders.
 - 2] The Local Church Ministries Cabinet shall meet only at the call or with the permission of the Senior Pastor.
 - 3] The Local Church Ministries Cabinet shall have at least two regular meetings per calendar year. The Senior Pastor may schedule additional called meetings as necessary.
 - 4] The Local Church Ministries Cabinet shall be responsible for reviewing and facilitating the

coordination of the various policies and procedures of local church departments and ministries.

- 5] The Local Church Ministries Cabinet shall have the right to recommend changes in policy and procedure to the local church councils, boards, and committees responsible for establishing the policies and procedures of the local church.
 - 8) If a local church chooses to establish other boards and committees, membership on such boards and committees will be subject to qualifications established by the Local Church Administrative Council.
2. Other Models of Local Church Leadership and Organizational Structure

If a Senior Pastor and Local Church body, in a duly convened business session, determine that a different organizational structure would enhance their local ministry, the church may submit a proposal for an alternate structure to their Conference Executive Council for approval. The Conference Executive Council shall approve alternate structures presented if the structure meets the following criteria:

- a. The structure is in harmony with the Articles of Faith and the financial guidelines of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
- b. The structure provides for adequate accountability.
- c. The structure is in compliance with the Conference and General Conference delegate structure of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.

Article IV. Clergy

(The pronouns *he*, *his*, and *him* and the suffix – *man* as used throughout this document are intended in a generic, not a gender-specific, sense.)

A. The International Pentecostal Holiness Church, through Conferences, issues the following clergy credentials:

1. Local Church Minister's License
2. Minister's License, Minister of Discipleship Ministries License, Minister of Music License
3. Certificate of Ordination

B. Local Church Minister's License

1. Overview

The Conference Executive Council shall have the authority to grant or revoke Local Church Minister's License. The presentation of the Local Church Minister's License may be delegated to the local church.

2. In order to be eligible for Local Church's Minister's License, a candidate must:
 - a. Subscribe to and demonstrate character consistent with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Articles of Faith and Covenant of Commitment.
 - b. Be a member of a local IPHC church and be recommended by that local church. This recommendation must be in writing and signed by the Senior Pastor and church secretary.
 - c. Be certain of a definite call to Christian work
 - d. Complete the prescribed study program
 - e. Be approved by a Conference-approved screening/interview committee upon completion of the following: credit check, national criminal background check, child abuse background check, for every state that the applicant has lived in and be in compliance with any and all regulations required by state law.
 - f. The Senior Pastor under whom a Local Church Minister serves shall notify the Conference Superintendent in writing if the minister no longer meets the qualifications of

his license. The Senior Pastor shall annually affirm in writing to the Superintendent the standing of the Local Church Minister.

- g. Any Local Church Minister not serving under an International Pentecostal Holiness Church Senior Pastor shall report directly to the Conference Superintendent.

3. Authority and Duties

- a. Local Church Ministers are amenable to the local church where they hold their membership and shall tithe their income to the local church treasury.
- b. Any person with a Local Church Minister's License who is serving as a Senior Pastor shall be amenable to that respective Conference, shall follow the tithing and reporting requirements that apply to a licensed minister, and shall be granted a vote in Conference sessions.
- c. Local Church Ministers may participate in but may not perform or officiate at marriage ceremonies. Such participation must follow the IPHC's guidelines regarding marriage as being between one man and one woman.

4. Prescribed Study Program

- a. The training requirements for the Local Church Minister's License, as specified in the Ministerial Credentials Program established by the Council of Bishops, in session, may be satisfied through:
 - 1) The International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program course of study. This course of study may be completed through:
 - a) A Conference-administered International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program, INCaM, or
 - b) A Conference-administered School of Ministries which incorporates the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program, or
 - c) A local church School of Ministries program which incorporates the International Pentecostal

Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program and is recognized by the Conference, or

- 2) A prescribed course of study in a Pentecostal Holiness college or its equivalent in another church-related college (if the course of study does not include the study of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, IPHC Doctrine, and IPHC History, the candidate is required to complete the Ministerial Credentials Program courses covering these topics), or
 - 3) For transferees credentialed by another fellowship, other training programs which are equivalent to any of the above options, in addition to the courses in the Ministerial Credentials Program covering the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, IPHC Doctrine, and IPHC History
- b. The Director of Clergy Development shall provide a standard list of questions. This list of questions shall be sent to every Conference, and all Conference credentials committees shall be requested to ask these questions in an oral interview with every candidate for Local Church Minister's License.

C. Minister's License

1. Overview

- a. There are three forms of Minister's License
 - 1) Minister's License
 - 2) Minister of Discipleship Ministries License
 - 3) Minister of Music License
- b. For those pursuing pastoral/evangelistic ministry, the Minister's License is the entry-level credential for the purpose of training and maturing as a minister. For those with a ministry focus of discipleship ministries or music, the Minister of Discipleship Ministries License and the Minister of Music License are the credentials that recognize their ministry specialty.

- c. The Conference, in Conference session, shall have the authority to grant the Minister's License. The Conference Executive Council may grant a ministerial license under special circumstances.
2. In order to be eligible for a Minister's License, a candidate must:
 - a. Subscribe to and demonstrate character consistent with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Articles of Faith and Covenant of Commitment
 - b. Be a member of a local IPHC church and be recommended by that local church. This recommendation must be in writing and signed by the Senior Pastor and church secretary.
 - c. Be certain of a definite call to ministry and leadership according to Ephesians 4:11
 - d. Complete the prescribed study program
 - e. Be approved by a Conference-approved screening/interview committee upon completion of the following: credit check, national criminal background check, child abuse background check, for every state that the applicant has lived in and be in compliance with any and all regulations required by state law.
3. Authority and Duties
 - a. It shall be the duty of Licensed Ministers to participate in all phases of the church program – General, Conference, and local.
 - b. All Licensed Ministers are amenable to the Conference, Conference Superintendent, and Conference Executive Council.
 - c. Licensed Ministers not serving as officials or pastors should use their spiritual gifts and ministries to help build the church.
 - d. Licensed Ministers are required to attend the Annual Conference Session of the Conference. Those who are unable to attend shall submit an acceptable written explanation of their absence to the Conference

- Superintendent. Those failing to do so for two (2) consecutive conferences shall forfeit their Minister's License.
- e. Licensed Ministers are expected to attend Conference-sponsored activities.
 - f. Licensed Ministers are expected to preach God's Word consistently with their calling and credentials.
 - g. Licensed Ministers must maintain ministerial activity to retain credentials.
 - h. Since tithing is the biblical basis for the financial guidelines of the church (Genesis 14:20; Malachi 3:8-11; Matthew 23:23), clergy are to serve as leaders and role models for the church in tithing. This includes retired clergy. To do so, they must pay full tithe (10 percent of all income) into the storehouse. The "storehouse" for the minister is the Conference treasury (just as the "storehouse" for the church member is the local church treasury). In light of this position, all clergy are required to give a full tithe monthly into the Conference treasury, or the General treasury, according to their membership status, and to report monthly on forms provided. Licensed Ministers are expected to tithe monthly to their Conferences on all income from both ministerial and secular sources. Income for these purposes includes, but is not limited to, salary, housing allowance, utilities paid by a church, and honoraria.

The Licensed Minister who does not tithe shall be dealt with in the following manner:

- 1) If a Licensed Minister has not reported and given the tithe for three (3) consecutive months, he shall be required to meet with the Conference Superintendent. If satisfactory amends are not made, he is required to meet with the Conference Executive Council.
- 2) In the event he does not meet with the Conference Executive Council when requested and does not make satisfactory amends, he shall forfeit his Minister's License.

- 3) Any Licensed Minister forfeiting his Minister's License in one Conference for failure to tithe shall not be considered for license in any other Conference until he has been reconciled to the Conference in which he forfeited his credentials.
 - i. Appropriate ministerial ethics and courtesy shall be observed when a Licensed Minister is invited to perform ministry in the church of another pastor.
 - j. Licensed Ministers other than the Senior Pastor are not to become involved in the official business of the local church. When Licensed Ministers participate in the ministries of the local church, participation shall be in full cooperation with the Senior Pastor, and they shall be amenable to the Senior Pastor.
 - k. Licensed Ministers may conduct marriage ceremonies in accordance with the teaching of the Scriptures and state laws. IPHC clergy shall only perform or participate in marriage ceremonies or marriage blessings between one man and one woman. This policy is applicable to IPHC clergy who serve in capacities outside the scope of normal pastoring, such as military, hospital, and corporate chaplains.
 - l. All Licensed Ministers must participate annually in a continuing education program provided or approved by the General Conference or Conference (2 Timothy 2:15). Any minister failing to meet this requirement will forfeit his credentials. This excludes retired clergy.
 - m. When possible, retired Licensed Ministers are to continue their ministries through evangelization, church planting, interim pastorates, Sunday school teaching, visitation, etc. To enhance their ministries, Conference Superintendents and Senior Pastors shall call on the expertise and knowledge of retired clergy.
4. Prescribed Study Program
 - a. The training requirements for the Minister's License, as specified in the Ministerial Credentials Program established by the Council of Bishops, in session, may be satisfied through:

- 1) The International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program course of study for the Minister's License. This course of study may be completed through:
 - a) A Conference-administered School of Ministry meeting the course requirements of the Ministerial Credentials Program, or
 - b) A Conference-administered self-study program meeting the course requirements of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program, or
 - 2) A prescribed course of study in a Pentecostal Holiness college or its equivalent in another church-related college (if the course of study does not include the study of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, IPHC Doctrine, and IPHC History, the candidate is required to complete the Ministerial Credentials Program courses covering these topics), or
 - 3) For transferees credentialed by another fellowship, other training programs which are equivalent to any of the above options, in addition to the courses in the Ministerial Credentials Program covering the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, IPHC Doctrine, and IPHC History.
- b. The Director of Clergy Development shall provide a standard list of questions. This list of questions shall be sent to every Conference, and all Conference credentials committees shall be requested to ask these questions in an oral interview with every candidate for Minister's License.
5. Other Provisions
- a. Licensed Ministers are required to maintain their nominal membership in an International Pentecostal Holiness Church Member Church. If a Licensed Minister ceases to be a credentialed minister of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, he shall become a regular member of the local church in which he holds nominal membership.

- b. Licensed Ministers pursuing pastoral/evangelistic ministry are encouraged to seek ordination. Other Licensed Ministers (Ministers of Discipleship Ministries and Ministers of Music) may or may not choose to be ordained.
- c. Licensed Ministers shall be eligible to participate in all Conference benefits in the Conference in which they have been issued a Minister's License.
- d. Conferences may be allowed to charge an application fee for credentials and a card to be issued.
- e. A Conference may rebate to local churches a part of the tithe paid by full-time Licensed Ministers serving them as Associate Pastors.
- f. Any ordained or licensed minister whose current ministry is entirely in a local church in a non-pastoral position may request that his credentials be converted to a Local Church Minister's License until his ministry expands beyond the local church. Reinstatement of license status includes reapplying to the Conference Executive Council.
- g. Clergy who withdraw from the Conference in good standing or whose credentials are converted to Local Church Minister's License are eligible for reinstatement in the Conference where they held membership upon application to and the approval of the Conference Executive Council.

D. Certificate of Ordination

- 1. Overview
 - a. The Certificate of Ordination is the highest clergy credential issued by the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.
 - b. The Conference, in Conference session, shall have the authority to grant the Certificate of Ordination. The Conference Executive Council may grant a Certificate of Ordination under special circumstances.
- 2. In order to be eligible for a Certificate of Ordination, a candidate must:

- a. Have been a Licensed Minister for at least two years (The Conference Executive Council may waive this requirement in exceptional circumstances with the approval of the General Superintendent.)
 - b. Subscribe to and demonstrate character consistent with the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Articles of Faith and Covenant of Commitment.
 - c. Be a member of a local IPHC church and be recommended by that local church. This recommendation must be in writing and signed by the Senior Pastor and church secretary.
 - d. Be certain of a definite call to ministry and leadership according to Ephesians 4:11.
 - e. Complete the prescribed study program.
 - f. Be approved by a Conference-approved screening/interview committee upon completion of the following: credit check, national criminal background check, child abuse background check, for every state that the applicant has lived in and be in compliance with any and all regulations required by state law.
3. Authority and Duties
- a. It shall be the duty of Ordained Ministers to participate in all phases of the church program – General, Conference, and local.
 - b. All Ordained Ministers are amenable to the Conference, Conference Superintendent, and Conference Executive Council.
 - c. Ordained Ministers not serving as officials or Senior Pastors should use their spiritual gifts and ministries to help build the church.
 - d. Ordained Ministers are required to attend the Annual Conference Session of the Conference. Those who are unable to attend shall submit an acceptable written explanation of their absence to the Conference Superintendent. Those failing to do so for two (2) consecutive conferences shall forfeit their Certificate of Ordination.

- e. Ordained Ministers are expected to attend Conference-sponsored activities.
- f. Ordained Ministers are expected to preach God's Word consistently with their calling and credentials.
- g. Ordained Ministers must maintain ministerial activity to retain credentials.
- h. Since tithing is the biblical basis for the financial guidelines of the church (Genesis 14:20; Malachi 3:8-11; Matthew 23:23), clergy are to serve as leaders and role models for the church in tithing. This includes retired clergy. To do so, they must pay full tithe (10 percent of all income) into the storehouse. The "storehouse" for the minister is the Conference treasury (just as the "storehouse" for the church member is the local church treasury). In light of this position, all clergy are required to give a full tithe monthly into the Conference treasury, or the General treasury, according to their membership status, and to report monthly on forms provided. Ordained Ministers are expected to tithe monthly to their Conferences on all income from both ministerial and secular sources. Income for these purposes includes, but is not limited to, salary, housing allowance, utilities paid by a church, and honoraria.

The Ordained Minister who does not tithe shall be dealt with in the following manner:

- 1) If an Ordained Minister has not reported and given the tithe for three (3) consecutive months, he shall be required to meet with the Conference Superintendent. If satisfactory amends are not made, he is required to meet with the Conference Executive Council.
- 2) In the event he does not meet with the Conference Executive Council when requested and does not make satisfactory amends, he shall forfeit his Certificate of Ordination.
- 3) Any Ordained Minister forfeiting his Certificate of Ordination in one Conference for failure to tithe shall not be considered for ordination in any other

Conference until he has been reconciled to the Conference in which he forfeited his credentials.

- i. Appropriate ministerial ethics and courtesy shall be observed when an Ordained Minister is invited to perform ministry in the church of another pastor.
 - j. Ordained Ministers other than the Senior Pastor are not to become involved in the official business of the local church. When Ordained Ministers participate in the ministries of the local church, participation shall be in full cooperation with the Senior Pastor, and they shall be amenable to the Senior Pastor.
 - k. Ordained Ministers may conduct marriage ceremonies in accordance with the teaching of the Scriptures and state laws. International Pentecostal Holiness Church (IPHC) clergy shall only perform or participate in marriage ceremonies or marriage blessings between one man and one woman. This policy is applicable to International Pentecostal Holiness Church clergy who serve in capacities outside the scope of normal pastoring, such as military, hospital, and corporate chaplains.
 - l. All Ordained Ministers must participate annually in a continuing education program provided or approved by the General Conference or Conference (2 Timothy 2:15). Any minister failing to meet this requirement will forfeit his credentials. This excludes retired clergy.
 - m. When possible, retired Ordained Ministers are to continue their ministries through evangelization, church planting, interim pastorates, Sunday school teaching, visitation, etc. To enhance their ministries, Conference Superintendents and Senior Pastors shall call on the expertise and knowledge of retired clergy.
4. Prescribed Study Program
- a. The training requirements for the Certificate of Ordination, as specified in the Ministerial Credentials Program established by the Council of Bishops, in session, may be satisfied through:
 - 1) The International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program course of study for

the Certificate of Ordination. This course of study may be completed through:

- a) A Conference-administered School of Ministry meeting the course requirements of the Ministerial Credentials Program, or
 - b) A Conference-administered self-study program meeting the course requirements of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program, or
- 2) A prescribed course of study in a Pentecostal Holiness college or its equivalent in another church-related college (if the course of study does not include the study of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, IPHC Doctrine, and IPHC History, the candidate is required to complete the Ministerial Credentials Program courses covering these topics), or
 - 3) For transferees credentialed by another fellowship, other training programs which are equivalent to any of the above options, in addition to the courses in the Ministerial Credentials Program covering the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, IPHC Doctrine, and IPHC History.
- b. The Director of Clergy Development shall provide a standard list of questions. This list of questions shall be sent to every Conference, and all Conference credentials committees shall be requested to ask these questions in an oral interview with every candidate for Certificate of Ordination.
5. Other Provisions
 - a. Ordained Ministers are required to maintain their nominal membership in an International Pentecostal Holiness Church Member Church. If an Ordained Minister ceases to be a credentialed minister of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, he shall become a regular member of the local church in which he holds nominal membership.

- b. Ordained Ministers shall be eligible to participate in all Conference benefits in the Conference in which they have been issued a Certificate of Ordination.
- c. Conferences may be allowed to charge an application fee for credentials and a card to be issued.
- d. A Conference may rebate to local churches a part of the tithe paid by full-time Ordained Ministers serving them as Associate Pastors.
- e. The Conference Superintendent shall plan or arrange an appropriate ordination service.

E. Continuing Education Program

1. The Director of Clergy Development, in consultation with church schools and the Executive Committee, shall provide a continuing education program for Licensed and Ordained Ministers and missionaries in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. The Conference Superintendent shall be responsible for implementation and supervision of the Continuing Education Units (CEU) Program.
2. All Licensed and Ordained Ministers, except retired clergy, must participate annually in a continuing education program established by the Council of Bishops in session (2 Timothy 2:15).

F. Other Provisions Regarding Clergy Credentials

1. Transfer of Credentials from Other Fellowships – The Conference Executive Council has the authority to grant credentials to clergy from other fellowships who meet the ministerial requirements of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church Ministerial Credentials Program.
2. All International Pentecostal Holiness Church ministerial credential certificates should be uniform in size and include the words “Valid with current I.D. card.”
3. Certificate of Recognition – A local church may issue a certificate of recognition to its minister of discipleship ministries, youth, music, children’s ministries, visitation, evangelism, etc. This certificate is to be signed by the Senior Pastor and church secretary and shall be recognized by all International Pentecostal Holiness churches.

G. Divorce and Remarriage

1. Criteria for divorced persons who might also have remarried, but have never been credentialed in the IPHC are as follows:
 - a. If a person has been divorced and then remarried, and believes at least one of the principles stated in the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* applies (Constitution, Section VIII), the individual may apply to an IPHC Conference for the Local Church Minister's License, a Minister's License, or a Certificate of Ordination.
 - b. The Conference Executive Council, or a committee appointed by the Conference Executive Council, shall use the principles in Section VIII of the Constitution as its basis for considering all such applications.
 - c. The Conference Executive Council shall have the authority to require a copy of the divorce decree and any other documents or information it deems appropriate in making a wise decision. This applies to the spouse as well, if both are divorced.
 - d. The candidate must have proven himself in his current marriage to be faithful according to the biblical passages of 1 Timothy 3:1-13 and Titus 1:6-9 for a time period to be set by the Conference Executive Council, with one year as a minimum.
2. Criteria for a minister credentialed in the IPHC who divorces and/or remarries are as follows:
 - a. If the Conference Executive Council determines that a credentialed minister's divorce was justifiable according to at least one of the criteria in the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* (Constitution, Section VIII), the minister shall be permitted to continue ministry without interruption. In addition, no ecclesiastical penalty shall apply if the individual remarries.
 - b. A minister holding credentials in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church who divorces his spouse and remarries under circumstances other than those specified above will be required to surrender his credentials, and he shall not be eligible to be restored to credentialed ministry.

- c. The national Director of Clergy Development is responsible to serve as a resource person to Conference bishops and their executive councils regarding issues of divorce and remarriage and restoration.
- d. Because a ministerial divorce is always devastating to an innocent spouse and to children, the Conference Executive Council, after consulting with the national Director of Clergy Development, shall institute a program to help bring the spouse and children back to emotional health.
- e. Recognizing that a minister's moral failure can be destructive to a church, the Conference Executive Council shall formulate a plan of restoration for a church to help bring the congregation to healing.

Article V. Financial Guidelines

(The pronouns *he*, *his*, and *him* and the suffix – *man* as used throughout this document are intended in a generic, not a gender-specific, sense.)

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church is committed to the principle of biblical stewardship. We affirm that all resources belong to God and are entrusted to His people for the expansion of His Kingdom.

A. General Level

1. Finance Committee

- a. The Council of Bishops, in session, shall appoint an eight-member Finance Committee based on the recommendation of the Executive Committee.
 - 1) The Finance Committee shall be composed of
 - a) A chairman
 - b) Three (3) Conference Superintendent members of the Council of Bishops
 - c) Two (2) clergy, and
 - d) Two (2) laypersons
 - 2) No member of the Executive Committee or direct subordinate of the Executive Committee or Global Ministry Center employee shall serve on this committee.
 - 3) The Finance Committee Chairman shall meet with the Executive Committee at least once per year to report on the work of the Finance Committee and to receive input from the members of the Executive Committee.
 - 4) The Finance Committee Chairman shall meet with the Council of Bishops at each regular meeting of the Council of Bishops to report on the financial condition of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., and the work of the Finance Committee and to receive input from the members of the Council of Bishops.
 - 5) The term of office for Finance Committee members shall be determined by the Council of Bishops.

- 6) The Finance Committee in place before a General Conference shall remain in place through December 31 of the year of General Conference. Newly elected members shall assume their duties on January 1 of the year following General Conference.
 - 7) If a vacancy occurs on the committee, the replacement members will be nominated and elected by the same process as the original members. Any member who is absent for two (2) consecutive meetings may be replaced.
 - 8) The Finance Committee shall operate according to policies and procedures approved by the Council of Bishops in session. Such policies and procedures shall include the Global Ministry Center budgeting process, financial accountability standards, and other financial guidelines.
 - 9) All members of the Executive Committee shall have access to the Finance Committee for the purpose of receiving financial information and giving recommendations and input.
- b. Authority and Duties of the Finance Committee
- 1) The Finance Committee shall analyze and evaluate the impact of financial matters and provide counsel in denominational financial affairs.
 - 2) Based on recommendations of the Executive Committee approved and/or amended by the Council of Bishops, in session, the Finance Committee shall review and recommend for approval all General-level budgets. Such budgets shall be subject to final approval by the Council of Bishops.
 - 3) The Finance Committee shall allocate available income to the funds, ministries, departments, and other entities at the General level. Any entity which receives an allocation of funds either for operation or payroll, shall function according to the *Finance Committee Policies and Procedures*, referred to in Article V, Section A, paragraph 1, a, 8. The income to be allocated shall consist of the following amounts

received from the Conferences by the General Treasury:

- a) The General portion of all Clergy Tithes
 - b) The General portion of all Church Tithes
 - 4) The Finance Committee shall set the compensation packages of all Global Ministry Center personnel.
 - 5) Any appeal of budgetary decisions shall be decided by a majority vote of the Council of Bishops in session.
 - 6) Any additional personnel positions at the Global Ministry Center must be approved in advance by the Finance Committee.
 - 7) The Finance Committee shall set aside a reserve for emergency purposes.
 - 8) The Finance Committee shall recommend to the Council of Bishops for final approval the expenditure of all excess, unbudgeted funds.
2. Other General-Level Provisions
- a. All churchwide appeals for financial support must be approved by the Council of Bishops in session.
 - b. The financial records and financial statements of each General-level corporate entity of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church and the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc., shall be audited annually by a Certified Public Accountant (CPA). The auditor's report shall be submitted to the Global Ministry Center within 30 days of issuance.
 - c. Each General Conference delegate will receive a summary financial statement for the previous term.
 - d. Funds received by elected General officials and administrative staff for camp meetings, revivals, etc., will be applied according to the *Finance Committee Policies and Procedures* in place.
 - e. If an entity is not under the direct control of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, the entity may receive funding from the General level of the International

Pentecostal Holiness Church only if both of the following apply:

- 1) Seventy percent (70%) or more of the membership of the governing board of the entity is composed of active members in good standing of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, and
- 2) The Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries, the designated liaison to entities of higher education or benevolence, is an ex officio full voting member of the executive committee (or equivalent) of the entity's governing board.

B. Conferences

1. Conferences shall send the following amounts to the General Treasury monthly.
 - a. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the tithes received from the following clergy:
 - 1) Full-time elected General officials
 - 2) Full-time General-level institution heads
 - 3) Full-time General Director-level employees of the Global Ministry Center
 - 4) Full-time active-duty military chaplains
 - 5) Full-time Veterans Administration chaplains
 - b. Ten percent (10%) of the tithes received from all clergy not listed in paragraph a. above.
 - c. Fifty-five percent (55%) of the Church Tithes received from Member or Affiliate Churches.
2. Conferences shall forward the General portion of the Church Tithe and any designated funds received to the appropriate entity monthly.
3. In addition to the Church Tithe, Conferences are encouraged to support additional essential ministry through voluntary designated giving.
4. Each Conference Discipleship Ministries Department shall tithe monthly to the General Discipleship Ministries Department on all Discipleship Ministries tithes from local

churches. Tithes from the following Conference ministries shall be designated for the same ministry at the general level:

- a. Boys' Ministries
 - b. Girls' Ministries
 - c. Men's Ministries
 - d. Women's Ministries
5. Conferences are not allowed to establish Conference allocations in addition to the Church Tithe. This does not prohibit Conferences from conducting special fundraising or capital campaigns for specific projects.
6. IPHC Conference Financial Accountability
- a. IPHC Conferences shall comply with the Financial Guidelines in the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.
 - b. The Conference treasurer shall provide a monthly financial report to the Conference Executive Council. The report shall include:
 - 1) All receipts of income
 - 2) All expenditures
 - 3) All banking and investment accounts
 - 4) A year-to-date tithe report for ministers and churches
 - c. A monthly report, including statement of income and expenses and the banking and investment accounts, shall be sent to the office of the IPHC Chief Financial Officer along with the usual reporting of tithes and other contributions.
 - d. Conferences with an annual income of less than \$500,000 shall have an annual compilation of the financial statements by an approved accountant. The results of that compilation shall be presented to the Conference Executive Council, the Annual Conference, and the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
 - e. Conferences with annual income of \$500,000 - \$1,000,000 shall have at least an annual review of the financial statements by an independent Certified Public Accountant.

The results of that review shall be presented to the Conference Executive Council, the Annual Conference, and the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.

- f. Conferences with an annual income of more than \$1,000,000 shall have an annual audit of the financial statements by an independent Certified Public Accountant. The results of that audit will be presented to the Conference Executive Council, the Annual Conference, and the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.

C. Local Churches

1. Based on the biblical tithing principle, Local Member Churches shall send a Church Tithe (10 percent) monthly, along with their regular report, to their conferences on their tithes and regular offerings.
2. Member Churches shall not divert tithes into building funds or other special offerings to avoid contributing Church Tithe.
3. In addition to the Church Tithe, Member Churches are encouraged to support additional essential ministry through voluntary designated giving.
4. Each of the distinctive discipleship ministries of the church at the local level shall tithe on all income not designated for special projects to the Conference Discipleship Ministries Department. Tithes from the following local church ministries shall be designated for the same ministry at the Conference level:
 - a. Boys' Ministries
 - b. Girls' Ministries
 - c. Men's Ministries
 - d. Women's Ministries
5. Conference Superintendents, assisted by their Conference Executive Councils, will be responsible for promoting the compliance of Member Churches with the Church Tithe system and educating the local church constituency with regard to our system of financial support, with emphasis on our cooperative effort, which enables us to minister in areas of

missions, education, evangelism, etc., that could not be accomplished by individual efforts.

6. Local Church Financial Accountability

- a. Local IPHC churches shall comply with the Financial guidelines in the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.
- b. The Local Church Administrative Council shall receive a financial report at each of its regularly scheduled meetings. The report shall include:
 - 1) All receipts of income
 - 2) All expenditures
 - 3) All banking and investment accounts
- c. Local churches with an annual income of less than \$500,000 will send year-end financial reports, including a balance sheet and statement of income and expenses, to the Conference Superintendent and the Conference Executive Council on an annual basis. These reports should be approved by motion of the Local Church Administrative Council; signed by both the Senior Pastor and the Local Church Treasurer, then submitted to the Conference office by January 31st of the following year.
- d. Local churches with an annual income of \$500,000 - \$2,000,000 shall have at least an annual review of the financial statements by an independent Certified Public Accountant. The results of the financial review shall be forwarded to the Conference Superintendent and the Conference Executive Council. This report should be approved by motion of the Local Church Administrative Council and signed by both the Senior Pastor and the Local Church Treasurer.
- e. Local churches with an annual income of more than \$2,000,000 shall have an annual audit of the financial statements by an independent Certified Public Accountant. The results of the audit will be forwarded to the Conference Superintendent and the Conference Executive Council. This report should be approved by motion of the Local

Church Administrative Council and signed by both the Senior Pastor and the Local Church Treasurer.

7. The financial provisions in items 1-6 above apply to Member Churches. Affiliate Churches may choose to participate in the financial program of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church but are not required to supply financial support in order to qualify as an Affiliate Church. Affiliate Churches are not eligible to send delegates to Conference sessions or General Conference, even if they voluntarily participate financially.

D. Individuals

1. Local church members (except salaried missionaries) are expected to tithe to their local church on all sources of net income.
2. In addition to the tithe, members are encouraged to support additional essential ministry through voluntary designated giving.
3. Licensed and Ordained clergy (except salaried missionaries) are expected to tithe monthly to their Conferences on all income from both ministerial and secular sources. Income for these purposes includes, but is not limited to, salary, housing allowance, utilities paid by a church, and honoraria. In addition to the tithe, clergy are expected to support additional essential ministry through voluntary designated giving.
4. An individual holding a Local Church Minister's License and serving as Senior Pastor shall follow the guidelines for Licensed and Ordained clergy in paragraph 3 above.
5. All salaried missionaries are expected to tithe monthly to World Missions Ministries on all income from both ministerial and secular sources. Income for these purposes includes, but is not limited to, salary, housing allowance, utilities paid by World Missions Ministries, and honoraria. In addition to the tithe, missionaries are expected to support additional essential ministry through voluntary designated giving.

E. Financial Support and Accountability Required for Representation

1. Member Church delegates to the Conference Sessions

- a. Only Member Churches that comply with the Church Tithe are allowed to send church delegates to a Conference session.
- b. The number of delegates a church is allowed to send to the Conference session is based on the church's composite number. Member churches may send one delegate per 50 composite number or major fraction thereof. A member church with 50 members or fewer will qualify to send one delegate.

The composite number is the average of:

- 1) Church membership at the end of the most recent calendar year (For the purpose of calculating a church's composite number, the church membership shall not exceed 200% of the primary worship service[s] annual average attendance.)
- 2) Primary worship service(s) annual average attendance

2. Member Church delegates to the General Conference

- a. Only Member Churches that comply with the Church Tithe are allowed to send church delegates to a General Conference.
- b. The number of delegates a church is allowed to send to General Conference is based on the church's composite number. Member churches may send one delegate per 50 composite number or major fraction thereof. A member church with 50 members or fewer will qualify to send one delegate.

The composite number is the average of:

- 1) Church membership at the end of the most recent calendar year (For the purpose of calculating a church's composite number, the church membership shall not exceed 200% of the primary worship service[s] annual average attendance.)
- 2) Primary worship service(s) annual average attendance

3. Clergy Delegates

The following clergy who tithe are eligible to serve as delegates to Conference sessions and General Conference.

- a. Ordained Ministers
 - b. Licensed Ministers
 - c. Local Church Ministers serving as Senior Pastors
4. Clergy and laypersons will qualify for membership on all councils, boards, and committees on all levels based on their compliance with the financial guidelines. Only lay members who meet the qualifications to serve as members of a Local Church Administrative Council shall be eligible to serve on General- and Conference-level councils, boards, and committees.

F. Other Financial Provisions

1. Clergy incurring travel and transportation expenses in performing ministerial services should be reimbursed based on applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) guidelines. In the case of a minister who has no entity to provide reimbursement for ministerial travel expenses, such expenses may be subtracted from the ministerial income when calculating ministerial tithes.
2. To protect those under our care from potential abuse, all leaders and workers in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church should be carefully screened before being allowed to serve. Such screening should include a credit check and a criminal background check.
3. The Global Ministry Center, in consultation with Conference Ministry Centers, shall maintain a comprehensive, unified electronic reporting system (ERS) for gathering information from local churches. All Conferences are required to report using the IPHC Electronic Reporting System unless an exception is granted by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
4. The Local Church Administrative Council or designated finance committee shall review church personnel and pastoral compensation packages at least annually. Each church is encouraged to contribute seven percent (7%) of each staff

person's salary into the IPHC Retirement Plan designated for the persons involved.

5. Employers of credentialed clergy at any level should consider providing a housing allowance instead of a parsonage, when possible.

Article VI - Dispute Resolution and Disciplinary Procedures

(The pronouns *he*, *his*, and *him* and the suffix – *man* as used throughout this document are intended in a generic, not a gender-specific, sense.)

A. Overview

1. The Church and the Secular State's Justice System
 - a. As stated below, an individual accused of wrongdoing under the church's Covenant of Commitment, or generally understood standards of Christian behavior, shall not be represented by legal counsel. Church hearings do not fall under civil or criminal law.
 - b. Notwithstanding the solely ecclesiastical nature of hearings and discipline described herein, any church member, employee or official who becomes aware of allegations of criminal abuse of a minor is expected by the IPHC and, in most instances, required by the State to report the behavior to the appropriate law enforcement agency.
2. Historically, two types of situations have led to the need for church leadership to intervene, investigate, or gather facts and then render some type of decision or verdict.
 - a. The first involves two or more parties who are in dispute over one or more issues. Often these situations do not involve blatant misconduct but result from miscommunication, misunderstanding, differences of opinion, or personality conflicts. These situations are addressed in the sections below under the heading "Dispute Resolution."
 - b. The second involves evidence discovered or accusations made of moral failure or other misconduct by a member of a Local Church, Conference, or the Council of Bishops. These situations require a determination of guilt or innocence and, in the case of a confession or guilty verdict, the development of sanctions and a plan of restoration. These types of situations are addressed in the sections below under the heading "Disciplinary Procedure."
3. In both types of situations, the positions the parties hold and the level of the church on which they minister determine to

whom they are amenable and, therefore, who will address the situation at the General or Conference or Local Church levels.

- a. If accusations involve multiple levels of the church, the highest level involved shall have jurisdiction.
- b. At the discretion of the higher level, the issue may be referred back to a lower level for disposition.

B. Coordination of Ecclesiastical Procedures with Employment Law, Regulations, Policies, and Procedures

1. If one or more parties to a dispute or if one accused of ecclesiastical misconduct is employed by the church on the General, Conference, or Local level, it is possible that the ecclesiastical procedures in this Article will overlap applicable employment law, regulations, policies, and procedures.
2. In such a case, any actions related to the individual's employment status should be addressed first to the extent possible. Once the employment consequences have been determined, the ecclesiastical issues should be addressed by following the provisions of this Article.
3. It is understood, however, that in some instances the outcome of the ecclesiastical procedures of this Article will affect the individual's standing and therefore affect the employment status. In such cases, the ecclesiastical and employment issues may have to be addressed simultaneously.

C. Dispute Resolution

Dispute Resolution shall follow these guidelines:

1. The goal of Dispute Resolution is to seek mutual agreement of all parties involved or to reconcile differing points of view.
2. Generally, and preferably, disputes between members of the Body of Christ are settled by the people involved in the spirit of Christian love without intervention by outside parties (Matthew 18:15-17).
3. If the parties are unsuccessful in settling their dispute, one or more of them should request help from an appropriate leader. In this case, the leader will serve as an objective, unbiased mediator in an attempt to reconcile the parties.

D. Disciplinary Procedures

Disciplinary action is considered when serious misconduct has impugned the integrity of the church and its ministry. Discipline is an exercise in spiritual authority for which the church is ultimately responsible (James 5:19, 20). Disciplinary action should be dispensed in a spirit of humility and mercy and with the intent of restoration (Galatians 6:1).

Disciplinary action is undertaken for the following purposes:

- To honor God by maintaining the purity and integrity of the ministry
- While protecting the spiritual welfare of the church, to provide a path of repentance and restoration for those being disciplined

1. Disciplinary Procedure at the General Level

- a. The following types of misconduct warrant the application of these disciplinary procedures at the General level.
 - 1) A Council of Bishops member, a Director-level employee at the General level, or a member of a General-level council, board, or committee is accused of behavior that is significantly out of harmony with or materially violates the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, or there is credible evidence of such behavior.
 - 2) A Council of Bishops member, a Director-level employee at the General level, or a member of a General-level council, board, or committee is accused of engaging in misconduct that damages the witness, influence, or reputation of the IPHC, or there is credible evidence of such misconduct.
 - 3) If the accused is a Director-level employee or a member of a General-level council, board, or committee and is also clergy, at the discretion of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, the issue may be addressed at the General level or referred to the Conference level for disposition.
 - 4) If the accused is a Director-level employee or a member of a General-level council, board, or

committee and is also non-clergy, at the discretion of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, the issue may be addressed at the General level or referred to the Local level for disposition.

- 5) When criminal charges are brought against a member of the Council of Bishops, the General Superintendent shall have the authority to suspend him until the matter is settled.

b. Initiating Disciplinary Procedures

- 1) In order for an accusation to be considered, it must meet the following criteria:
 - a) It must be in writing and signed by an individual with firsthand knowledge of the questioned behavior or misconduct.
 - b) The written accusation must include the following:
 - 1] Description of the behavior or misconduct
 - 2] Section of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* in question
 - 3] Biblical law or principle violated
 - 4] Name of the complainant/accuser
 - c) It must be submitted to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
- 2) In the absence of an accusation, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops may initiate these procedures if a majority of the Executive Committee members determines that there is credible evidence of misconduct.
- 3) If at any time during this process, the person confesses and repents, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall establish a plan of discipline and restoration as described in Part E. below.

c. Investigation

- 1) If an accusation meeting the criteria listed above is submitted to the Executive Committee of the Council

of Bishops, the Executive Committee shall send a copy of the accusation to the accused person by certified mail within 10 days of receipt by the Executive Committee.

- 2) If an accusation meeting the criteria listed above is submitted to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, or if the Executive Committee determines that there is credible evidence of misconduct, the General Superintendent or his appointee(s) shall investigate the matter.
 - 3) The results of the investigation, including any evidence gathered, shall be submitted to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops for consideration.
 - 4) Once the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops has considered the results of the investigation, the Executive Committee shall decide by majority vote one of the following:
 - a) There is sufficient credible evidence to warrant a hearing regarding the alleged misconduct, or
 - b) There is not sufficient credible evidence to warrant a hearing regarding the alleged misconduct. In such case, the parties involved shall be notified of the decision to dismiss the matter without further action.
- d. Hearing
- 1) If the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops determines a hearing is warranted, the Executive Committee shall prepare and send formal written charges to the accused via certified mail at least 30 days prior to the hearing. The formal charges shall be based on the information gathered in the investigation and may or may not match the original accusation. At a minimum, formal charges shall include the following:
 - a) Description of the behavior or misconduct
 - b) Section of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* in question

- c) Biblical law or principle violated
 - d) Name of the complainant/accuser
 - e) List and description of evidence of misconduct
 - f) Explanation of the hearing process
 - g) Date and place of hearing
- 2) Once formal charges are mailed, the accused person shall be suspended from ministry until the matter is settled. The Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall determine whether the suspension shall be with or without pay.
 - 3) The hearing shall be conducted by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops chaired by the General Superintendent. If charges have been made against the General Superintendent, the Vice Chairman shall chair the hearing.
 - 4) Hearings herein described are ecclesiastical in nature, and no legal counsel is permitted to be present.
 - 5) Hearings shall not be governed by state and/or federal rules of discovery or evidentiary standards.
 - 6) Witnesses in support of the accused and/or the accuser are permitted in hearings. They shall be present only during their testimony or questioning by the panel.
 - 7) No Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops member who is accused of misconduct shall serve on the panel that investigates or conducts a hearing regarding that accusation.
 - 8) An Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops member with a conflict of interest regarding the charges being considered or regarding the outcome of the hearing shall recuse himself from the proceedings.
 - 9) If, as a result of paragraphs 7) and/or 8) above, there are fewer than four eligible members of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops to serve as the hearing panel, the Council of Bishops shall appoint replacement hearing panel members from among the

members of the Council of Bishops so there are at least four hearing panel members.

- 10) During the hearing, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall examine evidence and hear witnesses regarding the charges. Once, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, sufficient evidence has been presented, the Chair shall declare the hearing to be concluded.

e. Decision

- 1) Once the hearing is concluded, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall enter executive session to consider the evidence and witness testimony.
- 2) Based on the hearing, the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall determine whether the accused is guilty of each charge of misconduct. If supported by the evidence presented, the Executive Committee may also determine that the accused is guilty of misconduct not specified in the charges.
- 3) If the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops determines the accused is not guilty of any of the charges, a written statement of such finding shall be prepared and delivered to the accused. The accused shall be reinstated to his position and ministry and provided retroactive pay if the suspension was without pay.
- 4) If the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops determines that the accused is guilty of one or more of the charges, it shall impose one or more sanctions from among the following:
 - a) Dismissal from elected or appointed office
 - b) Suspension from office or ministry for a period to be determined by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, accompanied by the suspension of his ministerial credentials with a plan for restoration as described in Part E. below.
 - c) Permanent revocation of ministerial credentials

f. Appeal

- 1) A finding of guilt and/or sanctions imposed by the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops may be appealed to the entire Council of Bishops. The decision of the Council of Bishops is final. A finding of not guilty may not be appealed.
- 2) The appeal to the Council of Bishops must be submitted in writing to the General Superintendent (or, if the General Superintendent is the accused, to the Vice Chairman) within 30 days of the decision of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops.
- 3) The appeal must explain in detail why the appellant believes the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops erred in its finding or in imposing the sanction(s).

2. Disciplinary Procedure at the Conference Level

- a. The following types of misconduct warrant the application of these disciplinary procedures at the Conference level.
 - 1) A clergy member or a member of a Conference-level council, board, or committee is accused of behavior that is significantly out of harmony with or materially violates the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, or there is credible evidence of such behavior.
 - 2) A clergy member or a member of a Conference-level council, board, or committee is accused of engaging in misconduct that damages the witness, influence, or reputation of the IPHC, or there is credible evidence of such misconduct.
 - 3) If the accused is a non-clergy member of a Conference-level council, board, or committee, at the discretion of the Conference Executive Council, the issue may be addressed at the Conference level or referred to the Local level for disposition.
 - 4) When criminal charges are brought against a member of the Conference, the Conference Superintendent

shall have the authority to suspend him until the matter is settled.

b. Initiating Disciplinary Procedures

- 1) In order for an accusation to be considered, it must meet the following criteria:
 - a) It must be in writing and signed by an individual with firsthand knowledge of the questioned behavior or misconduct.
 - b) The written accusation must include the following:
 - 1] Description of the behavior or misconduct
 - 2] Section of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* in question
 - 3] Biblical law or principle violated
 - 4] Name of the complainant/accuser
 - c) It must be submitted to the Conference Executive Council.
- 2) In the absence of an accusation, the Conference Executive Council may initiate these procedures if a majority of the Conference Executive Council members determines that there is credible evidence of misconduct.
- 3) If at any time during this process, the person confesses and repents, the Conference Executive Council shall establish a plan of discipline and restoration as described in Part E. below.

c. Investigation

- 1) If an accusation meeting the criteria listed above is submitted to the Conference Executive Council, the Conference Executive Council shall send a copy of the accusation to the accused person by certified mail within 10 days of receipt by the Conference Executive Council.
- 2) If an accusation meeting the criteria listed above is submitted to the Conference Executive Council, or if the Conference Executive Council determines that

there is credible evidence of misconduct, the Conference Superintendent or his appointee(s) shall investigate the matter.

- 3) The results of the investigation, including any evidence gathered, shall be submitted to the Conference Executive Council for consideration.
- 4) Once the Conference Executive Council has considered the results of the investigation, the Conference Executive Council shall decide by majority vote one of the following:
 - a) There is sufficient credible evidence to warrant a hearing regarding the alleged misconduct, or
 - b) There is not sufficient credible evidence to warrant a hearing regarding the alleged misconduct. In such case, the parties involved shall be notified of the decision to dismiss the matter without further action.

d. Hearing

- 1) If the Conference Executive Council determines a hearing is warranted, the Conference Executive Council shall prepare and send formal written charges to the accused via certified mail at least 30 days prior to the hearing. The formal charges shall be based on the information gathered in the investigation and may or may not match the original accusation. At a minimum, formal charges shall include the following:
 - a) Description of the behavior or misconduct
 - b) Section of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* in question
 - c) Biblical law or principle violated
 - d) Name of the complainant/accuser
 - e) List and description of evidence of misconduct
 - f) Explanation of the hearing process
 - g) Date and place of hearing

- 2) Once formal charges are mailed, the accused person shall be suspended from ministry until the matter is settled. The Conference Executive Council shall determine whether the suspension shall be with or without pay.
 - 3) The hearing shall be conducted by the Conference Executive Council chaired by the Conference Superintendent.
 - 4) Hearings herein described are ecclesiastical in nature, and no legal counsel is permitted to be present.
 - 5) Hearings shall not be governed by state and/or federal rules of discovery or evidentiary standards.
 - 6) Witnesses in support of the accused and/or the accuser are permitted in hearings.
 - 7) No Conference Executive Council member who is accused of misconduct shall serve on the panel that investigates or conducts a hearing regarding that accusation.
 - 8) A Conference Executive Council member with a conflict of interest regarding the charges being considered or regarding the outcome of the hearing shall recuse himself from the proceedings.
 - 9) If, as a result of paragraphs 7) and/or 8) above, fewer than the usual number of members of the Conference Executive Council are eligible to serve as the hearing panel, the Conference Executive Council shall appoint replacement hearing panel members from among the members of the Conference so that the number of hearing panel members is the same as the usual number of Conference Executive Council members.
 - 10) During the hearing, the Conference Executive Council shall examine evidence and hear witnesses regarding the charges. Once all of the evidence is presented and all witnesses are heard, the Chair shall declare the hearing to be concluded.
- e. Decision

- 1) Once the hearing is concluded, the Conference Executive Council shall enter executive session to consider the evidence and witness testimony.
 - 2) Based on the hearing, the Conference Executive Council shall determine whether the accused is guilty of each charge of misconduct. If supported by the evidence presented, the Conference Executive Council may also determine that the accused is guilty of misconduct not specified in the charges.
 - 3) If the Conference Executive Council determines the accused is not guilty of any of the charges, a written statement of such finding shall be prepared and delivered to the accused. The accused shall be reinstated to his position and ministry and provided retroactive pay if the suspension was without pay.
 - 4) If the Conference Executive Council determines that the accused is guilty of one or more of the charges, it shall impose one or more sanctions from among the following:
 - a) Dismissal from elected or appointed office
 - b) Suspension from office or ministry for a period to be determined by the Conference Executive Council, accompanied by the suspension of his ministerial credentials with a plan for restoration as described in Part E. below
 - c) Permanent revocation of ministerial credentials
- f. Appeal
- 1) A finding of guilt and/or sanctions imposed by the Conference Executive Council may be appealed to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops. The decision of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops is final. A finding of not guilty may not be appealed.
 - 2) The appeal to the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops must be submitted in writing to the General Superintendent within 30 days of the decision of the Conference Executive Council.

- 3) The appeal must explain in detail why the appellant feels the Conference Executive Council erred in its finding or in imposing the sanction(s).
3. Disciplinary Procedure at the Local Church Level
 - a. The following types of misconduct warrant the application of these disciplinary procedures at the Local Church level.
 - 1) A Local Church member is accused of behavior that is significantly out of harmony with or materially violates the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*, or there is credible evidence of such behavior.
 - 2) A Local Church member is accused of engaging in misconduct that damages the witness, influence, or reputation of the IPHC, or there is credible evidence of such misconduct.
 - 3) When criminal charges are brought against a member of the Local Church, the Senior Pastor shall have the authority to suspend him until the matter is settled.
 - b. Initiating Disciplinary Procedures
 - 1) In order for an accusation to be considered, it must meet the following criteria:
 - a) It must be in writing and signed by an individual with firsthand knowledge of the questioned behavior or misconduct.
 - b) The written accusation must include the following:
 - 1] Description of the behavior or misconduct
 - 2] Section of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* in question
 - 3] Biblical law or principle violated
 - 4] Name of the complainant/accuser
 - c) It must be submitted to the Local Church Administrative Council.
 - 2) In the absence of an accusation, the Local Church Administrative Council may initiate these procedures if a majority of the Local Church Administrative Council

members determines that there is credible evidence of misconduct.

- 3) If at any time during this process, the person confesses and repents, the Local Church Administrative Council shall establish a plan of discipline and restoration as described in Part E. below.

c. Investigation

- 1) If an accusation meeting the criteria listed above is submitted to the Local Church Administrative Council, the Local Church Administrative Council shall send a copy of the accusation to the accused person by certified mail within 10 days of receipt by the Local Church Administrative Council.
- 2) If an accusation meeting the criteria listed above is submitted to the Local Church Administrative Council, or if the Local Church Administrative Council determines that there is credible evidence of misconduct, the Senior Pastor or his appointee(s) shall investigate the matter.
- 3) The results of the investigation, including any evidence gathered, shall be submitted to the Local Church Administrative Council for consideration.
- 4) Once the Local Church Administrative Council has considered the results of the investigation, the Local Church Administrative Council shall decide by majority vote one of the following:
 - a) There is sufficient credible evidence to warrant a hearing regarding the alleged misconduct, or
 - b) There is not sufficient credible evidence to warrant a hearing regarding the alleged misconduct. In such case the parties involved shall be notified of the decision to dismiss the matter without further action.

d. Hearing

- 1) If the Local Church Administrative Council determines a hearing is warranted, the Local Church

Administrative Council shall prepare and send formal written charges to the accused via certified mail at least 30 days prior to the hearing. The formal charges shall be based on the information gathered in the investigation and may or may not match the original accusation. At a minimum, formal charges shall include the following:

- a) Description of the behavior or misconduct
 - b) Section of the *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual* in question
 - c) Biblical law or principle violated
 - d) Name of the complainant/accuser
 - e) List and description of evidence of misconduct
 - f) Explanation of the hearing process
 - g) Date and place of hearing
- 2) Once formal charges are mailed, the accused person shall be suspended from ministry until the matter is settled. The Local Church Administrative Council shall determine whether the suspension shall be with or without pay.
 - 3) The hearing shall be conducted by the Local Church Administrative Council chaired by the Senior Pastor.
 - 4) Hearings herein described are ecclesiastical in nature, and no legal counsel is permitted to be present.
 - 5) Hearings shall not be governed by state and/or federal rules of discovery or evidentiary standards.
 - 6) Witnesses in support of the accused and/or the accuser are permitted in hearings.
 - 7) No Local Church Administrative Council member who is accused of misconduct shall serve on the panel that investigates or conducts a hearing regarding that accusation.
 - 8) A Local Church Administrative Council member with a conflict of interest regarding the charges being

considered or regarding the outcome of the hearing shall recuse himself from the proceedings.

- 9) If, as a result of paragraphs 7) and/or 8) above, fewer than the usual number of members of the Local Church Administrative Council are eligible to serve as the hearing panel, the Local Church Administrative Council shall appoint replacement hearing panel members from among the members of the Local Church so that the number of hearing panel members is the same as the usual number of Local Church Administrative Council members.
- 10) During the hearing, the Local Church Administrative Council shall examine evidence and hear witnesses regarding the charges. Once all of the evidence is presented and all witnesses are heard, the Chair shall declare the hearing to be concluded.

e. Decision

- 1) Once the hearing is concluded, the Local Church Administrative Council shall enter executive session to consider the evidence and witness testimony.
- 2) Based on the hearing, the Local Church Administrative Council shall determine whether the accused is guilty of each charge of misconduct. If supported by the evidence presented, the Local Church Administrative Council may also determine that the accused is guilty of misconduct not specified in the charges.
- 3) If the Local Church Administrative Council determines the accused is not guilty of any of the charges, a written statement of such finding shall be prepared and delivered to the accused. The accused shall be reinstated to his position and ministry and provided retroactive pay if the suspension was without pay.
- 4) If the Local Church Administrative Council determines that the accused is guilty of one or more of the charges, it shall impose one or more sanctions from among the following:
 - a) Dismissal from any office held in the Local Church

- b) Suspension from office for a period to be determined by the Local Church Administrative Council, accompanied by the suspension of Local Church membership with a plan for restoration as described in Part E. below.
 - c) Permanent revocation of Local Church membership
- f. Appeal
- 1) A finding of guilt and/or sanctions imposed by the Local Church Administrative Council may be appealed to the Conference Executive Council. The decision of the Conference Executive Council is final. A finding of not guilty may not be appealed.
 - 2) The appeal to the Conference Executive Council must be submitted in writing to the Conference Superintendent within 30 days of the decision of the Local Church Administrative Council.
 - 3) The appeal must explain in detail why the appellant feels the Local Church Administrative Council erred in its finding or in imposing the sanction(s).

E. Restoration

Restoration is the process whereby a suspended or dismissed minister is returned to credentialed ministry, or a suspended or dismissed Local Church ministry leader or member is returned to good standing. The process is built upon principles of accountability, confession, and repentance.

- 1. Credentialed Ministers
 - a. When an effort toward restoration of a suspended or dismissed minister is deemed appropriate by the minister's Conference Executive Council, the Conference Executive Council shall oversee the restoration process and make final determination whether restoration is accomplished.
 - b. The general guidelines for Conference Executive Councils to follow for their restoration programs shall be developed and approved by the Council of Bishops in session.

- c. Each Conference Executive Council shall be responsible for developing the details of its own restoration program based on the general guidelines developed and approved by the Council of Bishops in session.
 - d. IPHC recognizes that not all situations are appropriate for restoration and that there are times when a minister's circumstances make it best for him to serve in other areas of the Lord's vineyard, rather than as a credentialed minister. Granting a restoration program, therefore, is a privilege offered by a Conference Executive Council and not a right of a minister.
2. Local Church Members

In Local Churches, the Senior Pastor and Local Church Administrative Council or Council of Elders (or its equivalent if there is an approved alternate structure), in consultation with the Conference Executive Council, shall establish restoration programs when appropriate for non-clergy individuals suspended or dismissed from ministry or membership.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church Minutes

of the 28th IPHC General Conference
July 26-28, 2017
Orlando, Florida

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF
COUNCIL OF BISHOPS**

Presiding Bishop A. D. Beacham, Jr. (GA)
General Superintendent
P. O. Box 12609
Oklahoma City, OK 73157

Bishop Thomas H. McGhee, Vice Chairman (CNS)
Executive Director, Discipleship Ministries
P. O. Box 12609
Oklahoma City, OK 73157

Bishop J. Talmadge Gardner, Corporate Secretary (CNS)
Executive Director, World Missions Ministries
P. O. Box 12609
Oklahoma City, OK 73157

Bishop Garry Bryant, Corporate Treasurer (RED)
Executive Director, Evangelism USA Ministries
P. O. Box 12609
Oklahoma City, OK 73157

COUNCIL OF BISHOPS

Bishop Garry Bryant
Acts2Day (A2D)
P. O. Box 12609
Oklahoma City, OK 73157

Bishop Mike Gray
Alpha (AL)
P. O. Box 240606
Montgomery, AL 36124-0606

Bishop Preston Mathena
Appalachian (APL)
5847 Oak Grove Avenue
Dublin, VA 24084

Bishop Doyle Marley
Cornerstone (CNS)
P. O. Box 150
Browns Summit, NC 27214

Bishop Brad Reynolds
Ephesians 4 Network (E4N)
P. O. Box 490
Howard City, MI 49329

Bishop Tim Lamb
LifePoint (GA)
P. O. Box 210
Franklin Springs, GA 30639

Bishop Tom Murray
Golden West (GW)
16421 Hawthorne Blvd
Lawndale, CA 90260

Bishop David Salazar
Grace Bible Ministries (GBM)
31068 Gamble Rd. Unit #3
San Benito, TX 78586

Bishop Scott Hampton
Great Plains (GP)
P. O. Box 31267
Amarillo, TX 79120

Bishop Stuart Sherrill
Heartland (HTL)
4910 South Anderson Rd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73150

Bishop John Kim
Korean American (KOR)
933 South Lake Street
Los Angeles, CA 90006

Bishop Abel Palomo
Mid-Atlantic (MDA)
6125 Oakland Mills Rd.
Columbia, MD 21045

Bishop Gordon Atwell
Passion Connection (LA)
35635 Woodland Ridge Drive
Denham Springs, LA 70706

Bishop David Moore
Mississippi (MS)
P. O. Box 5356
Brandon, MS 39047-5356

Bishop Randell Drake
New Horizons (NHM)
3905 S. Elm Place
Broken Arrow, OK 74011

Bishop Danny Nelson
North Carolina (NC)
P. O. Box 59
Falcon, NC 28342

Bishop Eleuterio Prieto
Northwest Latin (NWL)
P. O. Box 1306
Yakima, WA 98907

Bishop Stan Reynolds
Pacific Western (PW)
PO BOX 2250
Clovis, CA 93613

Bishop Blas Ramirez
Red de Ministerios Sonshine (RMS)
P. O. Box 15649
West Palm Beach, FL 33416

Bishop Dayton Birt
Redemption Ministries (RMEVA)
P. O. Box 455
Prince George, VA 23875-0455

Bishop Dale Adams
River of Life (ROL)
43 Seneca Drive
Greensburg, PA 16501

Bishop Larry Herrera
Rocky Mountain (RMCO)
P. O. Box 1382
Englewood, CO 80150

Bishop Ray Willis
SonShine Network Ministries (SNM)
7 W. Main Street, Suite 300
Apopka, FL 32703

Bishop Greg Amos
South Carolina (SC)
P. O. Drawer 1689
Lake City, SC 29560

Bishop Manuel Pate
Tennessee Valley (TV)
PO BOX 343353
Memphis, TN 38184-3353

Bishop David Avila
Texas Latin (TL)
2324 Ambling Trail
Pflugerville, TX 78660

Bishop Ray Boggs
Spirit Life Ministries (USC)
P. O. Box 309
Williamston, SC 29697

Bishop Adam Villarreal
West Coast Hispanic (WCH)
P. O. Box 575
San Jacinto, CA 92581

Bishop Gordon McDonald
Canada (CAN)
16293 104 Avenue
Surrey, BC V4N 1Z7 Canada

THE STATE OF THE CHURCH



**28th General Conference of the International
Pentecostal Holiness Church
July 26-28, 2017
Orlando, Florida**

These printed remarks served as the basis for the State of the Church report along with a video presentation by the members of the Executive Committee.

GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE

General Superintendent: Dr. A.D. Beacham, Jr.

The *IPHC Manual* affirms that the General Superintendent is “the primary vision caster for the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. His spiritual leadership is reflected in the biblical ministries of apostles and bishops. His administrative functions are reflected in the contemporary language of chief executive officer.” Furthermore, “The General Superintendent shall coordinate the ministries of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church through the Executive Committee and the Council of Bishops.”

The **General Superintendent's Office** serves the IPHC by providing resources and support to the Global Ministries Center personnel and ministries, IPHC Conferences in the USA, and the M-Initiative. This is accomplished through coordination with the IPHC Global Leadership Council, engagement with various organizations representing the larger body of Christ, and in consultation with legal counsel. Services such as denominational archives, clergy development, intercessory prayer, communications, accounting, and other financial services provide valuable resources for the church.

The Global Leadership Council of the World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship meets annually and is composed of the Executive Committee and representatives from Africa, Asia, Canada, Europe, and Latin America. This group plans the IPHC Global Assembly and serves as a platform for sharing vision and needs around the world. The next Global Assembly will be held in 2019 in Santiago, Chile.

The M-Initiative is the forum where pastors of U.S. IPHC congregations over 500 members or attendees meet with the General Superintendent. These meetings are important times for prayer, the exchange of ideas, and discussion of issues facing larger congregations.

The IPHC is part of the National Association of Evangelicals (NAE), Pentecostal and Charismatic Churches of North America (PCCNA), Christian Churches Together (CCT), Pentecostal World Fellowship (PWF), the Billion Soul Network, Empowered 21, and Toward Jerusalem Council II. The General Superintendent is on the board of these organizations and is currently a member of the Executive Committee of PCCNA and PWF.

The **IPHC Archives & Research Center** is called to preserve

historical records and to keep the experiences, happenings, wisdom, and decisions of our church people alive. The IPHC acquisition of the King Heritage House in 2015 unearthed archival treasures including previously unseen photos and handwritten manuscripts by Bishop J.H. King, as well as his personal library. Archives has contributed to the ongoing value of this important memorial by providing videos of all the IPHC General Superintendents available for viewing in the King Heritage House.

Clergy Development/WIN exists to assist ministers in living out the design God has for them. Steps in this process include completing the credentialing process, discovering and developing a pastor's gifts and skills, encouraging pastors to maintain godly character, and assisting pastors to finish well. In partnership with the Great Commandment Network, Galatians 6:6 retreats for IPHC pastoral couples are intended to help renew and revitalize the couples' marriage and then impact the church they serve. Through the World Intercession Network, Clergy Development also works to connect believers to the heart of God through prayer.

Communication Services aims to communicate the vision of the IPHC in a relevant way to our changing society. Monthly resources such as the *Monthly Update* video, *Encourage* magazine, *Leadership Cast*, and *Top Stories* provide the opportunity to hear from leaders and learn more about the IPHC family. The newly-redesigned iphc.org and give.iphc.org websites, as well as the new IPHC app, provide a solid online presence to connect with church members, donors, and the world.

Administrative Services uses its time, talents, and resources, to be a good steward of what God has entrusted to the IPHC with a commitment to financial integrity and transparency. In May 2016, the Evangelical Council for Financial Accountability (ECFA) approved the IPHC Global Ministries Center as a member. Tithe income for 2016 totaled \$5,990,292, a 9 percent or \$502,488 increase compared to \$5,487,804 in 2012.

The **Extension Loan Fund** provides IPHC churches and institutions with financing for properties while maintaining its fiduciary responsibility to its investors. The Fund will celebrate 60 years of existence in 2018. During that time, it has partnered with more than 800 churches to help finance new or remodeled property, met all the state security guidelines for its investors, and returned more than \$1 million back to the IPHC.

The **IPH Foundation** is perhaps our greatest untapped resource for financial growth and stability. Our prayer is to see the various giving opportunities of the Foundation made available to every IPHC member.

DISCIPLESHIP MINISTRIES

Executive Director: Thomas H. McGhee

Discipleship Ministries exists to lead generations in actively following Christ. We realize that discipleship primarily happens within families, small groups, and churches where people are doing life-on-life, where hearts are changed and shaped in relationship with Christ. Our role is to come alongside leaders of families, children, students, adults, and all disciples as they gather to learn more about Jesus Christ. It is our desire to inspire, equip, and support them by providing training and resources. We often speak of discipleship as a gathering of individuals coming to a table. The table illustrates the invitation that our Lord has sent to all people, even those who are in the “streets and alleys.” We are all invited to this table where we learn to follow Him and live in fellowship with each other. This is a place of celebration and transformation.

Over the past four years, the Lord has been shifting our focus. We are learning that the events we sponsor and provide to our constituents must become a part of a greater process. Events are moments that build momentum. The momentum is about seeing all generations intentionally seeking to become more like Him. One of the significant moments was the KidMin Conferences designed to equip local leaders to be more effective in ministry to children. The Holy Spirit impacted hundreds of children during times of worship and messages from the Word during the Boys’ Ministries’ Camporama and the Girls’ Ministries’ Power Chicks. Thousands of students encountered God through the annual gatherings of YouthQuest and Accelerant. There is no way to measure the future kingdom impact as God met with our youth from all over the church in life-changing ways. Hundreds of adults connected with God and each other through regional Men’s Empowerment Conferences and the Women’s Ignite Conference. We long to see men and women being discipled in small groups who study the Word of God and hold each other accountable to spiritual growth.

We are eternally grateful for the over 700 individuals who gathered for our Family Ministry Tour in six locations across the country. We learned the simple truths that families are diverse, the best definition of family is “people who do life together,” and parents are the people who lead those families. We were reminded that families have the primary responsibility for leading the next generations in the ways of the Lord. The church is to challenge these parents to fulfill their responsibility and opportunity to become the leaders God has called them to be. Discipleship Ministries desires not only to inspire, but

also to equip and support our families in this process of seeing life-long faith formation in the lives of their family members as a fulfillment of Psalm 78:4, "...we will tell the next generation the praiseworthy deeds of the Lord, his power, and the wonders he has done" (NIV).

We celebrate what God is doing, and it is wonderful in our sight. The Bible is God's story of rescue, redemption, and restoration. We are all part of His story as we allow Him to work in and through our lives. We celebrate the reality that God is giving His people a greater desire to know Him and become true Christ-followers. His Spirit is awakening our children, students, adults, and families. He is forging bonds of community and a shared vision across all levels of leadership. He is placing people in strategic connections with other like-minded followers to become stronger as we grow together. God is calling the church to become a family of families, and together we will fulfill the Great Commission to make disciples. Please join us as we invite you to come to the table and be a part of what He is doing in His church.

EVANGELISM USA

Executive Director: D. Chris Thompson

The staff of Evangelism USA (EVUSA) endeavors to work together as a team to reach specific goals. By doing so, we have crossed into new territory. One goal set seven years ago was centered on stewardship. Each year, the annual Global Outreach (GO) offering, which comes through the faithful giving of conferences, churches, and members of the IPHC, helps fund both EVUSA and World Mission Ministries. EVUSA receives 25 percent of this offering for expansion. Sincere appreciation is given to World Missions Ministries for casting the “GO” vision and promoting the program.

With the financial challenges that took place in 2009, Evangelism USA’s balance sheet was “in the red.” Considering the situation, EVUSA set a goal to “raise the GO offering one year and disburse it the next” by the year 2020. Because of the Lord’s exceeding favor, Evangelism USA accomplished this goal in seven years. In 2017, ministry is being funded with the 2016 GO offering. Praise Him!

Following is a brief summary of each area of ministry within the Evangelism USA Division:

CHURCH DEVELOPMENT is responsible for assisting congregations with the process of revitalization. EVUSA recently republished the book, *God’s Mission: The Mandate of the Church*, which presents various models of revitalization. We believe pastors should have the opportunity to choose how to move their congregations to the “next level.” The new Dynamic Church Planting International (DCPI) course, “New Church Development,” provides the tools needed for cultivating a new congregation.

ACTS2DAY Ministries serves as the primary agency of ministry and multiplication across the United States where the IPHC has limited or no presence. During the past quadrennium, ACTS2Day has expanded to include 10 districts, with congregations in 26 states. Of the 10 districts, three are in the preparatory stages of becoming self-sufficient conferences. We have seen significant increases in the areas of church planting, licensed and ordained ministers, and giving. The leadership assigned in each of the districts is committed to advancing the kingdom of God aggressively and pursuing a greater harvest. At the end of 2016, the ACTS2Day Conference consisted of 95 congregations and 227 clergy. Presently, one of the ACTS2Day districts is being evaluated for conference status.

CHURCH MULTIPLICATION remains committed to planting new congregations. Since 2010, material from DCPI has been the primary resource for training and equipping leaders. In the last quadrennium alone, over 1,500 conference leaders, pastors, and church staff have been trained in the areas of church planting and church multiplication. In addition, 255 new certified trainers and 15 new master trainers have been appointed.

NEXGEN MINISTRIES seeks the heart and will of God on how to reach, disciple, incorporate, and serve the next generation of followers of Christ more effectively. There are over 78 million in this millennial generation. EVUSA believes that every generation must be engaged effectively to fulfill the Great Commission.

AFRICAN AMERICAN MINISTRIES has worked with numerous conferences to provide training and guidance related to approaches, practices, and methodology associated with providing effective ministry in the African American context. Within the last quadrennium, two conferences have appointed African American Ministry coordinators. This brings the total number of coordinators serving in IPHC conferences to seven, while other conferences are moving toward making appointments in the near future.

HISPANIC MINISTRIES and INSTITUTO NACIONAL de CAPITACION MINISTERIAL (INCaM) have been working alongside conferences, bishops, and directors to mobilize church planting, leadership development, and next generation ministry. Thirteen new INCaM sites have been established with more than 500 students, providing quality training to church leaders. Several church planting training events have been held, resulting in new churches. Two national Hispanic conferences were hosted in Minnesota and North Carolina, with hundreds of participants. These settings provided quality opportunities for worship, fellowship, training, and vision casting for the IPHC Hispanic community.

CHAPLAINS MINISTRIES continue to endorse military and institutional chaplains for the chaplaincy ministry. These chaplains provide spiritually motivated pastoral care for those in need. Four chaplain candidates were accessioned, and four candidates completed the chaplain basic course. In 2016, IPHC chaplains provided a “Pastors to Chaplains” training for our constituents in the Ukraine. Presently, the IPHC has 13 active duty military chaplains, 6 reserve chaplains, and 8 chaplain candidates.

MISSION:M25 is an expression of EVUSA and the IPHC that takes

the gospel beyond the four walls of the church on a local and national level to the often overlooked and neglected people groups through various areas of service. Our mission is accomplished by ministering to veterans, Jews, the homeless, imprisoned, addicted, and Native Americans. Through Free Camp and Sidewalk Sunday School, Mission:M25 provides ministry to overlooked children. Included in the mandate is training “Knights” for radical service in the kingdom of God.

The EVUSA team is looking with eager anticipation to the future. The best is yet to come. The soil is being prepared. The farmers are at work. Seed is being sown and new plants are being nurtured.

WORLD MISSIONS MINISTRIES

Executive Director: J. Talmadge Gardner

The missions' legacy of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church is over 100 years old. Today, as a result of the faithfulness and partnership of our local churches, the IPHC has an active ministry presence in 100 countries globally. Currently, 184 missionaries serve the IPHC family. In addition, we have close to 10,000 congregations and roughly 1.5 million members outside of the United States.

World Missions Ministries is served by council members who model missions at its very best, a dedicated Global Ministry Center team that is committed to excellence, continental and regional directors and missionaries who are relentless in their pursuit for souls, and conference missions' directors who serve as key influencers.

Ministries such as **SEND**, **Passport to Missions**, and **Coffeehouse Ministries** embrace our passion and vision to equip and mobilize missionaries, show acts of kindness to a hurting world, empower national leaders, open doors for the next generation, and target the unreached people of the world.

Key partnerships with ministries such as Hope4Sudan, Operation Teaching Tools, Discipleship Beyond, Life Africa Missions Project, and Tim Case International Ministries have enabled us to serve more people and enlarge our footprint.

We have celebrated two Global Leadership Summits where the priority has been to train and empower national leaders. We have learned so much from their diverse voices, spiritual experiences, and leadership.

We have also served your vision by equipping and empowering you for your role in this mission by hosting Great Commission Meals, Global Outreach Rallies, and our newest emphasis, Missions Fest. Our vision is bringing life-changing impact globally as illustrated by the following:

PEOPLE TO PEOPLE MINISTRIES Child Sponsorship and Feed the Hungry emphases provide food, clothing, and education for children in need.

Over the last four years, People to People has drilled 32 water wells. By providing clean water, we give hope of a healthier life; and

through the irrigation of that water, a sustainable food supply. During this time, we have also provided 26 microbusiness loans which empower the extremely poor with economic solutions to create their own wealth. We have also served as a ministry conduit for disaster relief when natural disasters have occurred globally.

TEAMS (Team Evangelism and Missions Service) ministry has mobilized our church family to participate in the Great Commission and help bring the hope of Jesus Christ to the impoverished, hurting, and unengaged people of our world.

THE AWAKENING continues to empower and equip a generation of leaders through events such as LamcarQuest and EuroQuest. The Summer Tour is making a difference in camps across the United States. Over 500 individuals have served on short-term mission trips with The Awakening team. The Awakening internship program has trained 46 young adults over the past four years, forming leaders with a global vision and building hope for the future of global leadership.

The **GLOBAL OUTREACH** offering establishes and nurtures key global ministries; pioneers new fields; funds new churches, Bible schools, and training centers; and supports national missionaries. We have witnessed the impact of your generosity through the Antioch Grant projects globally.

As we look toward the future, we ask you to join us in praying:

- That God would 'kindle' in the heart of every IPHC member a passion for missions
- For people to willingly answer the call to serve the nations and reach the lost
- That God will give us discernment as we try to reach the 29 percent of the world's population that have never heard the gospel
- That God will give us compassionate hearts that demonstrate Christ's love practically
- That the Lord will enable us to engage with and provide opportunities for millennials to take their place in fulfilling the Great Commission
- To transition the 100 countries where we have an active ministry presence from being receiving to sending nations
- To train and empower national leaders

The IPHC World Missions Ministries Division remains a great place to serve and a great ministry to support. Until Christ returns, let us

continue working together to advance the Kingdom.

As stated so eloquently at our 2016 Missions Fest, “We are a people of promise, and we are building a place of hope.”

MINUTES

Twenty-Eighth General Conference International Pentecostal Holiness Church Wednesday, July 26, 2017

Opening Celebration

The twenty-eighth General Conference of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church (IPHC) convened July 26-28, 2017, at the Orange County Convention Center in Orlando, Florida, in Exhibition Halls WA1 and WA2. The opening celebration began at 9 a.m. (EST) with a children's candle-light ensemble singing "This Little Light of Mine" (Harry Dixon Loes), followed by a parade of children who gathered near the platform and sang "He Has the Whole World in His Hands" (Obie Philpot), under the direction of Mrs. Tara Tramel Light.

The General Conference worship team, under the leadership of Rev. Greg Terry, led the congregation in singing, "How Great Is Our God" (Chris Tomlin).

The ensuing procession included the American, Christian, and IPHC flags; members of the Council of Bishops (COB); members of the World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship (WPHF); national leaders; and IPHC missionaries carrying flags honoring their fields of service.

The General Conference Chairman, General Superintendent and Presiding Bishop Arthur Douglas Beacham, Jr., welcomed delegates and guests to the 28th General Conference. He then led the congregation in singing the hymn, "Holy, Holy, Holy" (Reginald Heber), followed by the reciting of the Apostles' Creed and the Lord's Prayer and the reading of the Scriptures from 1 Corinthians 11. Members of the Council of Bishops then distributed the sacraments while the congregation sang "What A Beautiful Name" (Hillsong) and Presiding Bishop Beacham continued the opening celebration by administering the ordinance of Holy Communion as a demonstration of the "Living Lord's Supper" formed on the platform. Prior to the sacraments being observed, the Chairman posed the question, "Has everyone been served?" Representatives from five continents responded that not everyone had been served.

Following communion, the praise team concluded the worship time with a song of praise, "The Creed" (Hillsong).

Morning Business Session

Presiding Bishop A. D. Beacham, Jr. welcomed delegates to the opening business session of the 28th General Conference and called for the Parliamentarian, Oren Simpson, to come to the platform.

Bishop Ray Willis, Superintendent of the SonShine Network Conference, welcomed the delegates to the 28th General Conference and to the state of Florida. Bishop Blas Ramirez, Superintendent of Red de Ministerios SonShine, extended his greeting in Spanish.

Rev. Gregory Hearn and Dr. Harold Hunter made a presentation of the first edition of the *Pentecostal Holiness Advocate*, published May 3, 1917, Rev. George Floyd Taylor, editor. Each registered delegate received a copy of the publication in their General Conference bag.

Bishop D. Chris Thompson, Vice Chairman and Executive Director of the Evangelism USA Division, led in prayer and introduced the Chairman of the 28th General Conference, Presiding Bishop Dr. Arthur Douglas Beacham, Jr.

The Chairman called the session to order at 10:52 a.m. and proceeded to recognize the following individuals:

Former General Superintendents:

Bishop and Mrs. James D. Leggett

Bishop and Mrs. Leon O. Stewart

Widows of Former General Superintendents:

Mrs. Esther Underwood, spouse of the late Bishop Bernard E. Underwood

Mrs. Nan Carpenter, spouse of the late Bishop Ronald W. Carpenter, Sr.

Recognized the members of the Former General Executive Board by asking them to stand.

Recognized the members of the Former General Board of Administration by asking them to stand.

Recognized the Current Members of the Council of Bishops by asking them to stand.

Recognized the Current Members of the World Pentecostal Holiness Fellowship by asking them to stand.

Recognized Active and Retired Military Chaplains by asking

them to stand.

Recognized Retired Clergy by asking them to stand.

Reginald B. McGill, Constituent Services Director, representing the office of the Mayor of the city of Orlando, Florida, brought greetings and welcomed delegates to Florida.

The Chairman recognized IPHC affiliates from Chile and Brazil.

Bishop Ray Willis, Chairman of the Decorum Committee, read the report, noting the proposed changes.

Proposed amendment to page 12, line 20: "After adoption of the Decorum Committee Report, and the completion of I.I. line 8 related to the Constitution, the next item of business shall be reading the proposed changes in the Bylaws Committee Report, with Article I – Organizational Structure – General Level being read as soon as possible." ADOPTED

Proposed amendment to page 14, line 7: "All resolutions from the floor must bear the signatures of the number of delegates equal to the number of the members on the Bylaws Committee." ADOPTED

Additional committee members include:

Bishop Ray Boggs
Bishop Stuart Sherrill
Bishop Brad Reynolds
Bishop David Moore

The Chairman established the Bar and asked all registered and voting delegates to move within those perimeters.

W. Terry Fowler, Conference Coordinator, advised the delegates regarding the use of an electronic timer. A representative of the production company gave instructions regarding their use.

Bishop Tom Murray, Chairman of the Delegate Certification Committee, read the report, drawing attention to the proposed changes and the addition of a new paragraph VIII: "That onsite new registrations will be facilitated until the beginning of the afternoon session on the first day of business." ADOPTED

Delegate count for the Wednesday morning session included:

Clergy: 632
Church: 293
Retired: 55
Visitors: 233

Additional committee members include:

Bishop Tim Lamb
Bishop Adam Villarreal

The State of the Church was presented by video highlighting congregations around the world that are making a difference in their communities.

The Chairman concluded the State of the Church presentation and morning session with prayer.

The morning general session was recessed for lunch at 11:57 a.m.

MINUTES

Twenty-Eighth General Conference International Pentecostal Holiness Church Wednesday, July 26, 2017

Afternoon Business Session

The Wednesday afternoon business meeting of the 28th General Conference reconvened with the praise and worship song, "Open the Eyes of My Heart" (Michael W. Smith), led by Rev. Greg Terry.

Delegates viewed a video presentation focusing on the ministry of the Extension Loan Fund (ELF).

The Chairman called the session to order at 2:05 p.m. Chaplain Jamil Khan read the Scriptures, gave a brief testimony and devotion, and led in prayer.

A video highlighting the various ministries and emphases of the Discipleship Ministries Division was shown.

Bishop J. Talmadge Gardner, Corporate Secretary, read the Minutes of the Opening Celebration and the Wednesday morning business session. APPROVED

The Corporate Secretary presented proposed changes to the Constitution, Article IX, B. Church Property and Titles, Item B-9. APPROVED.

The Chairman introduced Rev. Bob Ely, Chairman of the Bylaws Committee, and requested that he and his committee come to the platform so that the General Conference can begin consideration of the Bylaws Committee report.

Bylaws Committee members include:

- Rev. Bob Ely, Chairman
- Bishop Randell Drake
- Ms. Lauren Pickens
- Rev. Kent Bell
- Bishop Scott Hampton
- Bishop Mike Gray
- Bishop Preston Mathena
- Bishop Abel Palomo
- Mr. David Roberson

Rev. Rob Clegg
Rev. Susan Bagley
Mr. John Hylton
Rev. Demetrius Miles
Rev. Hans Hess
Rev. Michael Ainsworth

The chair informed the delegates that recommended changes to the Bylaws Report would be considered by Section.

Rev. Robert Lopez thanked the Conference for providing General Conference resources in Spanish as requested at the 2013 General Conference.

Article I. Organizational Structure – General Level, Sections A and B were adopted.

Article I. Section D. Council of Bishops, 2, b, was amended to include the following: “In the case of emergencies, or dire need, to make a decision between sessions of the Council of Bishops, the COB will be considered to be in session via electronic means as long as sufficient response to confirm a quorum has been determined.”

APPROVED

A motion was made that a new paragraph 3) be added to Article I. D. Council of Bishops, 5, g: “All changes undertaken in this manner shall be reported to the next General Conference.” The proposed amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Article I. Organizational Structure – General Level, Sections C and D were adopted as amended.

A suggestion was made and accepted by common consent to forgo the reading of the repetitive phrase “in session” and the words “ministry/ministries.”

The Committee accepted the proposal to strike the words “in a 12-month period” from E. Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops, 5, m,1).

Article I. Organizational Structure – General Level, Section E was adopted as amended.

A motion was made to revert back to the original language in Article I. Section F. General Elected Officials, 2, B, 8). APPROVED

Article I. Organizational Structure – General Level, Section F was adopted as amended.

The Committee amended Article I. Section G. Global Ministry Center, 1, c, by striking paragraphs 1), 2), and 3).

The Committee accepted the proposal to add the wording “Evangelism and Discipling New Believers” to the list of spiritual formation expressions in Article I. Section G. Global Ministry Center, 3, b.

The Committee amended Article I. Section G. Global Ministry Center, 5, b, 1), to read: “c) Global Outreach and Leadership Development, and d) Missionary Care.”

Article I. Organizational Structure – General Level, Section G was adopted as amended.

In accordance with the Decorum Committee Report, the Chairman stated that we would proceed to the election of officials. The Chair invited former General Superintendent James D. Leggett to the platform for a time of prayer as the conference considered the election of leadership for the next quadrennium.

General Superintendent Arthur Douglas Beacham, Jr., was reelected for his second term by acclamation. General Superintendent Beacham expressed his appreciation to the delegates for their continued trust. In his remarks, he paid tribute to his wife, Susan, for her support.

The Chair opened the floor for nominations for the Executive Director of Evangelism USA. The following names were placed in nomination: Rev. Garry Bryant, Bishop Preston Mathena, Rev. Stacy Hilliard, Rev. W. Terry Fowler, and Bishop Tom L. Murray.

The Chairman announced the results of the first ballot:

Bryant 263
Mathena 197
Hilliard 230
Fowler 186
Murray 62

The name Tom L. Murray was dropped, and delegates voted on the remaining nominees. The Chairman announced the results of the

second ballot:
Bryant 324
Hilliard 280
Mathena 178
Fowler 100

The name W. Terry Fowler was dropped, and delegates voted on the remaining nominees. The Chairman announced the results of the third ballot:

Bryant 381
Hilliard 326
Mathena 164

The name Preston Mathena was dropped, and delegates voted on the final ballot. The Chairman announced the election of Garry Bryant, as the Executive Director of Evangelism USA. The vote was as follows:

Bryant 457
Hilliard 445

The Chairman invited newly-elected Executive Director, Garry Bryant, to greet the delegates. In his remarks, Bishop Bryant affirmed his commitment to continue the vision and mission of EVUSA in evangelizing America. He also recognized his wife and family and thanked them for their support of his calling and ministry.

The Chairman made a few brief announcements. The Chairman stated that when the business resumes on Thursday morning, the delegates would continue their consideration of Article II. Organizational Structure – Conference on page 147.

The afternoon business session was recessed at 4:51 p.m.

MINUTES

Twenty-Eighth General Conference International Pentecostal Holiness Church Thursday, July 27, 2017

Morning Business Session

The Thursday morning business session of the 28th General Conference convened at 9 a.m. with the praise and worship song, “One Thing Remains,” led by Rev. Greg Terry.

The Chairman called the session to order at 9:06 a.m. Dr. James Davis, representing the Billion Soul Network, gave the Scripture reading and invocation.

Bishop D. Chris Thompson recognized church planters and presented the chairman with a puzzle of the United States showing the states that have an IPHC presence. Two states – Wyoming and Rhode Island – have yet to have a PH church. Delegates viewed a video presentation focusing on the ministry of the Evangelism USA Division.

The Corporate Secretary read the Minutes of the Wednesday afternoon business session. ADOPTED

Delegate count for the Thursday morning session included:

Clergy: 649
Church: 294
Retired: 58
Total: 1,001
Visitor: 265

Rev. Bob Ely, Chairman of the Bylaws Committee, continued the section-by-section consideration of the Bylaws Committee Report.

The Chair opened the floor for nominations for the Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries. The following names were placed in nomination: Bishop Thomas H. McGhee and Bishop Adam Villarreal.

Article II. Organizational Structure – Conference was adopted as amended.

The chairman announced the results of the ballot:

McGhee 629

Villarreal 128

The Chairman invited the re-elected Executive Director, Thomas H. McGhee, to greet the delegates. He expressed his appreciation to the delegates for their confidence and pledged his commitment to resourcing local churches for the ministry of discipleship. He also challenged delegates to change their reference to those under 40 years old from the “next generation” to the “NOW generation.”

The Chair opened the floor for nominations for the Executive Director of World Missions Ministries. The following names were placed in nomination: Bishop J. Talmadge Gardner, Rev. Greg Hood, Rev. Matt Bennett, and Dr. Harold Dalton.

The chairman announced the results of the ballot:

Gardner 423

Bennett 230

Dalton 110

Hood 47

The Chairman invited re-elected Executive Director, J. Talmadge Gardner, to greet the delegates. He expressed his appreciation to the delegates for their continued trust and expressed his appreciation to his family for their constant support.

The Chairman then called for the vote for the Corporate Officers. The person receiving the highest number of votes would become Vice-Chairman; the second highest number of votes would be Corporate Secretary; and the person receiving the least amount of votes would serve as Corporate Treasurer.

The chairman announced the results of the ballot:

Thomas H. McGhee, Vice-Chairman - 429

J. Talmadge Gardner, Corporate Secretary - 245

Garry Bryant, Corporate Treasurer - 148

The Bylaws Committee accepted the proposal to include the word “prayer” in the opening verbiage in Article III. Organizational Structure – Local Churches. Line 3-4 would now read: “A church is a group of believers in Christ who meet regularly, preferably weekly, for biblical worship, prayer, learning, and mission.”

Article III. Organizational Structure – Local Churches, Sections A

and B were adopted.

A motion was made to add the phrase “when possible, and in consultation with the Conference Executive Council.” to C. Local Church Organizational Structure, 1, b, 6), a). ADOPTED

Article III. Organizational Structure – Local Churches, Section C was adopted as amended.

The Committee accepted the proposal to change the designation “FBI” to the word “national” in Article IV. Clergy, B., 2, e.

A motion was made to add the words “for every state that the applicant has lived in” to Article IV. Clergy, B., 2, e. ADOPTED

The Chairman introduced John Dawson, speaker for the special training session at 11:00 am. John Dawson currently helps give oversight to Aglow International and March for Jesus International. He is founder and international president of Youth With A Mission-Los Angeles.

The morning business session was recessed at 10:45 a.m.

MINUTES

Twenty-Eighth General Conference International Pentecostal Holiness Church Thursday, July 27, 2017

Afternoon Business Session

The Thursday afternoon business meeting of the 28th General Conference reconvened at 2:09 p.m.

The Chairman asked family members of those being honored in the Memoirs Report Video to be seated on the front row.

Rev. Cassandra Scott, pastor of New Life Fellowship Church in West Palm Beach, Florida, read the Scriptures (2 Chronicles 2:12-15) and led in prayer.

The Chairman called the session to order at 2:13 p.m.

The Memoirs Report was presented by video honoring former members of the General Executive Board and Board of Administration who went home to be with the Lord during the past quadrennium:

Rev. George Washington Bass
Mrs. Dollie Davenport
Dr. Kirk Fernando Hartsfield
Rev. William Clark Marlow
Chaplain (Col.) Robert Freeman Mashburn
Rev. James McDowell
Dr. Culbreth Young Melton
Rev. James Richard Pennington
Dr. William "Bill" Post
Rev. Jimmie Leonard Varnell
Mrs. Bonnie Eugenia "Jean" Ashburn Williams, former First Lady of the IPHC
Rev. Bill J. Wilson
Rev. James Marlin Zenger

The Chairman asked the congregation to stand in honor of those highlighted in the Memoirs Report. The Vice-Chairman, Thomas H. McGhee, led in prayer.

The Corporate Secretary, J. Talmadge Gardner, read the Minutes of

the Thursday morning business session. ADOPTED

Rev. Bob Ely, Chairman of the Bylaws Committee, continued the section-by-section consideration of the Bylaws Committee Report.

Article IV. Clergy, Section B was adopted as amended.

The Bylaws Committee accepted the proposal to add the word “consecutive” on line 19 - Minister’s License, 3, h,1).

A motion was made to retain the original language in Article IV. Section C. Minister’s License, 3, h, 2). The motion also applied to Article IV. Section D. Certificate of Ordination, 3, h, 2). ADOPTED

Article IV. Clergy, Section C was adopted as amended.

Article IV. Clergy, Section D was adopted as amended.

Article IV. Clergy, Section E was adopted.

Article IV. Clergy, Section F was adopted.

Article IV. Clergy, Section G was adopted.

The afternoon session recessed at 3:01 p.m. in preparation for the afternoon training session with Dr. Ed Stetzer. Dr. Stetzer holds the Billy Graham Distinguished Chair for Church, Mission, and Evangelism at Wheaton College. He also serves as the executive director of the Billy Graham Center for Evangelism at Wheaton, and as chair of the Evangelism and Leadership Program in the Graduate School. Stetzer co-hosts “BreakPoint this Week,” a radio broadcast that airs on over 400 media outlets. He also serves as teaching pastor at Christ Fellowship, a multi-cultural gigachurch in Miami, Florida.

MINUTES

Twenty-Eighth General Conference International Pentecostal Holiness Church Friday, July 28, 2017

Morning Business Session

The Friday morning business meeting of the 28th General Conference convened at 9:04 a.m.

A brief video was shown highlighting the services of LifeSprings Media.

The Chairman welcomed the newly re-elected Executive Director of Discipleship Ministries and Vice Chairman, Thomas. H. McGhee to the platform.

Bishop Gordon McDonald, General Superintendent of the Pentecostal Holiness Church of Canada, gave the Scripture reading (Numbers 10:29 and Nehemiah 8:10), devotion, and invocation.

Delegates viewed a video highlighting the ministries of the World Missions Ministries.

The Chairman recognized the following former employees of the Global Ministries Center:

Dr. Harold Dalton and Mrs. Judy Williams

The Chairman called the business session to order at 9:28 a.m.

Corporate Secretary, J. Talmadge Gardner, read the Minutes of the Thursday afternoon business session. ADOPTED

The Chairman of the Bylaws Committee continued the section-by-section consideration of the Bylaws Committee Report.

The Bylaws committee informed the delegates that in light of what had been adopted on Wednesday, they recommend retaining the original language in Article V. Financial Guidelines, Section A., 2, e, 2).

Article V. Financial Guidelines, Section A was adopted as amended by the Bylaws Committee.

The Committee accepted the proposal to change the article “The” to the article “A” in Article V. Section B. Conferences, 6, c.

Article V. Financial Guidelines, Section B was adopted as amended.

The Committee accepted the proposal to insert the phrase “along with their regular report,” in Article V. Section C. Local Churches, 1.

A motion was made to amend the annual income number from \$1,000,000 to \$2,000,000 in Article V. Section C. Local Churches, 6, e. The motion also applies to Article V., Section C. Local Churches, 6, d. ADOPTED

Article V. Financial Guidelines, Section C was adopted as amended.

Article V. Financial Guidelines, Section D was adopted.

Article V. Financial Guidelines, Section E was adopted.

Article V. Financial Guidelines, Section F was adopted.

Article VI. Dispute Resolution and Disciplinary Procedures was adopted.

The adoption of Article VI completed the reading of the 2017 General Conference Bylaws Committee Report. The Chair recognized Chairman Ely and each member for their significant contribution to the ministry and work of the IPHC.

Following closing remarks by the Chairman, the morning business session was recessed at 10:47 a.m.

The Chairman introduced Dr. Lou Shirey, Director of Clergy Development and Coordinator of the IPHC prayer ministry, World Intercession Network (WIN), for a time of intercessory prayer. The focus of the prayer time was on the prophecy given by John Dawson. The following individuals addressed phrases from that prophecy:

- Michael John (India) – “You are, as a movement, to be characterized by joy. You are to be a people of celebration, and happy in the work that God has given you to do.”
- Asher Mansha (Pakistan) – “You are to be a people that condemns no man, having a spirit of adoption to the rejected

and unlovely... You are not to be a people defined by standards, but by a spirit of adoption.”

- Berrings Mlambya (Tanzania) – “You are to be a tribe that raises up leadership for a vision as big as the world. Our success is always to be seen in terms of what is happening in the Kingdom, not in the isolation of our circumstances.”
- Joel Dibetsoe (South Africa) – “You are to be a container, as an extended family in the Kingdom, of many cultures and nationalities. The leadership of this tribe is to be a circle of nations.”
- Matt Helland (Holland) – “You are to be a House of Prayer for all nations. You are to be strategic, informed intercessors, intercession by those who know the nations.”
- Khader Khouri (Palestine) - Praying in Arabic for the peace of Jerusalem and the Middle East.
- Beatriz Benitez (Mexico) – “You are to be a people who are poor in spirit, humble and grateful for God’s mercy. You are to be a fellowship of the rescued and to have a hunger for God.”
- Atilio Chavez (Guatemala) - Praying in Spanish that the IPHC will commit to bringing the Gospel to the people of the world.
- Demetrius Miles (USA) – “We are to be a people of radical generosity. You are to be a people called to pioneer again and again which will require your giving more than you have, doing bigger things than your resources allow you to do.”
- Madeline Nix (USA) – “You are to have the ministry of encouragement to the nations. You are to call forth Christ in others. You are to apply the gift of faith to their future.”
- Jerry Kendrick (Canada) – “Your leaders will be known in heaven and on earth as people who follow the cloud, as people who are reporting a story of divine direction.”

MINUTES

Twenty-Eighth General Conference International Pentecostal Holiness Church Friday, July 28, 2017

Afternoon Business Session

The Friday afternoon business meeting of the 28th General Conference convened at 2:13 p.m.

Scripture reading (Jeremiah 29:11) and prayer were given by Rev. Mrs. Mary Alice Trevino.

The Chairman called the business session to order at 2:17 p.m.

The Corporate Secretary, J. Talmadge Gardner, read the Minutes of the Friday morning business session. ADOPTED

Delegates viewed a Memoirs video remembering IPHC missionaries called home during the past quadrennium:

Alesa Jo Thomas Akerman
Bette Mae Gallardo Anderson
Glyndall "Glyn" Brady
Robert "Bobby" Eugene Clark, Jr.
Pamela "Pam" Judd Clark
Irene Orser De Fontes
William John "Willie" Downing
Louise Owens Gschwend
Velda Ruth Cunningham Hough
Phillip Eugene Morris
Edna Grace Harrell Parker
John Bertram Parker
Evelyn Rousseau Shealy
Patricia Ann Browne Stevens

The Executive Director of World Missions Ministries, J. Talmadge Gardner, led in prayer following the Missionary Memoirs report. Delegates considered the following resolutions:

Resolution:

Be it resolved that the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops appoint a General Conference Delegate Study Committee. The purpose of this committee is to study our

delegate certification process, giving attention to insuring a consistent application of this process across all conference, local church, and international delegates; that special attention be given to increasing the traditional lay person participation at the 29th General Conference. This committee shall report to the Council of Bishops during the first meeting of 2019. Language that is adopted by the COB will become the Report of the Delegate Certification Committee for the next General Conference. These adopted guidelines will be sent to conference and local churches well in advance of the 29th General Conference to insure greater compliance.
ADOPTED

Resolution:

"In order to enhance the International Pentecostal Holiness Church's mission/outreach, the General Superintendent will direct the Council of Bishops in strategic planning for the structure and finances of the denomination on General, Conference, and local levels.

1. The strategic planning will be initiated in the first year of the new quadrennium.

2. The study will include a team of outside consultants commissioned by the Council of Bishops.

3. The Council of Bishops is authorized to implement the final recommendations of the strategic plan as deemed necessary." ADOPTED

Resolution:

"In the interest of growing and enhancing attendance to the next General Conference, we request the Council of Bishops to carefully review and select venues for 2021. We request that they weigh the options with the goal of choosing an affordable and efficient venue with the widest appeal to the denominational constituency." ADOPTED

The Chair expressed appreciation to the following individuals who worked tirelessly in planning and administrating the details of the 28th General Conference: Rev. W. Terry Fowler, General Conference Coordinator; Mrs. Brenda Phillips, Chief Financial Officer; Mrs. Janese Bennett, Director of Communications; Lynn Jones; and Wesley Samuel.

Having concluded the business of this 28th General Conference of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church, and with there being no further discussion or objection, the Chairman ADJOURNED the session at 3:02 p.m.

DELEGATE CERTIFICATION COMMITTEE

We, your committee on Delegate Certification, recommend the following:

- I. The official voting delegation for the Twenty-Eighth General Conference shall consist of the clergy and church/lay delegates who have been certified by the Conference Executive Councils, Conference Superintendents, General Superintendent, and the World Missions Ministries Council in compliance with provisions set forth in the Bylaws, Article 1, Section B, page 90 of the 2013-2017 *International Pentecostal Holiness Church Manual*.
- II. All official delegates shall pay a registration fee determined by the General Superintendent and Council of Bishops. We recommend that Conference certified retired ministers and spouses continue to be exempt from the registration fee in the 2021 General Conference.
- III. Identification badges will be issued to official voting delegates upon payment of the registration fee.
- IV. Access to the designated bar of the General Conference will be limited to those wearing official badges.
- V. Delegate appeals for certification after the beginning of business shall be referred by the Delegate Certification Committee to the appropriate certifying person or council and the Delegate Certification Committee will abide by the action of that person or council.
- VI. The name of any delegate certified after the beginning of business must be submitted to the Delegate Certification Committee in writing by the appropriate person or council before the name of the delegate is added to the list of certified delegates and he/she is permitted to register.
- VII. An appeal of any determination by the Delegate Certification Committee may be appealed in writing to the Council of Bishops. The decision of the Council of Bishops shall be final. No appeals of delegate certification will be considered after the close of business on the first day of General Conference.

VIII. That onsite new registrations will be facilitated until the beginning of the afternoon session on the first day of business.

Submitted by: Bishop Tom L. Murray, Chairman
Bishop Tim Lamb
Bishop Adam Villarreal

DECORUM COMMITTEE

We, your committee on Decorum, recommend the following:

I. RULES OF ORDER

- A. In all cases specified or unspecified in this report, *Robert's Rules of Order*, Newly Revised, 11th Edition, will govern the business procedures of this Conference.
- B. These rules apply to all alike.
- C. A parliamentarian, timekeeper, chief teller, and head usher shall be appointed by the chairman. The use of an electronic device may be substituted for a timekeeper.
- D. All speakers must be courteous in language and deportment, avoiding all adverse or unkind personal references.
- E. All debatable motions must be seconded before they can be considered.
- F. If one-fourth (1/4) of the Bylaws Committee do not agree with the majority, they shall have the right to submit a minority report. This report must be provided in digital format/printed and given with the majority report.
- G. Badges will be checked and must be worn by members of the General Conference in all business sessions. Any member without a delegate badge will:
 - 1. Be asked to leave the bar of the Conference
 - 2. Not be allowed to address the Chair and be recognized
 - 3. Not be given ballots/voting apparatusThe Council of Bishops through the General Conference ushers shall be empowered to carry out this provision.
- H. Platform personnel may be required to make and receive cell calls during a business session for the conduct of business of the General Conference. All other cell phone calls should be avoided on the floor of the Conference and are restricted within the bar. With regards to cell phones, and other electronic devices, members shall exhibit courtesy in all business sessions.
- I. The first item of business will be the proposed change to the IPHC Constitution, Article IX, Section B., 9.

II. BAR AND HOURS OF BUSINESS

- A. The platform and appropriate areas as declared by the Chair shall be the bar of the Conference.
- B. The hours of business shall be determined by the voting delegation's acceptance of the printed agenda, with the exception of such changes as may be made by the vote of this body.

III. REPORTING PROCEDURES

- A. Presiding Bishop A. D. Beacham, Jr. shall be allowed to report orally. The other members of the Executive Committee of the Council of Bishops shall report in writing.
- B. After adoption of the Decorum Committee Report, and the completion of I.I. line 8 related to the Constitution, the next item of business shall be reading the proposed changes in the Bylaws Committee Report, with Article I – Organizational Structure – General Level being read as soon as possible.

IV. OBTAINING THE FLOOR

- A. Any member desiring to speak must move to the nearest microphone to seek and obtain recognition from the floor.
- B. The Chair shall recognize members of the body when they have sought in the proper manner to obtain the floor.

V. DEBATE

- A. Members shall confine their remarks to the question which is before the Conference.
- B. So far as possible, the Chair shall alternate the speakers on both sides of the question.
- C. No member may speak more than three minutes at one time, and those who have not spoken on the pending question shall be given preference in obtaining the floor.
- D. The Chair shall maintain neutrality concerning all matters of debate while presiding. Should he desire to discuss any matter presented to the Conference body, he must specify the area he wishes to address, and shall not resume the Chair until said specific matter has been fully decided. This does not prohibit the Chair from offering facts pertinent to the subject being discussed which may not be known to this

body, nor from asking or answering questions for clarification.

- E. The Chair may not entertain a motion for the previous question until a minimum of four speakers have been heard from each side of the question, providing there are those who desire to speak to the question.
- F. In the event of extended debate that becomes repetitious, and, in the opinion of the Chair, all pertinent information has been presented, the Chair, in consultation with the parliamentarian, may present the question or subject under discussion to the body for a vote. This may be challenged and reversed by a majority vote of the delegates.

VI. RESOLUTIONS FROM THE FLOOR

All resolutions from the floor must bear the signatures of the number of delegates equal to the number of members on the Bylaws Committee (15 members).

VII. NOMINATION AND ELECTIONS

- A. Elections shall begin following the presentation and adoption of Bylaws Article I, Organizational Structure – General Level, and all subsections and paragraphs thereof.
- B. All nominations will be made from the floor and elections will be by ballot/electronic voting apparatus, or any form of ballot that may become necessary, except when there is only one nominee. All nominees shall stand for identification.
- C. An adequate staff of tellers and tabulators shall be appointed by the Chair for official oversight of the tabulation of all the ballots.
- D. The Chair shall not entertain a motion to close nominations.
- E. When only one office is being voted on and there is not an election on the first ballot, and there are five or more nominees, only the four receiving the highest number of votes shall be considered on the second ballot; then the three receiving the highest numbers of votes on the second ballot will be considered on the third ballot; then the two highest will be considered on the fourth ballot. If there are four or less nominees, the candidate with the fewest votes will be dropped on each succeeding ballot, until one nominee receives a majority of the votes, and there is an election.

- F. The Bylaws shall govern the election of the Vice-Chairman, Corporate Secretary, and Corporate Treasurer.
- G. Campaign speeches shall not be permitted.

VIII. VOTING

- A. Absentee or proxy voting shall not be permitted.
- B. Voting on motions, resolutions and acceptance of reports shall be by voice/electronic voting device. Except as may be required by the Bylaws of the IPHC, all voting results on motions and resolutions shall be determined by a majority vote.
- C. When there is reasonable doubt concerning the outcome of a voice vote, the Chair or any member of the conference may call for a division of the house.
- D. After a split vote is announced by the Chair, it cannot be made unanimous by a subsequent vote.

Submitted by: Bishop Ray Willis, Chairman
 Bishop Ray Boggs
 Bishop Stuart Sherrill
 Bishop Brad Reynolds
 Bishop David Moore

MEMOIRS COMMITTEE

The Memoirs Committee report was presented as a video on two separate days. The General Superintendent's Spouse, General Executive Board, General Board of Administration, on July 27, 2017, and the Missionaries on July 28, 2017. These videos were produced under the direction of the General Superintendent's Office and Michelle Nisbett.

We, your committee on Memoirs, submit the following:

"I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love His appearing" (2 Timothy 4:7-8).

Our Heavenly Father has called home many of His children among those are one General Superintendent's spouse, twelve members of the GEB / GBA, and fourteen missionaries.

We honor those who have joined the great cloud of witnesses, and we eagerly await the day when we will again worship the Lord together.

General Superintendent's Spouse
Mrs. Bonnie Eugenia "Jean" Ashburn Williams

General Board of Administration / General Executive Board
Rev. George Washington Bass
Mrs. Dollie Davenport
Dr. Kirk Fernando Hartsfield
Rev. William Clark Marlow
Chaplain (Col.) Robert Freeman Mashburn
Rev. James McDowell
Dr. Culbreth Young Melton
Rev. James Richard Pennington
Dr. William "Bill" Post
Rev. Jimmie Leonard Varnell
Rev. Bill J. Wilson
Rev. James Marlin Zenger

Missionaries
Alesa Jo Thomas Akerman
Bette Mae Gallardo Anderson

Glyndall "Glyn" Brady
Robert "Bobby" Eugene Clark, Jr.
Pamela "Pam" Judd Clark
Irene Orser De Fontes
William John "Willie" Downing
Louise Owens Gschwend
Velda Ruth Cunningham Hough
Phillip Eugene Morris
Edna Grace Harrell Parker
John Bertram Parker
Evelyn Rousseau Shealy
Patricia Ann Browne Stevens

GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT'S SPOUSE

BONNIE EUGENIA ASHBURN WILLIAMS

1926-2015

North Carolina Conference

Bonnie Eugenia Ashburn Williams (Jean) was born May 29, 1926, in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. She was the only child of Lawrence Amos and Florence Eugenia Ashburn.

When Jean was 14 years old, her mother enrolled her at Emmanuel Institute in Franklin Springs, Georgia. At the institute, she met Julius Floyd Williams. They were married in August 1943 and began their life of pastoring several Pentecostal Holiness churches in North Carolina.

Mrs. Williams served as a member of the North Carolina LifeLiners and actively participated in the organization of the first youth camps in the North Carolina Conference. She was also involved with the Woman's Auxiliary and was chosen as the first WA vice president of the North Carolina Conference. Later, she was elected president of the organization.

During those years, she wrote and edited several pieces of curriculum. As a staff writer for Advocate Press Sunday school literature, she wrote the denomination's first Nursery Teacher. She also developed a denominational teaching course for the junior division of LifeLiners and served as contributing editor for the *North Carolina Evangel*, the *Helping Hand*, and Pentecostal Holiness Youth Society magazines.

Mrs. Jean Williams served with great dignity and grace as the first

lady of World Missions and as the wife of the General Superintendent. As the church's first lady, Jean was the director of Ministers' Wives Fellowship from 1977 until 1981.

She faithfully stood by her husband, the late Bishop J. Floyd Williams, during his years of leadership in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.

GENERAL EXECUTIVE BOARD

GEORGE WASHINGTON BASS

1932-2015

South Carolina Conference
Sonshine Network Ministries

Rev. **George Washington Bass** had a great love for people and will be remembered for his enthusiasm to share Christ with others.

Rev. Bass was ordained in the South Carolina Conference and pastored churches in Eastover and North Charleston. He also served the conference as an evangelist from 1958-1960.

In 1975, he transferred to the Florida Conference where he pastored Trinity Chapel, now Destiny Church International, in St. Augustine, Florida. In June 1986, Rev. Bass was elected superintendent of the Florida Conference, where he served two terms. He also served as a member of the World Missions Board from 1982-1993.

Rev. Bass was an avid soul winner who produced and distributed gospel tracts that are still used today. His impact on the International Pentecostal Holiness Church and the lives of those who knew him will be remembered for generations to come.

DOLLIE H. DAVENPORT

1926-2013

North Carolina Conference

Mrs. **Dollie Davenport** was a faithful servant who dedicated her life to service of her family, church and community. An active member of the North Carolina Conference, she served for 12 years as the local Women's Ministries chapter president and for 14 years as the North Carolina Conference Women's Ministries president. She spent 12 years on the General Women's Ministries Board, where she served as vice president and interim president following the resignation of Mrs. Lois Tripp.

During her tenure, Dollie inspired other women to connect with Women's Ministries, making each feel loved and valued. Mary Belle Johnson remembers, "Dollie was an active member wherever she was, and service was her distinction."

KIRK FERNANDO HARTSFIELD **1930-2014**

Dr. Kirk Hartsfield dedicated his life and ministry to Emmanuel College and its students.

In 1948, Kirk Hartsfield enrolled in Emmanuel, where he met Nellie Ruth Holliday from Belton, South Carolina. The two were married in 1953.

Following the completion of his associate degree at Emmanuel College, Kirk earned his bachelor's at Florida State University and his master's and doctorate at the University of Georgia. For over 36 years, Dr. Hartsfield's life was inextricably interwoven with Emmanuel College. He held several key leadership positions at Emmanuel, including dean of men, dean of students, instructor, academic dean, and vice president for Academic Affairs.

Dr. Hartsfield was also active in his local church and the Gideons. He was one of the first laymen to be appointed to the General Board of Administration of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. Kirk Hartsfield's love for Emmanuel, his uncompromising work ethic, and his absolute devotion to Jesus Christ have left an indelible mark on Emmanuel College and the ongoing Kingdom work of that institution.

WILLIAM CLARK MARLOW **1922-2013**

Golden West Conference

William Clark Marlow was born January 26, 1922, in Muskogee, Oklahoma, to Henry and Ollie Marlow. In 1938, his family moved to Palm City, California. It was there he met the love of his life, Mary Nell Bishop. They were married on June 24, 1942.

Bill served tirelessly and with distinction as a radar technician in the Army during World War II. After the war, he followed his call to ministry by receiving credentials with the Pentecostal Holiness Church in June of 1951. He pastored several churches in the Los Angeles area, Visalia, and Bakersfield. He served the Southern

California Conference as youth president, secretary/treasurer, and as Superintendent in 1966. Rev. Marlow joined Rev. Bill Anderson and Rev. Jim Milner in signing the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern California Conference in 1964.

ROBERT FREEMAN MASHBURN

1919-2014

Alpha Conference

Mid-Atlantic Conference

Chaplain (Col.) Robert Freeman Mashburn attended Holmes Bible College in Greenville, South Carolina, and Emmanuel College in Franklin Springs, Georgia. He also earned a degree in philosophy at Piedmont College in Demorest, Georgia. In the late 1940s, he returned to Holmes Bible College as a Bible instructor. He was ordained in the International Pentecostal Holiness Church by Bishop J.H. King.

Chaplain Mashburn first joined the U.S. Army as a chaplain during the final phase of World War II in June 1945. When the Korean War started in June 1950, he volunteered for duty again and then remained in the army as a chaplain until retiring in 1972. He is one of very few soldiers, and even fewer chaplains, to have served in World War II, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War. He retired as a Colonel after receiving numerous medals, commendations, and decorations. After retiring from the military, Freeman Mashburn served as a pastor as well as in several administrative positions within the International Pentecostal Holiness Church.

Colonel Mashburn was elected Superintendent of the Mid-Atlantic Conference and was a member of the General Executive Board. He served as director of Chaplains Ministries, director of IPHC Loan Fund and as administrative assistant to the church's General Superintendent.

JAMES CORDELL MCDOWELL

1942-2015

Heartland Conference

Texas Conference

Rev. **James Cordell McDowell** attended Southwestern College in Oklahoma City, where he met Thelma Crockell and the two were married on June 23, 1962.

The McDowell's pastored churches in Kansas, Texas, and

Oklahoma including planting three churches.

Bro. McDowell served as Conference Secretary and CE Director in the Texas Conference for eight years. After serving as CE Director in Oklahoma for six years, James was elected Superintendent of the Heartland Conference in 1994. During his tenure, he became known as a “Father to Pastors.” He served as a member of the General Board of Administration for 12 years before retiring in June 2006. He was also a member of the General Executive Board and a member of the Board of Regents of Southwestern Christian University.

CULBRETH YOUNG MELTON 1928-2016

Dr. Culbreth Young Melton was born January 30, 1928, to the late Bishop Thomas A. and Emma Elizabeth Young Melton. “Cub” graduated from Emmanuel College with an Associate of Arts and earned his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts from the University of North Carolina, and Doctor of Education from the University of Georgia.

As a Pentecostal Holiness Church pastor’s son, he had a great love for the church. He was a lay leader in the church and spent most of his career in service for the Lord on the campus of Emmanuel College. He was an instructor and registrar for three years, before becoming dean in 1965. In 1970, Dr. Melton was inaugurated as Emmanuel’s sixth president and faithfully served until his resignation in 1983. During his tenure, Dr. Melton served on the General Board of Administration of the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. He continued his career at Emmanuel as an instructor until January 2000, which completed 50 years in education.

Dr. Melton faithfully taught Sunday School for 67 years. He last led a class at Mullens First Pentecostal Holiness Church until September 2016. The impact he left on his students, colleagues, and the International Pentecostal Holiness Church will be remembered for many years to come.

JAMES RICHARD PENNINGTON 1934-2016

Pacific Western Network Ministries
Golden West Conference

Rev. **James Richard Pennington** was born in Port Neches, Texas, on July 10, 1934, the seventh of 14 children born to Olive Preston

and Mary Coleman Pennington.

In 1955, James married Theda Vern Hail, a Pentecostal Holiness pastor's daughter. The young couple soon moved to Oklahoma, so James could attend college. He earned a Bachelor of Arts from Southwestern College and a Master of Theology from Trinity Theological Seminary. He was awarded an honorary Doctor of Divinity from Southern California Theological Seminary and an honorary Doctor of Theology from Pacific Coast Bible School.

Rev. Pennington served the International Pentecostal Holiness Church in numerous leadership roles, including pastor, evangelist, teacher, and administrator. He served for 17 years as Conference Superintendent of the Northwest and Southern California Conferences. He launched seven church congregations, led in the construction of three church buildings, and edited conference publications. He also served as the General Church Programs Coordinator and administrative assistant to the church's General Superintendent. He was a member of the General Board of Administration and was elected to the denomination's General Executive Board, where he served for nine years.

Additional leadership positions include executive director of People to People. He served on the Board of Administration of the National Association of Evangelicals and on the executive board of the Pentecostal Fellowship of North America. For 16 years, he chaired the board of Pacific Coast Bible School in Sacramento, California. James is the author of the book, *Who Has Bewitched You?*

WILLIAM M. POST

1925-2016

Appalachian Conference

Pacific Western Network Ministries

Dr. William "Bill" Post married his childhood sweetheart, Frances Crutchfield, on December 24, 1942. They faithfully served their Lord for 68 years until Frances went home to heaven November 13, 2011.

Dr. Post proudly served his country in the U.S. Navy from 1943-46. He graduated from Holmes Theological Seminary, Northwest College, and California Graduate School of Theology. In addition, he pursued a music degree at Colorado State College. Pastor Bill served as minister of music at Christian Heritage Church in Memphis, TN, pastored at Calvary Temple in Vancouver, British Columbia, and New Life Temple in Roanoke, Virginia. He was

Superintendent of the Northwest Conference from 1974 until 1978. Dr. Post moved to Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, where he served as assistant to the General Superintendent of the IPHC.

Bill was a devoted husband, father, grandfather, and friend. As a pastor, he was faithful to provide prayer, comfort, and encouragement to many who were hospitalized or homebound.

JIMMIE LEONARD VARNELL
1927-2014

New Horizons Ministries

Rev. **Jimmie Leonard Varnell** was called to the ministry at the age of 17. It was only after his wife, Doris and daughter, Nanette both nearly died during childbirth that he fully surrendered to God and the ministry.

Jimmie pastored churches in Fairview, Missouri, and Stilwell, Oklahoma. He served as youth leader, missions director, and as Superintendent of the Ozarks Conference. In addition, he served on the Southwestern College Board of Directors and on the General Board of Administration.

BILL J. WILSON
1929-2013

Pacific Western Network Ministries

Rev. **Bill Wilson** was mightily used by God as a minister of the gospel through the International Pentecostal Holiness Church. He served as Conference Superintendent of the Northern California Conference for 15 years and founded Mission Valley Church in Fremont, California. While Superintendent, Rev. Wilson helped pioneer missions work in the Philippines, which today is a thriving indigenous ministry.

Rev. Wilson was a member of the General Board of Administration, the IPHC Evangelism Board, and the IPHC Educational Board. He also served as a board member of what is now Advantage College.

JAMES MARLIN ZENGER
1925-2016

Heartland Conference
Kansas Conference

A licensed minister of the Oklahoma Conference, Rev. Zenger's

service spanned 45 years during which time he pastored churches in Kansas and Oklahoma and served as Superintendent of the Kansas Conference from 1946-1970.

He served the General Church on the World Missions Board, Loan Fund Board, Southwestern Board of Education, Evangelism Board, and as chairman of the Carmen Home Board.

In his spare time, Rev. Zenger enjoyed studying the Bible, carpentry, and gardening. His greatest enjoyment came from spending time with his children and grandchildren.

MISSIONARIES

ALESA JO THOMAS AKERMAN

1958-2015

New Horizons Conference

Alesa Akerman was born in Ardmore, Oklahoma, on July 2, 1958, the second of two children to Juretta and Jesse D. Thomas, Jr. She passed away on February 18, 2015. She grew up in Davis, Oklahoma, where she graduated in 1976. She attended East Central University in Ada before transferring to Southwestern Oklahoma State University and graduating with a bachelor's in pharmacy. It was during her senior year that her best friend, Karen Akerman, introduced Alesa to her brother, Gary. They were married two years later on October 23, 1982.

Alesa accepted the Lord at a young age and faithfully served Him throughout her life. She ministered in her local church as a Missionette leader, Sunday school teacher, youth director, drama coach, women's ministries president, and praise and worship leader. To some, the Akermans are best known for their children's ministry, Clown Crusaders. Alesa's clown name was "Shirley Goodness." From 2000 to 2014, Gary and Alesa served as IPHC career missionaries. Their places of service included: Honduras, where they served as People to People coordinators for Latin America and the Caribbean; Costa Rica; and South Sudan, where they served alongside of Hope4Sudan to establish a medical clinic, school and People to People feeding program for the destitute in this war-torn region.

Alesa is survived by her husband, Gary Akerman; daughter, Larissa Akerman; and son, Thomas Akerman.

BETTE MAE GALLARDO ANDERSON

1929-2016

Heartland Conference

Bette Anderson was born on December 16, 1929, in Heavener, Oklahoma, to Carl Gallardo and Delsie Wallace Gallardo. She passed into the loving arms of her Savior on May 13, 2016. On October 6, 1946, she married Bill Anderson in Bremerton, Washington. They served the IPHC as pastors, missionaries, and in administrative positions for almost 65 years. They retired to Hot Springs, Arkansas, in July 1994 and made it their happy home for 20 years.

Bill and Bette Anderson were appointed as missionaries to the Philippines in 1982 and assigned to the island of Mindanao. They were assigned to teach in the Mindanao Bible Institute, but just two years later, the Conference suffered a major setback. Representatives of the New People's Army, a Communist front insurgency that worked in stealth in the jungles surrounding Mindanao, contacted Anderson. These operatives told him that he and Bette's lives were in danger and demanded payments for protection. Anderson phoned the U.S. Embassy in Manila to advise the U.S. government of the threat and to seek counsel. "Under no circumstances was he to pay any protection money," was the advice he received. Instead, he was advised to flee Mindanao on the next plane. The Andersons left their furniture and belongings in Mindanao and flew to Manila, where they stayed with the Howards until they could arrange to return to Oklahoma City. Classes had to be suspended at the Mindanao Bible Institute.

Bette was a member of First Assembly of God in Hot Springs and a homemaker. Bette was a faithful wife who supported and assisted her husband in every area of ministry.

She is survived by her husband, Bill Anderson; three sons: Michael K. (Ana) Anderson, David K. (Rhonda) Anderson, and Daniel M. (Glendora) Anderson; one daughter, Debra Anderson Churchill; eleven grandchildren; sixteen great-grandchildren; numerous nieces and nephews, and a host of friends. She was preceded in death by one son, William J. "Billy" Anderson III; her parents; three brothers, Frank Gallardo, Carl Gallardo and Jack Gallardo; and two sisters, Isabelle Gallardo and Eva Anderson.

GLYNDALL “GLYN” BRADY

1967-2015

South Carolina Conference

Heartland Conference

August 16, 1967 – September 5, 2015 – **Glyn Brady** joined World Missions Ministries Division as a missionary intern to Great Britain in November 1996. He planned to teach night school at the Centre for International Christian Ministries (CICM) in London and work with the summer ministry teams from the U.S. who came to London to gain experience serving in a multi-cultural mission field.

Glyn resigned as a missionary in March 1998.

Glyn graduated from the University of Central Oklahoma in 2003 with a Bachelor of Arts in Education and taught 7th grade Geography. He was a mortgage professional in San Antonio, Texas, from 2005-2015. For a short time, Glyn pastored the Williamsburg PH Church in Georgetown, South Carolina. Glyn loved the Oklahoma Sooners as well as the Texas Longhorns, except in October, when the two teams play in Dallas.

Glyn is survived by a sister, RaLayna Brady Kennedy; a brother, Daylon Brady; and his son, Liam, who was the love of his life. He was preceded in death by a brother, Lyndon Brady.

ROBERT “BOBBY” EUGENE CLARK JR.

PAMELA “PAM” JUDD CLARK

Appalachian Conference

Bobby Clark was born June 18, 1956, to Robert Sr. and Nancy Clark of Warrenton, Virginia. **Pam Clark** was born April 2, 1959, to Lewis and Christine Judd of Amissville, Virginia. They passed away on August 22, 2015.

God brought Bobby and Pam together and they were married on June 19, 1976. Bobby and Pam were equally passionate about Christ. Both dedicated their lives to spreading the Word of God and helping those in need. They were approved as missionary interns to China on May 25, 2000. In August 2001, they entered China as full-time missionaries. They taught English to Kindergartners in Guangxi, China. They had a passion to preach the gospel to the Mulac people, who were almost totally unreached at that time.

On May 9, 2002, they resigned from World Missions Ministries and

accepted a pastorate in the Appalachian Conference at Abundant Life Fellowship in Pilot, Virginia.

Bobby and Pam are survived by daughter, Robin (Gregory) Quesinberry; son, Torrey Clark; seven grandchildren; and one great grandchild. Bobby is survived by his mother, Nancy Clark; brothers: Howard Clark, J.T. (Terri Lee) Clark, Norman (Laurie) Clark, and Sam (Kris) Clark; and sister, Susan (Eric) Brown.

IRENE ORSER DE FONTES

1916-2013

Mid-Atlantic Conference

Irene De Fontes was born on June 16, 1916 and went to be with the Lord on July 27, 2013. In her book, *People of the Night*, Helena Irene Orser writes of her unforgettable odyssey from young nurse in Kingston, Ontario, to her subsequent work as a missionary in Africa after World War II.

In 1946, Miss Orser sailed to South Africa with Rev. and Mrs. George Fisher, Ann Lyon, and D. D. Freeman. Later Miss Orser, along with Miss Lyon, was stationed at Richmond Station as she was a highly qualified nurse. "After two years at Richmond Station, a need emerged in Nzhelele, in the northern part of South Africa. The pastor and members in that area had suffered persecution from the group that withdrew. They needed someone to help them. Orser and Lyon volunteered. Orser served as the area midwife in Nzhelele, delivering babies in the homes of the villagers until a clinic was built. Often the expectant mothers would arrive a week or two before the baby was due. They had to walk over very hilly terrain to reach the clinic. The time they waited was ideal for the workers to lead them to Jesus, and many received Christ. At all hours of the night, the bell would ring. Often it was an expectant mother ready to deliver, but the team also saw many stab wounds, as well as a wide variety of other emergencies" (*The Simultaneous Principle*, Tunstall, pg. 171).

She was a member at Kingsway Christian Center. She was preceded in death by her husband Joe De Fontes.

WILLIAM JOHN "WILLIE" DOWNING

1937-2015

South African Conference

Willie Downing was born on June 3, 1937, in Johannesburg, South Africa, the third of seven children. He passed away on December

11, 2016. His family attended church on special occasions, and at the age of 16 he was “confirmed” and became a member of the church. He was 19 when he attended a missionary meeting and committed his life to the Lord. At the same time, he felt the call of God on his life to the ministry. He was accepted at Zion Bible Institute in Rhode Island. He made the then “epic journey” by ship from Cape Town to New York. The ship was caught in a dreadful North Atlantic storm, during which he nearly died of sea sickness. When he finally docked in New York, Willie had \$5 to his name and made his way to the Bible college in Barrington, Rhode Island, where he established some special life-long friendships. He served all over South Africa as a missionary and reached many of the African tribes with the message of salvation.

Willie and Tersia met when Tersia was 16, and they married in 1976, continuing in mission work in South Africa. Willie's favorite past time was hiking and mountaineering. Together, Willie and Tersia climbed many mountains in South Africa as well as some in the United Kingdom. Willie spent 45 years in the ministry which included 25 years in the Eastern Cape as an IPHC missionary. His ministry also took him to New Zealand, Australia, Malaysia, Singapore, and the United Kingdom before he and Tersia settled in the United Kingdom in 2008. In June 2014, they officially became British citizens.

His hobbies included gardening and auto mechanics, specifically working on Volkswagen Beetles. Willie taught at Hebron Bible College in Krugersdorp, South Africa, and also returned to Zion Bible Institute to serve as Campus Chaplain for a semester. Willie served as a voluntary hospital chaplain in Maidstone, United Kingdom, for almost four years and loved the work as a compassionate encourager.

Willie is survived by his wife, Tersia; daughter, Jo-Ann (Barry) Monaghan; and two grandsons.

LOUISE OWENS GSCHWEND

1927-2016

Redemption Ministries Conference

Louise Gschwend was born in Tryon, North Carolina, on August 28, 1927, to the late Edgar Grady Owens and Catherine Elizabeth Parker Owens. She passed away on June 28, 2016. Upon graduating from Tryon High School in 1945, she attended Holmes Bible College in Greenville, South Carolina. After graduating, she attended Furman University where she earned a Bachelor of Arts in

Education in 1955. While attending Furman University, she taught at Holmes Bible College, where she met her husband, Rev. Joseph Ronald Gschwend. They were married on February 6, 1955, and celebrated 61 years of marriage. She became an ordained minister in 1966 in the Redemption Ministries Conference of the IPHC and was ordained as a missionary in 1971. Along with her husband, she faithfully served on the mission field in Africa for 25 years (16 years in South Africa and 9 years in Zambia). They retired from World Missions Ministries Division in 1996. Before leaving for the mission field, she taught in the public-school system for 13 years.

In addition to her husband, she is survived by her son, Phillip (Freda) Gschwend; daughter, Margaret Gschwend (Aaron) Gilmore; four grandchildren; and eight great-grandchildren. Other surviving relatives include sisters-in-law, Nancy Owens Hammett and Beverly Owens; and brother-in-law, Frank Travers. She was preceded in death by her three brothers, Oscar Owens, Richard Owens, and Edward Owens; and four sisters, Ruby Hammett (Benny), Cecil Hyde (Hollis), Rebecca Godfrey, and Mable Travers.

VELDA RUTH CUNNINGHAM HOUGH 1932-2016

Grace Bible Ministries Conference

Velda Hough was born on June 30, 1932, in Calvin, Oklahoma, the second of eight children. She left her earthly life to join the throngs of redeemed on March 12, 2016. She graduated from Wewoka High School and continued her education at Southwestern Christian University. In the 1960s, Velda returned to her studies, earning degrees in Spanish and Music from the University of Southern Florida. She completed her master's degree in education in 1974 at Pan-American University in Edinburg, Texas.

Velda was married to Robert H. Hough for 39 years, serving as pastors in Eastern Oklahoma and Florida and as missionaries to Cuba and Mexico. They also gave several years of service to the Texas Conference of the IPHC.

Velda worked as a teacher, missionary, and a Special Ed Diagnostician. She was a musician and enjoyed making music on a variety of instruments; raising a garden of flowers; learning new languages; and spending time with her family. She was also actively involved in teaching Bible classes wherever invited as well as English as a second language.

Velda is survived by one daughter, Faith Ellen Hough Nix; two sons, Robert “Buddy” Joel Hough and Charles Byron (Mayra) Hough; ten grandchildren; and four great-grandchildren. Velda is preceded in death by her parents, Thelma Catherine Williams Cunningham and Clarence Homer Cunningham; sisters Neva Floy Cunningham Alt, Barbara Faith Cunningham Forsythe, Enide Lou Cunningham Adair; brothers Buddy Addison Cunningham, Bryant Homer Cunningham, and John Dennis Cunningham; and by her beloved daughter Robin Elizabeth Hough White.

PHILLIP EUGENE MORRIS

1949-2014

Upper South Carolina Conference

Dr. Phillip Eugene Morris was born in Washington, Georgia, on January 9, 1949. He was the son of Aubrey Morris and Verma Beasley Morris. He passed away on March 20, 2014. He was a graduate of Holmes Academy and held a Bachelor of Theology from Holmes Bible College. He also held a Bachelor of Arts from Southern Wesleyan University. He was awarded a Master of Theology from Immanuel Baptist College; in addition, he held a Master of Divinity from Erskine Theological Seminary and a Doctor of Theology from Columbia Theological Seminary. He was an IPHC minister for over 40 years, having started his first pastorate at the age of 16. He served many pastorates including his last tenure as Senior Pastor of New Life Pentecostal Holiness Church in Greenwood, South Carolina, for 20 years.

In addition to Dr. Morris' devotion to preaching, he was committed to teaching others to carry on the ministry of Christ by serving on the faculties of Holmes Bible College, Emmanuel College, the Centre for International Christian Ministries (CICM), Eldoret Training Center, Cape Bible Training Center, and Freeman Bible College.

Dr. Morris preached the gospel of Christ on four continents: North America, Africa, Asia and Europe. In 1987, Bishop Underwood appointed Dr. Morris as General Supervisor for Africa. Morris had been assigned as the Upper South Carolina Conference Missions Director in 1977 while pastoring in Greenwood, South Carolina. He and his wife, Ann, made their home in Krugersdorp and ministered throughout Africa.

He is survived by his wife, Ann Morris; mother, Verma Morris; sister, Judith Benson; brother, Keith (Kathy) Morris; and two sisters-in-laws, Betty (Rev. Ernest) Barr and Jane Smith. He was preceded in death

by his father, Aubrey Morris, and sister, Marsha Morris Owens.

EDNA GRACE HARRELL PARKER

1923-2017

North Carolina Conference

Edna Grace Harrell Parker was born on July 1, 1923, in South River Township, North Carolina, to the late Albert James Harrell and Leola Lockamy Harrell. She entered her heavenly home on January 6, 2017. Edna attended Emmanuel College and graduated with an associate degree. She then received a bachelor's degree from East Carolina Teacher's College. While attending a revival in Bethel, she began to sense a calling on her life for some type of Christian service. She put her teaching career on hold in 1946 and attended Holmes to prepare for ministry. While at Holmes, Edna met John Parker. On June 21, 1949, they were married in Garland, North Carolina. On Christmas Day 1951, John and Edna departed Garland, North Carolina, for San Jose, Costa Rica, to begin their IPHC missionary career. That career would eventually span five decades, four continents, and a number of countries they would call home.

During one of their furloughs, she returned to East Carolina and earned her master's degree. By the time they retired from missionary service on December 31, 1997, they had spent 23 years in Costa Rica, eight in Hong Kong, two in Chile, and 11 in various parts of Europe. Her gift of hospitality was one of her best-known trademarks. Regardless of the setting, overseas or in their homes in the U.S., the perfectly set table was always ready.

Edna is survived by her son, David B. (Irvina) Parker; two grandchildren; three great-grandchildren; one brother, A. J. Harrell; one sister, Brenda (Howard) Brooks; and numerous nieces, nephews, and cousins. She was preceded in death by her parents; her beloved husband, John B. Parker; one brother, LeRoy; brother-in-law, Tryon Lowry; and sister-in-law, Flossie Harrell.

JOHN BERTRAM PARKER

1927-2016

North Carolina Conference

John Bertram Parker was born on June 5, 1927, in Rocky Mount, North Carolina, to the late Roy Cleveland Parker and Lillie Haney Parker. He crossed over Jordan into his eternal reward on July 17, 2016. He was the second of eight children. The IPHC North

Carolina Conference awarded him with a Local Minister's License in 1945. John then attended Holmes Bible College in Greenville, South Carolina, where he earned a Bachelor of Theology. While attending Holmes, John met Edna Harrell. They were wed on June 21, 1949. John had already begun his first pastoral assignment at the Bethel Pentecostal Holiness Church in August 1947. His new bride joined him, and they continued to pastor until 1951. While pastoring, he attended East Carolina University and earned a Bachelor of Science in English and Social Studies.

On Christmas Day 1951, they departed Garland, North Carolina, for San Jose, Costa Rica. The first year was difficult as they adjusted to a different culture and learned the Spanish language. For 23 years, John worked in Costa Rica establishing a conference, many churches, and a Bible school to raise up local leadership to carry on the work of the gospel.

In 1974, feeling his work in Costa Rica was complete, John accepted a position as instructor and Dean of the School of Religion at Southwestern Christian University in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. In 1978, the call back to the mission field and his first love led John to accept the position of General Supervisor for the IPHC in Asia. Twenty-seven years after saying yes to the call to China, he and Edna landed in Hong Kong. For eight years, John traveled all over Asia ministering to many people groups and cultures while preparing to hand over much of the Asian church work to qualified national leaders.

In 1988, after a two-year assignment in Chile to help establish a Bible school, the Parkers moved yet again when John was appointed General Supervisor of the IPHC work in Europe and the Middle East. Working closely with the Centre for International Christian Ministries in London, he helped train and equip nationals from around the world in church planting and evangelization. In 1993, after 45 years of service, John and Edna relocated to Dunn, North Carolina, close to their home roots. In 1996, Southwestern College of Christian Ministries (now Southwestern Christian University) bestowed on John an honorary Doctor of Divinity.

John is survived by his son, David (Irvina); two grandchildren; three great-grandchildren; and two sisters, Virginia Parker and Lillie Vick. He was preceded in death by his parents; two brothers: Wiley and Kenneth; and three sisters: Carlee, Alice, and an unnamed stillborn.

EVELYN ROUSSEAU SHEALY

1923-2016

LifePoint Ministries Conference

Evelyn Rousseau Shealy was born on February 19, 1923, in Hong Kong to the late Rev. T. H. Rousseau and Eva Brown Rousseau, IPHC missionaries to China. She passed from this earthly life into the presence of God on February 4, 2016. She was fluent in Cantonese and assisted her parents on the mission field. In 1940, when Japan invaded China, the American consul ordered all citizens to evacuate, and she returned to the United States to live with family in Denver, Colorado, where she completed high school. Evelyn moved to Franklin Springs, Georgia, where she graduated from Emmanuel College, then completed her education at Piedmont College and taught school. In 1946, she accompanied her sister, Sybil Rousseau, and Eleanor Dean Cates to do mission work in Hong Kong. Again because of war in 1951, she returned to the United States and became employed at Advocate Press (now LifeSprings Resources).

She married Alton Shealy in 1955. Evelyn retired as an administrative secretary after many years of service with Rev. Charles Bradshaw. Evelyn was a blessing to many people. Evelyn is survived by her daughter, Patti (Jim) Guill; son, Jeff (Tammy) Shealy; and five grandchildren. She was preceded in death by her husband Alton; brothers, Mark Rousseau and Jim Rousseau; and sisters, Elizabeth McClelland and Sybil Cates.

PATRICIA ANN BROWNE STEVENS

1932-2013

Heartland Conference

Patricia Ann Stevens was born on March 24, 1932, to Freddie Browne and Ruy Moffett-Browne in Blocker, Oklahoma. She passed away peacefully on January 18, 2013. She married her beloved husband, Woodrow Stevens, on December 23, 1952. They were blessed with four children. Patricia enjoyed a lifelong love of music and was able to utilize that love to assist her husband in many years of ministry in the Pentecostal Holiness Church. Her greatest loves were her Lord, her dear husband and children, and many friends and family members. Patricia and Woody were IPHC missionaries to Korea from 1973-1975.

Patricia is survived by her husband Woody; her children: Patti Coleman, Peggy Coleman, Pam Jones, and Padgett Stevens; twelve

grandchildren; and her sisters, Mary Crowl and Ruyana Fugitt.

Respectfully submitted by:
The General Superintendent's Office
and Ms. Michelle Nisbett

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

GENERAL CONFERENCE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Presiding Bishop A. D. Beacham, Jr., Chairman
Bishop D. Chris Thompson, Bishop J. Talmadge Gardner, Bishop Thomas H.
McGhee, W. Terry Fowler

COMMITTEE MEMBERS AT LARGE

Janese Bennett, Brenda Phillips, Bill Terry

General Conference Director: W. Terry Fowler

General Conference Assistants: Imogene Fowler, Aaron Girod, Lynn Jones,
Terra Kirby, Wesley Samuel

Registration: Brenda Phillips

Registration Assistants: Jana DeLano, Faith Harris, GMC Staff

Platform/VIP Coordinators: Wayne Kirby, Terry Lowder

Exhibit Coordinator: Justin Blankenship

Communications Team: Janese Bennett, Lee Grady, Greg Kuhn, Steffan
Light, Garrett Magbee

Recording Secretaries: Michelle Nisbett, Shirley Spencer, Elizabeth Hayward

Head Teller: Terry Lowder

Usher Coordinator: Bill Terry

Children's Ministry Director: Ellen Moore

Children's Ministry Assistant: Lindsey Snider

General Conference Photographer: Kelly King

VIP Transportation: Justin Blankenship, Mark King, Rachel King, Wayne
Kirby, Chuck Phillips

Simultaneous Translation Coordinators: Luis Avila, Elizabeth Hayward

Praise and Worship Team: Director, Greg Terry; Joe Ahn, Ronald Barnes,
Peter Ellis II, Benjamin Forehand, Chris Hardy, Brian Heckman, Jonathan
Moore, Obed Salazar, Chris Schneider, Lauren Sheridan, Nherie Tellado,
Melanie Wayne, Laban West

SPECIAL THANKS TO

Corporate Sponsors: DC Ministries, LifeSprings Resources, Extension Loan
Fund, Hope for Sudan, Catedral Evangelica de Chile Jotabeche, Sonshine
Network Ministries

Freeman Exhibit Company: Cristina de Arrigoitia

IPHC Men's Ministries: Service as General Conference Ushers

Orange County Convention Center: Charlotte Chappa

Padgett Communications: Jenna Clous, Jennifer Copple, Jenna Pullara

Rosen Centre Hotel: Travers Johnson, Carema Thomas-Swan, RJ Wiles

SmartCity: Ashley L. Tolan

Streamline Productions: Bruce Adams, Joseph Davis

United Security: Kelly Sutton

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Independent Auditor's Report and Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013



**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

Contents

Independent Auditor’s Report..... 1

Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position 3
Consolidated Statements of Activities..... 4
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows 6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements 8

Supplementary Information

Consolidating Schedules – Statement of Financial Position Information 39
Consolidating Schedules – Statement of Activities Information..... 43

Independent Auditor's Report

Council of Bishops
International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities (collectively, the "Organization"), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

Council of Bishops
International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Page 2

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in *Note 14* to the consolidated financial statements, the financial statements have been restated to correct a misstatement. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Supplementary Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The consolidating schedules listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the consolidated financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

BKD, LLP

Springfield, Missouri
June 14, 2017

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

Assets

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Cash	\$ 5,681,300	\$ 3,802,118	\$ 3,152,963	\$ 2,927,756
Notes and other receivables	901,352	1,052,647	914,720	1,017,687
Accrued interest receivable	134,166	169,120	185,980	205,917
Prepaid expenses and other	399,818	234,258	486,799	178,088
Investments	14,598,452	16,564,325	17,674,646	13,741,432
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses; 2016 - \$866,444; 2015 - \$831,399; 2014 - \$861,665 and 2013 - \$910,059	45,498,717	44,601,198	43,505,528	45,257,745
Foreclosed assets held for sale, net	1,863,232	1,932,483	3,320,177	4,755,786
Property and equipment, net	2,603,428	2,688,483	2,407,544	2,565,904
Total assets	<u>\$ 71,680,465</u>	<u>\$ 71,044,632</u>	<u>\$ 71,648,357</u>	<u>\$ 70,650,315</u>

Liabilities and Net Assets

Liabilities

Accounts payable	\$ 234,436	\$ 271,010	\$ 348,221	\$ 250,806
Accrued expenses and other	468,211	399,801	173,864	165,400
Certificates	45,338,721	46,332,951	47,331,796	48,147,185
Secured borrowings	4,346	212,663	402,900	583,085
Deferred revenue	514,150	514,192	534,367	-
Interest payable	47,541	54,837	63,016	86,287
Assets held for others	5,061,349	4,602,602	5,335,806	5,216,812
Accrued pension benefit	348,568	557,379	705,804	826,020
Total liabilities	<u>52,017,322</u>	<u>52,945,435</u>	<u>54,895,774</u>	<u>55,275,595</u>

Net Assets

Unrestricted	12,995,621	11,346,234	10,290,679	8,867,843
Temporarily restricted	5,057,377	5,142,818	4,851,759	4,896,732
Permanently restricted	1,610,145	1,610,145	1,610,145	1,610,145
Total net assets	<u>19,663,143</u>	<u>18,099,197</u>	<u>16,752,583</u>	<u>15,374,720</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 71,680,465</u>	<u>\$ 71,044,632</u>	<u>\$ 71,648,357</u>	<u>\$ 70,650,315</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Consolidated Statements of Activities Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets				
Revenues, gains and other support				
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 8,293,154	\$ 8,398,646	\$ 8,166,242	\$ 7,819,826
Investment return	367,533	87,609	195,386	(48,358)
Interest on mortgages and loans receivable	2,974,115	2,980,896	3,148,251	3,263,280
Investment administration fee	50,449	53,175	57,557	98,207
Other support	317,275	291,010	334,190	1,708,337
Registration and other fees	265,645	473,192	209,571	310,491
Gain from insurance proceeds	-	-	230,070	-
Net assets released from restrictions	7,868,062	6,895,414	7,340,731	7,251,027
	<u>20,136,233</u>	<u>19,179,942</u>	<u>19,681,998</u>	<u>20,402,810</u>
Expenses and losses				
Program services	15,497,237	14,805,067	15,188,803	15,584,733
Management and general	2,931,541	3,155,735	2,660,924	4,136,760
Foreclosed assets, net	174,644	249,712	474,013	121,550
	<u>18,603,422</u>	<u>18,210,514</u>	<u>18,323,740</u>	<u>19,843,043</u>
Defined benefit pension plan				
Net (gain) loss arising during the year	(39,222)	26,340	42,945	7,671
Amortization of net loss included in net periodic pension cost	(77,354)	(112,467)	(107,523)	(119,761)
	<u>(116,576)</u>	<u>(86,127)</u>	<u>(64,578)</u>	<u>(112,090)</u>
Change in Unrestricted Net Assets	<u>1,649,387</u>	<u>1,055,555</u>	<u>1,422,836</u>	<u>671,857</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**
Consolidated Statements of Activities
Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Changes in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets				
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 7,744,642	\$ 7,177,653	\$ 7,282,374	\$ 7,886,089
Investment return	37,979	8,820	13,384	13,332
Net assets released from restrictions	<u>(7,868,062)</u>	<u>(6,895,414)</u>	<u>(7,340,731)</u>	<u>(7,251,027)</u>
Change in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	<u>(85,441)</u>	<u>291,059</u>	<u>(44,973)</u>	<u>648,394</u>
Change in Permanently Restricted Net Assets	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in Net Assets	<u>1,563,946</u>	<u>1,346,614</u>	<u>1,377,863</u>	<u>1,320,251</u>
Net Assets, Beginning of Year, as Previously Reported	18,099,197	16,752,583	15,374,720	13,673,675
Adjustments Applicable to Prior Years				
Restatement of unrestricted net assets	-	-	-	334,295
Restatement of temporarily restricted net assets	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,499</u>
Net Assets, Beginning of Year, As Restated	<u>18,099,197</u>	<u>16,752,583</u>	<u>15,374,720</u>	<u>14,054,469</u>
Net Assets, End of Year	<u>\$ 19,663,143</u>	<u>\$ 18,099,197</u>	<u>\$ 16,752,583</u>	<u>\$ 15,374,720</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Operating Activities				
Change in net assets	\$ 1,563,946	\$ 1,346,614	\$ 1,377,863	\$ 1,320,251
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities				
Depreciation and amortization	229,411	218,699	223,267	203,556
(Gain) loss on disposal of property and equipment	20,161	(1,675)	9,198	15,836
Net realized and unrealized losses (gains) on investments	(120,429)	217,989	30,693	204,207
Provision (credit) for losses on loans	160,208	114,605	(82,357)	(6,596)
Interest refinanced by borrowers	(62,249)	(46,444)	(32,194)	(44,278)
Loss on disposal of foreclosed assets	123,140	171,843	374,166	44,044
Changes in				
Accrued interest, dividends and fees receivable	34,954	16,860	19,937	30,167
Accounts receivable	151,295	(137,927)	102,967	173,178
Prepaid expenses	(165,560)	252,541	(308,711)	(7,712)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	24,540	140,547	82,608	(23,440)
Deferred revenue	(42)	(20,175)	534,367	-
Assets held for others	458,747	(733,204)	118,994	(563,755)
Accrued pension liability	(208,811)	(148,425)	(120,216)	(153,239)
	<u>2,209,311</u>	<u>1,391,848</u>	<u>2,330,582</u>	<u>1,192,219</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities				

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Investing Activities				
Purchases of property and equipment	\$ (164,567)	\$ (505,463)	\$ (74,105)	\$ (200,231)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	50	7,500	-	-
Proceeds from sale of foreclosed assets held for sale	238,373	1,637,871	46,310	56,288
Purchases of investments	(1,259,460)	(3,920,661)	(8,532,829)	(11,017,646)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	3,345,762	4,812,993	4,568,922	12,915,409
Originations of mortgages, loans and notes receivable	(3,201,676)	(4,490,840)	(4,367,535)	(7,107,275)
Principal collected on mortgages, loans and notes receivable	1,913,936	2,904,989	7,249,436	4,160,622
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>872,418</u>	<u>446,389</u>	<u>(1,109,801)</u>	<u>(1,192,833)</u>
Financing Activities				
Net proceeds (payments) of secured borrowings	(208,317)	(190,237)	(180,185)	583,085
Net change in certificates	<u>(994,230)</u>	<u>(998,845)</u>	<u>(815,389)</u>	<u>(987,778)</u>
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(1,202,547)</u>	<u>(1,189,082)</u>	<u>(995,574)</u>	<u>(404,693)</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Cash	1,879,182	649,155	225,207	(405,307)
Cash, Beginning of Year	<u>3,802,118</u>	<u>3,152,963</u>	<u>2,927,756</u>	<u>3,333,063</u>
Cash, End of Year	<u>\$ 5,681,300</u>	<u>\$ 3,802,118</u>	<u>\$ 3,152,963</u>	<u>\$ 2,927,756</u>
Supplemental Cash Flows Information				
Interest paid to certificate holders	\$ 340,467	\$ 392,186	\$ 396,887	\$ 335,064
Interest reinvested by certificate holders	\$ 847,752	\$ 923,076	\$ 1,083,727	\$ 1,308,282
Interest refinanced by borrowers	\$ 62,249	\$ 46,444	\$ 32,194	\$ 44,278
Real estate acquired in settlement of loans	\$ 411,720	\$ 524,290	\$ -	\$ 492,608
Sale and financing of foreclosed assets	\$ 119,458	\$ 102,270	\$ 1,015,133	\$ 232,950
Note receivable for LifeSprings Resources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 870,423

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

Note 1: Nature of Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Operations

The International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. (IPHC) is a not-for-profit organization, whose mission is to multiply believers and churches, disciple them in worship, fellowship and evangelism as they obey the Great Commission in cooperation with the whole body of Christ. IPHC's revenues and other support are derived principally from contributions. Activities include, but are not limited to, educational, benevolent and charitable work which includes establishing and financing churches and schools; publishing and printing religious literature; and providing retirement and personal contribution programs for ministers.

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the IPHC, the Global Ministries Center; and two affiliated entities, International Pentecostal Holiness Extension Loan Fund (Fund) and International Pentecostal Holiness Foundation (Foundation) (collectively, the "Organization"). All significant interorganization balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, gains, losses and other changes in net assets during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the valuation of real estate acquired in connection with foreclosures or in satisfaction of loans. In connection with the determination of the allowance for loan losses and the valuation of foreclosed assets held for sale, management obtains independent appraisals for significant properties.

Cash

Cash includes funds held in banks for operating purposes. Funds invested in temporary investments are not considered cash equivalents.

At December 31, 2016, the Organization's interest-bearing cash accounts exceeded federally insured limits by approximately \$4,834,000.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

Notes Receivable

Notes receivable are stated at their outstanding principal amount, net of allowance for uncollectible notes. Unless an individual loan or borrower relationship warrants separate analysis, the Organization provides an allowance for uncollectible notes, which allows for credit losses, if necessary, based upon a review of outstanding receivables, historical collection information and existing economic conditions. Outstanding notes accrue interest based on the terms of the respective note agreements. Delinquent notes are written off based on individual credit evaluations and specific circumstances of the borrower. At December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, there was no allowance recorded for credit losses on notes receivable and no notes were written off as uncollectible during 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013.

Investments and Investment Return

Investments in equity securities having a readily determinable fair value and in all debt securities are carried at fair value. Fair values are determined using quoted market prices or dealer quotes. Other investments are valued at the lower of cost (or fair value at time of donation, if acquired by contribution) or fair value. Investment return includes dividend, interest and other investment income; realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments carried at fair value; and realized gains and losses on other investments.

Investment return that is initially restricted by donor stipulation and for which the restriction will be satisfied in the same year is included in unrestricted net assets. Other investment return is reflected in the statements of activities as unrestricted, temporarily restricted or permanently restricted based upon the existence and nature of any donor or legally imposed restrictions.

Loans

Loans that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoffs are reported at their outstanding principal balances adjusted for any charge-offs, the allowance for loan losses and any deferred fees or costs on originated loans. Generally, these loans are collateralized by first mortgages on the primary buildings and facilities owned by the borrowers.

Interest income is accrued based on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and amortized as a level yield adjustment over the respective term of the loan.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The accrual of interest on loans is generally discontinued at the time the loan is 90 days past due unless the credit is well-secured and in process of collection. Past due status is based on contractual terms of the loan. In all cases, loans are placed on nonaccrual or charged off at an earlier date if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful. The interest on these loans is accounted for on the cash-basis or cost-recovery method, until qualifying for return to accrual. Loans are returned to accrual status when all the principal and interest amounts contractually due are brought current and future payments are reasonably assured.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The allowance for loan losses is evaluated on a regular basis by management and is based upon management's periodic review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral and prevailing economic conditions. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

The allowance consists of allocated and general components. The allocated component relates to loans that are classified as impaired. For those loans that are classified as impaired, an allowance is established when the discounted cash flows, collateral value or observable market price of the impaired loan is lower than the carrying value of that loan. The general component covers nonclassified loans and is based on historical charge-off experience and expected loss given default derived from the Fund's internal risk rating process. Other adjustments may be made to the allowance for pools of loans after an assessment of internal or external influences on credit quality that are not fully reflected in the historical loss or risk rating data.

A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Fund will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal or interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed. Impairment is measured on a loan-by-loan basis by either the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

Foreclosed Assets Held for Sale

Assets acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure are held for sale and are initially recorded at fair value less cost to sell at the date of foreclosure, establishing a new cost basis. Subsequent to foreclosure, valuations are periodically performed by management and the assets are carried at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. Revenue and expenses from operations and changes in the valuation allowance are included in net income or expense from foreclosed assets.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is charged to expense over the estimated useful life of each asset using straight-line and accelerated methods. Assets under capital lease obligations and leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or their respective estimated useful lives ranging from 2-40 years.

Long-Lived Asset Impairment

The Organization evaluates the recoverability of the carrying value of long-lived assets whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If a long-lived asset is tested for recoverability and the undiscounted estimated future cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset is less than the carrying amount of the assets, the assets cost is adjusted to fair value and an impairment loss is recognized as the amount by which the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds its fair value. No asset impairment was recognized during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013.

Certificates

The certificates pay interest based on an established rate from the date of purchase through maturity. The payment of principal and interest on the certificates is a general obligation of the Fund. Fixed rate certificates accrue interest monthly and, if originated in 2001 and prior, pay interest semiannually based on the date of the certificate. Fixed rate certificates originated subsequent to 2001 pay interest monthly. Interest is calculated based on a 365-day year. The Fund does not possess any deposit insurance from a third-party insurer or state or federal deposit insurance agency. The payment of principal and interest on the certificates depends solely upon the financial condition and strength of the Fund.

Interest is accrued monthly based on an established rate and paid semiannually on June 30 and December 31 for savings certificates.

Secured Borrowings

The Fund on occasion enters into agreements with third parties to sell a portion of its loans. Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales, when control over the assets has been surrendered. When control is not surrendered, a secured borrowing is recorded and the loans are recorded at the gross value, with a corresponding offsetting liability. At December 31, 2016, 2015,

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

2014 and 2013, secured borrowings totaled \$4,346, \$212,663, \$402,900 and \$583,085, respectively, as a result of payments which are not applied on a pro rata basis.

Assets Held for Others

Assets held for others represent the amount of fund management agreements where the Organization has a fiduciary responsibility for the safekeeping and investment management of such funds.

Temporarily and Permanently Restricted Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets are those whose use by the Organization has been limited by donors to a specific time period or purpose. Permanently restricted net assets have been restricted by donors to be maintained by the Organization in perpetuity.

Contributions

Gifts of cash and other assets received without donor stipulations are reported as unrestricted revenue and net assets. Gifts received with a donor stipulation that limits their use are reported as temporarily or permanently restricted revenue and net assets. When a donor stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions. Gifts having donor stipulations which are satisfied in the period the gift is received are reported as unrestricted revenue and net assets.

Unconditional gifts expected to be collected within one year are reported at their net realizable value. Unconditional gifts expected to be collected in future years are initially reported at fair value determined using the discounted present value of estimated future cash flows technique. The resulting discount is amortized using the level-yield method and is reported as contribution revenue.

Conditional gifts depend on the occurrence of a specified future and uncertain event to bind the potential donor and are recognized as assets and revenue when the conditions are substantially met and the gift becomes unconditional.

Deferred Revenue

Revenue from contributions is being deferred as it is held as collateral on a loan with The International Pentecostal Holiness Church Extension Loan Fund (ELF). This deferred balance as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, is \$464,561, \$479,825, \$500,000 and \$0, respectively. This balance is being recognized in the period that the collateral is released. This occurs as the loan with ELF is paid down.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The remaining deferred revenue balance relates to ELF loans to facilitate for the sale of foreclosed assets.

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of supporting the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statements of activities.

Sale of LifeSprings Resources

On May 10, 2013, a portion of assets and liabilities for LifeSprings Resources, a subsidiary of the Organization, were sold to an unrelated third party with no gain or loss recorded. Global Ministries Center recorded a note receivable of \$870,423 for this sale. The remaining net assets were transferred to Global Ministries Center.

Exemption From Income Taxes

The Organization is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as provided by a group letter ruling issued to the Organization from the Internal Revenue Service and a similar provision of state law. However, the Organization is subject to federal income tax on any unrelated business taxable income.

Note 2: Investments

Investments at December 31 consisted of the following:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Money market accounts	\$ 327,379	\$ 404,465	\$ 925,698	\$ 4,831,544
Interest-bearing investments	1,157,860	1,137,631	1,614,891	397,261
U.S. government debt securities	-	418,418	1,057,397	961,945
Corporate debt securities	-	213,086	223,610	156,446
Equity securities	69,639	126,756	-	-
Mutual funds	11,614,046	12,357,161	11,970,197	6,198,442
Exchange-traded funds	398,390	828,385	792,942	204,036
Other	1,031,138	1,078,423	1,089,911	991,758
	<u>\$14,598,452</u>	<u>\$16,564,325</u>	<u>\$17,674,646</u>	<u>\$13,741,432</u>

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

Total investment return is comprised of the following:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Interest and dividend income	\$ 285,083	\$ 314,418	\$ 239,463	\$ 169,181
Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments reported at fair value	<u>120,429</u>	<u>(217,989)</u>	<u>(30,693)</u>	<u>(204,207)</u>
	<u>\$ 405,512</u>	<u>\$ 96,429</u>	<u>\$ 208,770</u>	<u>\$ (35,026)</u>

Total investment return is reflected in the statements of activities as follows:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Unrestricted income	\$ 367,533	\$ 87,609	\$ 195,386	\$ (48,358)
Temporarily restricted income	37,979	8,820	13,384	13,332
Permanently restricted income	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 405,512</u>	<u>\$ 96,429</u>	<u>\$ 208,770</u>	<u>\$ (35,026)</u>

Note 3: Loans Receivable and Allowance for Loan Losses

Classes of loans at December 31 include:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Loans secured by real estate	\$ 38,243,058	\$ 40,051,533	\$ 41,583,676	\$ 44,844,237
Other loans	<u>8,420,851</u>	<u>5,699,503</u>	<u>3,170,335</u>	<u>1,903,105</u>
	46,663,909	45,751,036	44,754,011	46,747,342
Deferred loan fees	(298,748)	(318,439)	(386,818)	(579,538)
Allowance for loan losses	<u>(866,444)</u>	<u>(831,399)</u>	<u>(861,665)</u>	<u>(910,059)</u>
	<u>\$ 45,498,717</u>	<u>\$ 44,601,198</u>	<u>\$ 43,505,528</u>	<u>\$ 45,257,745</u>

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The following tables present the loan portfolio aging analysis of the investment in loans as of December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013:

		2016					Total Loans >	
		30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	Greater Than 90 Days	Total Past Due	Current	Total Loans Receivable	90 Days & Accruing
Loans secured by real estate	\$	1,527,538	1,472,681	1,737,770	4,737,989	33,505,069	38,243,058	-
Other loans	\$	-	-	500,863	500,863	7,919,988	8,420,851	-
Total	\$	1,527,538	1,472,681	2,238,633	5,238,852	41,425,057	46,663,909	-
		2015					Total Loans >	
		30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	Greater Than 90 Days	Total Past Due	Current	Total Loans Receivable	90 Days & Accruing
Loans secured by real estate	\$	2,601,255	2,821,043	2,037,947	7,460,245	32,591,288	40,051,533	-
Other loans	\$	-	500,863	310,000	810,863	4,888,640	5,699,503	-
Total	\$	2,601,255	3,321,906	2,347,947	8,271,108	37,479,928	45,751,036	-
		2014					Total Loans >	
		30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	Greater Than 90 Days	Total Past Due	Current	Total Loans Receivable	90 Days & Accruing
Loans secured by real estate	\$	1,665,671	2,088,745	3,809,628	7,564,044	34,019,632	41,583,676	-
Other loans	\$	-	-	310,000	310,000	2,860,335	3,170,335	-
Total	\$	1,665,671	2,088,745	4,119,628	7,874,044	36,879,967	44,754,011	-
		2013					Total Loans >	
		30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	Greater Than 90 Days	Total Past Due	Current	Total Loans Receivable	90 Days & Accruing
Loans secured by real estate	\$	1,864,797	1,989,791	2,249,116	6,103,704	38,740,533	44,844,237	-
Other loans	\$	-	-	-	-	1,903,105	1,903,105	-
Total	\$	1,864,797	1,989,791	2,249,116	6,103,704	40,643,638	46,747,342	-

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

The following table presents the nonaccrual loans (excluding performing troubled debt restructuring) at December 31:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Loans secured by real estate	\$ 1,737,770	\$ 2,037,947	\$ 3,809,628	\$ 2,249,116
Other loans	500,863	310,000	310,000	-
Total	\$ 2,238,633	\$ 2,347,947	\$ 4,119,628	\$ 2,249,116

The following tables present the balance in the allowance for loan losses and the recorded investment in loans based on portfolio segment and impairment method as of and for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013:

	2016		
	Loans Secured by Real Estate	Other Loans	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses			
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 774,404	\$ 56,995	\$ 831,399
Provision for loan losses	140,939	19,269	160,208
Charge-offs, net	(189,641)	-	(189,641)
Recoveries	64,478	-	64,478
Balance, end of year	\$ 790,180	\$ 76,264	\$ 866,444
Ending balance			
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 415,713	-	\$ 415,713
Ending balance			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	\$ 374,467	\$ 76,264	\$ 450,731
Loans			
Ending balance	\$ 38,243,058	\$ 8,420,851	\$ 46,663,909
Ending balance			
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$ 3,873,826	\$ 794,469	\$ 4,668,295
Ending balance			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	\$ 34,369,232	\$ 7,626,382	\$ 41,995,614

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

	2015		
	Loans Secured by Real Estate	Other Loans	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses			
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 838,070	\$ 23,595	\$ 861,665
Provision for loan losses	81,205	33,400	114,605
Charge-offs, net	(144,871)	-	(144,871)
Recoveries	-	-	-
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 774,404</u>	<u>\$ 56,995</u>	<u>\$ 831,399</u>
Ending balance			
Individually evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 386,926</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 386,926</u>
Ending balance			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 387,478</u>	<u>\$ 56,995</u>	<u>\$ 444,473</u>
Loans			
Ending balance	<u>\$ 40,051,533</u>	<u>\$ 5,699,503</u>	<u>\$ 45,751,036</u>
Ending balance			
Individually evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 3,173,442</u>	<u>\$ 810,863</u>	<u>\$ 3,984,305</u>
Ending balance			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 36,878,091</u>	<u>\$ 4,888,640</u>	<u>\$ 41,766,731</u>

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

	2014		
	Loans Secured by Real Estate	Other Loans	Total
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Allowance for Loan Losses			
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 891,028	\$ 19,031	\$ 910,059
Provision (credit) for loan losses	(86,921)	4,564	(82,357)
Charge-offs	(10,552)	-	(10,552)
Recoveries	44,515	-	44,515
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 838,070</u>	<u>\$ 23,595</u>	<u>\$ 861,665</u>
Ending balance:			
Individually evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 455,738</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 455,738</u>
Ending balance:			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 382,332</u>	<u>\$ 23,595</u>	<u>\$ 405,927</u>
Loans			
Ending balance	<u>\$ 41,583,676</u>	<u>\$ 3,170,335</u>	<u>\$ 44,754,011</u>
Ending balance:			
Individually evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 5,498,705</u>	<u>\$ 810,863</u>	<u>\$ 6,309,568</u>
Ending balance:			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 36,084,971</u>	<u>\$ 2,359,472</u>	<u>\$ 38,444,443</u>

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

	2013		
	Loans Secured by Real Estate	Other Loans	Total
Allowance for Loan Losses			
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 883,336	\$ 19,822	\$ 903,158
Credit for loan losses	(5,805)	(791)	(6,596)
Charge-offs	(31,070)	-	(31,070)
Recoveries	44,567	-	44,567
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 891,028</u>	<u>\$ 19,031</u>	<u>\$ 910,059</u>
Ending balance:			
Individually evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 478,138</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 478,138</u>
Ending balance:			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 412,890</u>	<u>\$ 19,031</u>	<u>\$ 431,921</u>
Loans			
Ending balance	<u>\$ 44,844,237</u>	<u>\$ 1,903,105</u>	<u>\$ 46,747,342</u>
Ending balance:			
Individually evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 6,457,416</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,457,416</u>
Ending balance:			
Collectively evaluated for impairment	<u>\$ 38,386,821</u>	<u>\$ 1,903,105</u>	<u>\$ 40,289,926</u>

Impaired loans include nonperforming loans but also include loans modified in troubled debt restructurings where concessions have been granted to borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. These concessions could include a reduction in the interest rate on the loans, payment extensions, forgiveness of principal, forbearance or other actions intended to maximize collection.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The following summarized impaired loans at December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013:

	2016				
	Recorded Balance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Specific Allowance	Average Investment in Impaired Loans	Interest Income Recognized
Loans without a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	\$ 586,906	\$ 586,906	\$ -	\$ 873,566	\$ 35,859
Other loans	794,469	794,469	-	802,666	50,741
Loans with a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	3,286,920	3,286,920	415,713	2,650,068	141,064
Other loans	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	<u>\$4,668,295</u>	<u>\$ 4,668,295</u>	<u>\$ 415,713</u>	<u>\$ 4,326,300</u>	<u>\$ 227,664</u>
	2015				
	Recorded Balance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Specific Allowance	Average Investment in Impaired Loans	Interest Income Recognized
Loans without a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	\$1,160,226	\$ 1,160,226	\$ -	\$ 2,026,490	\$ 126,957
Other loans	810,863	810,863	-	810,863	26,523
Loans with a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	2,013,216	2,013,216	386,926	2,309,584	57,713
Other loans	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	<u>\$3,984,305</u>	<u>\$ 3,984,305</u>	<u>\$ 386,926</u>	<u>\$ 5,146,937</u>	<u>\$ 211,193</u>

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

	2014				
	Recorded Balance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Specific Allowance	Average Investment in Impaired Loans	Interest Income Recognized
Loans without a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	\$2,892,753	\$ 2,892,753	\$ -	\$ 3,331,446	\$ 199,140
Other loans	810,863	810,863	-	405,432	18,101
Loans with a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	2,605,952	2,605,952	455,738	2,646,615	59,279
Other loans	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	<u>\$6,309,568</u>	<u>\$ 6,309,568</u>	<u>\$ 455,738</u>	<u>\$ 6,383,493</u>	<u>\$ 276,520</u>
	2013				
	Recorded Balance	Unpaid Principal Balance	Specific Allowance	Average Investment in Impaired Loans	Interest Income Recognized
Loans without a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	\$3,770,139	\$ 3,770,139	\$ -	\$ 3,089,178	\$ 203,888
Other loans	-	-	-	-	-
Loans with a specific valuation allowance					
Loans secured by real estate	2,687,277	2,687,277	478,138	3,146,673	108,480
Other loans	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	<u>\$6,457,416</u>	<u>\$ 6,457,416</u>	<u>\$ 478,138</u>	<u>\$ 6,235,851</u>	<u>\$ 312,368</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

As part of the ongoing monitoring of the credit quality of the Fund's loan portfolio, management tracks loans by determining if the loan is impaired or deemed unimpaired. Impaired loans by category are shown above; all other loans are considered by management to be unimpaired.

The Fund evaluates the loan risk grading system definitions and allowance for loan loss methodology on an ongoing basis. No significant changes were made to either during the past year.

Included in the impaired loans are troubled debt restructurings that were classified as impaired. At December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, the Fund had approximately \$2,251,000, \$2,734,000, \$3,000,000 and \$4,575,000, respectively, of real estate loans that were modified in troubled debt restructurings and impaired. The Fund uses forbearance agreements with some borrowers, allowing for reduced payments, which are included in this troubled debt restructuring total. Of the total troubled debt restructurings at December 31, 2016, three were accruing interest for a total of approximately \$1,256,000. Of the total troubled debt restructurings at December 31, 2015, eight were accruing interest for a total of \$1,340,000. Of the total troubled debt restructurings at December 31, 2014, seven were accruing interest for a total of \$2,615,000. Of the total troubled debt restructurings at December 31, 2013, ten were accruing interest for a total of \$4,321,000.

When loans modified as troubled debt restructuring have subsequent payment defaults, the defaults are factored in to the determination of the allowance for loan losses to ensure specific valuation allowances reflect amounts considered uncollectible.

Note 4: Property and Equipment

Property and equipment at December 31 consists of:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Land	\$ 643,293	\$ 643,293	\$ 643,293	\$ 643,293
Buildings and leasehold improvements	3,737,402	3,699,185	3,313,839	3,297,679
Machinery and equipment	1,268,744	1,552,672	1,458,186	1,723,699
Furniture and fixtures	212,506	212,506	211,000	185,123
	<u>5,861,945</u>	<u>6,107,656</u>	<u>5,626,318</u>	<u>5,849,794</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	3,258,517	3,419,173	3,218,774	3,283,890
	<u>\$2,603,428</u>	<u>\$2,688,483</u>	<u>\$2,407,544</u>	<u>\$2,565,904</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

Note 5: Certificates

At December 31, 2016, the scheduled maturities of certificates are as follows:

2017	\$ 18,541,041
2018	9,292,123
2019	6,132,632
2020	5,876,988
2021	<u>2,421,945</u>
	42,264,729
Certificates with no stated maturity	<u>3,073,992</u>
	<u><u>\$ 45,338,721</u></u>

Note 6: Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets are restricted to be expended generally for student scholarships and missions to various institutions.

Permanently restricted net assets are restricted for investment in perpetuity, the income from which is generally expendable for missions and student scholarships. Certain donors have stipulated that the income accumulate with the corpus of the endowment until a certain total amount is reached, at which time income from that point forward is expendable.

Note 7: Endowment

The Organization's endowment consists of approximately 13 individual funds established for a variety of purposes. The endowment includes donor-restricted endowment funds. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), net assets associated with endowment funds, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

The Organization's governing body has interpreted the State of Oklahoma Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (SPMIFA) as requiring preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Organization classifies as permanently restricted net assets (a) the original value of gifts donated to the permanent endowment, (b) the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment and (c) accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund. The remaining portion of donor-restricted endowment funds is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until those amounts are appropriated for expenditure

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

by the Organization in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by SPMIFA. In accordance with SPMIFA, the Organization considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds:

1. Duration and preservation of the fund
2. Purposes of the Organization and the fund
3. General economic conditions
4. Possible effect of inflation and deflation
5. Expected total return from investment income and appreciation or depreciation of investments
6. Other resources of the Organization
7. Investment policies of the Organization

The composition of net assets by type of endowment fund at December 31 was:

		2016			
		Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted	endowment funds	\$ (9,982)	\$ 186,142	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,736,305
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		2015			
		Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted	endowment funds	\$ (12,390)	\$ 148,916	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,696,671
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		2014			
		Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted	endowment funds	\$ (9,836)	\$ 145,561	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,695,870
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		2013			
		Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Donor-restricted	endowment funds	\$ (11,490)	\$ 244,406	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,793,061
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

Changes in endowment net assets for the years ended December 31 were:

	2016			Total
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ (12,390)	\$ 148,916	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,696,671
Investment return				
Investment income	2,408	40,971	-	43,379
Net appreciation	-	-	-	-
Total investment return	<u>2,408</u>	<u>40,971</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,379</u>
Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,745)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,745)</u>
Endowment net assets, end of year	<u>\$ (9,982)</u>	<u>\$ 186,142</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,736,305</u>
	2015			Total
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ (9,836)	\$ 145,561	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,695,870
Investment return				
Investment income	(2,554)	37,965	-	35,411
Net appreciation	-	-	-	-
Total investment return	<u>(2,554)</u>	<u>37,965</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,411</u>
Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	<u>-</u>	<u>(44,610)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(44,610)</u>
Endowment net assets, end of year	<u>\$ (12,390)</u>	<u>\$ 148,916</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,696,671</u>

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

	2014			Total
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ (11,490)	\$ 244,406	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,793,061
Investment return				
Investment income	1,654	41,755	-	43,409
Net appreciation	-	-	-	-
Total investment return	<u>1,654</u>	<u>41,755</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,409</u>
Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	<u>-</u>	<u>(140,600)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(140,600)</u>
Endowment net assets, end of year	<u>\$ (9,836)</u>	<u>\$ 145,561</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,695,870</u>
	2013			Total
	Unrestricted	Temporarily Restricted	Permanently Restricted	
Endowment net assets, beginning of year	\$ (16,726)	\$ 217,942	\$ 1,560,145	\$ 1,761,361
Investment return				
Investment income	5,236	32,733	-	37,969
Net depreciation	-	-	-	-
Total investment return	<u>5,236</u>	<u>32,733</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,969</u>
Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,269)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,269)</u>
Endowment net assets, end of year	<u>\$ (11,490)</u>	<u>\$ 244,406</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,793,061</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level the Organization is required to retain as a fund of perpetual duration pursuant to donor stipulation or SPMIFA. In accordance with GAAP, deficiencies of this nature are reported in unrestricted net assets and aggregated \$9,982, \$12,390, \$9,836 and \$11,490 at December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. These deficiencies resulted from unfavorable market fluctuations that occurred shortly after investment of new permanently restricted contributions and continued appropriation for certain purposes that was deemed prudent by the governing body.

The Organization has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs and other items supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted endowment funds the Organization must hold in perpetuity or for donor-specified periods. Under the Organization's policies, the primary investment goal is long-term asset growth with the generation of investment income a secondary goal. The Organization expects its endowment funds to provide an average rate of return of approximately 7% annually over time. Actual returns in any given year may vary from this amount.

To satisfy its long-term rate of return objectives, the Organization relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both current yield (investment income such as dividends and interest) and capital appreciation (both realized and unrealized). The Organization targets a diversified asset allocation that places a greater emphasis on equity-based investments to achieve its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

The Organization has an informal policy (the spending policy) of appropriating for expenditure each year 5% of its endowment fund's average fair value over the prior four quarters through the year end preceding the year in which expenditure is planned. However, to the extent the Organization does not spend the appropriated amount, the unspent appropriation is retained in the endowment fund and is included in the above table as temporarily restricted net assets. In establishing this policy, the Organization considered the long-term expected return on its endowment. Accordingly, over the long-term, the Organization expects the current spending policy to allow its endowment to grow, which is consistent with the Organization's objective to maintain the purchasing power of endowment assets held in perpetuity or for a specified term, as well as to provide additional real growth through new gifts and investment return.

Note 8: Pension Plans

The Organization has a defined contribution pension plan covering substantially all employees. The Organization contributes 7% of wages for eligible Global Ministries Center employees and \$1,500 per year for missionaries to the plan. Pension expense was \$309,367, \$171,714, \$164,974 and \$167,507 for 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The Global Ministries Center has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering certain individuals who meet the eligibility requirements and were hired prior to 1982. The Organization's funding policy is to make the minimum annual contribution that is required by applicable regulations, plus such amounts as the Organization may determine to be appropriate from time to time. The Organization expects to contribute \$116,582 to the plan in 2017.

The Organization uses a December 31 measurement date for the plan. Information about the plan's funded status follows:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Benefit obligation	\$ 815,483	\$ 934,753	\$ 1,002,888	\$ 1,060,538
Fair value of plan assets	<u>466,915</u>	<u>377,374</u>	<u>297,084</u>	<u>234,518</u>
Funded status	<u>\$ (348,568)</u>	<u>\$ (557,379)</u>	<u>\$ (705,804)</u>	<u>\$ (826,020)</u>

Liabilities recognized in the statements of financial position:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Accrued pension liability	<u>\$ 348,568</u>	<u>\$ 557,379</u>	<u>\$ 705,804</u>	<u>\$ 826,020</u>

Amounts recognized in change in net assets not yet recognized as components of net periodic benefit cost consist of:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Net loss	<u>\$ 585,386</u>	<u>\$ 679,046</u>	<u>\$ 752,600</u>	<u>\$ 804,956</u>

The accumulated benefit obligation for the defined benefit pension plan was \$815,483, \$934,753, \$1,002,888 and \$1,060,538 at December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Information for pension plans with an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 815,483	\$ 934,753	\$ 1,002,888	\$ 1,060,538
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 815,483	\$ 934,753	\$ 1,002,888	\$ 1,060,538
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 466,915	\$ 377,374	\$ 297,084	\$ 234,518

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

Other significant balances and costs are:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Employer contributions	\$ 206,278	\$ 206,278	\$ 206,278	\$ 206,278
Benefits paid	\$ 110,825	\$ 126,886	\$ 142,152	\$ 153,600
Benefit costs	\$ 91,127	\$ 131,407	\$ 138,418	\$ 154,805

No plan assets are expected to be returned to the Organization during fiscal year 2016.

The estimated net loss for the defined benefit pension plan that will be amortized from unrestricted net assets into net periodic benefit cost over the next fiscal year is \$54,438.

Significant assumptions include:

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligation:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Discount rate	3.50%	3.50%	3.45%	4.20%
Rate of compensation increase	0%	0%	0%	0%

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit costs:

Discount rate	3.50%	3.50%	3.45%	4.20%
Expected return on plan assets	4%	4%	4%	4%
Rate of compensation increase	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Organization has estimated the long-term rate of return on plan assets based primarily on historical returns on plan assets, adjusted for changes in target portfolio allocations and recent changes in long-term interest rates based on publicly available information.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid as of December 31, 2016:

2017	\$	116,582
2018		107,472
2019		98,382
2020		89,533
2021		81,074
2022-2026		296,108

Plan assets are invested in Extension Loan Fund certificates.

Plan assets are rebalanced when necessary. At December 31, plan assets by category are as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Cash	70.0%	63.7%	54.8%	43.7%
Extension loan fund certificates	<u>30.0%</u>	<u>36.3%</u>	<u>45.2%</u>	<u>56.3%</u>
	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Pension Plan Assets

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for pension plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and recognized in the accompanying statements of financial position, as well as the general classification of pension plan assets pursuant to the valuation hierarchy.

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market, plan assets are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. There are no Level 1 plan assets. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using pricing models, quoted prices of plan assets with similar characteristics or discounted cash flows. Level 2 plan assets include Loan Fund certificates. The inputs used to value the certificates include interest rates for similar certificates with similar maturities. In certain cases where Level 1 or Level 2 inputs are not available, plan assets are classified within Level 3 of the hierarchy. There are no Level 3 plan assets.

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

The fair values of the Organization's pension plan assets at December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, by asset class are as follows:

Asset Class	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<u>December 31, 2016</u>				
Loan fund certificates	\$ 140,090	\$ -	\$ 140,090	\$ -
Cash	326,825			
	<u>\$ 466,915</u>			
<u>December 31, 2015</u>				
Loan fund certificates	\$ 137,170	\$ -	\$ 137,170	\$ -
Cash	240,204			
	<u>\$ 377,374</u>			
<u>December 31, 2014</u>				
Loan fund certificates	\$ 134,293	\$ -	\$ 134,293	\$ -
Cash	162,791			
	<u>\$ 297,084</u>			
<u>December 31, 2013</u>				
Loan fund certificates	\$ 132,042	\$ -	\$ 132,042	\$ -
Cash	102,476			
	<u>\$ 234,518</u>			

Note 9: Commitments and Credit Risk

Commitments to Originate Loans

Commitments to originate loans are agreements to lend to a borrower as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since a portion of the commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Each borrower's creditworthiness is evaluated on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary, is based on management's credit evaluation of the counterparty. Collateral held varies, but typically includes real estate owned by churches and nonprofit organizations.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The Fund had outstanding commitments to originate loans and fund construction loans aggregating approximately \$2,423,000, \$1,589,000, \$1,339,000 and \$680,000 at December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The commitments extended over varying periods of time with the majority to be disbursed within a one-year period.

The Fund had guaranteed a letter of credit for a loan customer that was issued by a third-party bank. At December 31, 2016, the guarantee had a maximum amount of \$1,147,615 and expires on July 5, 2017. At December 31, 2015, the guaranty had a maximum of \$1,109,850 and expired on August 5, 2016. Additionally, constituents of the Fund's loan customer have placed funds in certificates with the Fund to cover this guarantee. The total of certificates tied to this guarantee is \$1,147,615 and \$796,000 at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. There were no guaranteed letters of credit at December 31, 2014 or 2013.

Credit Risk

The Fund's loans are made exclusively to churches, conferences and other affiliates of the Church. The vast majority of loans are made to churches. The repayment of loans by churches may affect the Fund's ability to meet its obligations. In most instances, the ability of churches to repay their loans will depend upon the contributions they receive from their members. Both the number of members of a church and the amount of contributions may fluctuate. In addition, a church facility may be a single-purpose building and the marketability of such a specific facility may be limited, thereby diminishing the value of such collateral in the event of foreclosure. Finally, because of the relationship of the Fund with its borrowers, the Fund has in the past been willing under certain circumstances to accommodate late payments or to extend or otherwise modify the terms of a loan. Should borrowers not be able to repay their principal and interest as scheduled, the Fund's ability to make principal and interest payments on its certificates may be impaired.

Note 10: Disclosures About Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

- Level 2** Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3** Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

Recurring Measurements

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies and inputs used for assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and recognized in the accompanying statement of financial position, as well as the general classification of such assets pursuant to the valuation hierarchy. There have been no significant changes in the valuation techniques during the year ended December 31, 2016.

Investments

Where quoted market prices are available in an active market or investments could be redeemed at cost, securities are classified within Level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. Level 1 investments include money market accounts with brokers, interest-bearing investments, equity securities and mutual funds. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated by using quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics or independent asset pricing services and pricing models, the inputs of which are market-based or independently sourced market parameters, including but not limited to, yield curves, interest rates, volatilities, prepayments, defaults, cumulative loss projections and discounted cash flows. Level 2 securities include U.S. government debt securities and corporate bonds and other investments, whose fair value is derived from quoted prices for similar assets. In certain cases where Level 1 or Level 2 inputs are not available, securities are classified within Level 3 of the hierarchy. The Organization has no investments classified as Level 3 within the hierarchy.

Investments not measured at fair value, such as an annuity contract and a closed-in real estate investment trust, are not included in this disclosure.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

The following table presents the fair value measurements of assets recognized in the accompanying statement of financial position measured at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at December 31:

	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
December 31, 2016				
Money market account with broker	\$ 327,379	\$ 327,379	\$ -	\$ -
Interest-bearing investments	1,157,860	1,157,860	-	-
Equity securities	69,639	69,639	-	-
Mutual funds	11,614,046	11,614,046	-	-
Exchange-traded funds	398,390	398,390	-	-
Other	27,372	-	27,372	-
December 31, 2015				
Money market account with broker	\$ 404,465	\$ 404,465	\$ -	\$ -
Interest-bearing investments	1,137,631	1,137,631	-	-
U.S. government debt securities	418,418	-	418,418	-
Corporate debt securities	213,086	-	213,086	-
Equity securities	126,756	126,756	-	-
Mutual funds	12,357,161	12,357,161	-	-
Exchange-traded funds	828,385	828,385	-	-
Other	26,873	-	26,873	-
December 31, 2014				
Money market account with broker	\$ 925,698	\$ 925,698	\$ -	\$ -
Interest-bearing investments	1,614,891	1,614,891	-	-
U.S. government debt securities	1,057,397	-	1,057,397	-
Corporate debt securities	223,610	-	223,610	-
Mutual funds	11,970,197	11,970,197	-	-
Exchange-traded funds	792,942	792,942	-	-
Other	75,761	-	75,761	-
December 31, 2013				
Money market account with broker	\$ 4,831,544	\$ 4,831,544	\$ -	\$ -
Interest-bearing investments	397,261	397,261	-	-
U.S. government debt securities	961,945	-	961,945	-
Corporate debt securities	156,446	-	156,446	-
Mutual funds	6,198,442	6,198,442	-	-
Exchange-traded funds	204,036	204,036	-	-
Other	340,708	-	340,708	-

**International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013**

Nonrecurring Measurements

The following tables present the fair value measurement of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013.

	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
December 31, 2016				
Impaired loans (collateral dependent)	\$ 2,871,207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,871,207
Foreclosed assets held for sale	578,100	-	-	578,100
December 31, 2015				
Impaired loans (collateral dependent)	\$ 1,626,290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,626,290
Foreclosed assets held for sale	162,168	-	-	162,168
December 31, 2014				
Impaired loans (collateral dependent)	\$ 2,150,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,150,214
Foreclosed assets held for sale	2,451,569	-	-	2,451,569
December 31, 2013				
Impaired loans (collateral dependent)	\$ 2,209,139	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,209,139
Foreclosed assets held for sale	829,228	-	-	829,228

Collateral Dependent Impaired Loans, Net of Allowance of Loan Losses

The estimated fair value of collateral-dependent impaired loans is based on the appraised fair value of the collateral, less estimated cost to sell. Collateral-dependent impaired loans are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

The Fund considers the appraisal or evaluation as the starting point for determining fair value and then considers other factors and events in the environment that may affect the fair value. Appraisals of the collateral underlying collateral-dependent loans are obtained when the loan is determined to be collateral-dependent and subsequently as deemed necessary by management. Appraisals are reviewed for accuracy and consistency by management. Appraisers are selected from the list of approved appraisers maintained by management. The appraised values are reduced by discounts to consider lack of marketability and estimated cost to sell if repayment or satisfaction of the loan is dependent on the sale of the collateral. These discounts and estimates are developed by management by comparison to historical results.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

Foreclosed Assets Held for Sale

The fair value is estimated using appraisals, comparable sales and other estimates of value obtained principally from independent sources, adjusted for selling costs. Foreclosed assets held for sale are classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

Appraisals of foreclosed assets held for sale are obtained when the real estate is acquired and subsequently as deemed necessary by management. Appraisals are reviewed for accuracy and consistency by management. Appraisers are selected from the list of approved appraisers maintained by management.

Note 11: Program Services Expenses

Program services expenses consist of the following:

	2016	2015	2014	2013
Missions	\$ 12,785,120	\$ 11,794,687	\$ 12,175,749	\$ 12,441,646
Interest	1,120,730	1,235,149	1,414,575	1,582,603
Communications	252,833	400,635	472,033	377,545
Other	1,338,554	1,374,596	1,126,446	1,182,939
	\$ 15,497,237	\$ 14,805,067	\$ 15,188,803	\$ 15,584,733

Note 12: Significant Estimates and Concentrations

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require disclosure of certain significant estimates and current vulnerabilities due to certain concentrations. Estimates related to the allowance for loan losses and foreclosed assets are reflected in *Notes 1 and 4*.

Current vulnerabilities due to certain concentrations of credit risk are discussed in the footnote on credit risk.

Pension Benefit Obligations

The Organization has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan whereby it agrees to provide certain postretirement benefits to certain individuals. The benefit obligation is the actuarial present value of all benefits attributed to service rendered prior to the valuation date based on a long-term economic model estimating future inflation rates and return on plan assets. It is reasonably possible that events could occur that would change the estimated amount of this liability materially in the near term.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

Investments

The Organization invests in various investment securities. Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and that such change could materially affect the amounts reported in the accompanying statement of financial position.

Litigation

The Organization is subject to claims and lawsuits that arise primarily in the ordinary course of its activities. It is the opinion of management that the disposition or ultimate resolution of such claims and lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position, change in net assets and cash flows of the Organization. Events could occur that would change this estimate materially in the near term.

Note 13: Liquidity – Extension Loan Fund

The Fund's management has adopted a policy requiring the Fund to maintain, at all times, cash, certificates of deposit and investment securities equal to at least 10% of the Fund's principal balance on all outstanding obligations, including the Certificates. At December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, the Fund held cash and investments equal to 18%, 20%, 21% and 14%, respectively, of its outstanding obligations.

A portion of the Certificates have a maturity of greater than one year. It has been the Fund's experience that a majority of its maturing obligations have been extended or reinvested. To the extent that demands for repayment of Certificates at maturity exceed prior experience and to the extent that the availability of funds from sources other than liquid investments is reduced or limited, the Fund's financial condition may be adversely affected.

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013

Note 14: Restatement of Prior Year Financial Statements

In prior years, the Organization improperly reported certain contribution revenues as temporarily restricted and overstated the net assets released from restriction for the Global Ministries Center. Therefore, the 2013 beginning temporarily restricted net assets have been increased, and beginning unrestricted net assets have been decreased by \$40,368 to correct this error.

In prior years, Acts2Day's, a department of the Global Ministries Center, net assets were improperly excluded from the financial statements. Therefore, the 2013 beginning unrestricted net assets have been increased by \$374,663 and the temporarily restricted net assets have been increased by \$6,131 to correct this error.

Note 15: Subsequent Events

On May 30, 2017, International Pentecostal Holiness Church Global Ministries Center entered into an unsecured \$550,000 note receivable. The note receivable is set to mature on August 28, 2017, with a fixed interest rate of 3.50%.

Subsequent events have been evaluated through the date of the Independent Auditor's Report, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Supplementary Information

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Financial Position Information
December 31, 2016

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Assets					
Cash	\$ 4,442,440	\$ 764,050	\$ 648,929	\$ (174,119)	\$ 5,681,300
Notes and other receivables	844,895	-	56,457	-	901,352
Accrued interest receivable	-	134,166	-	-	134,166
Prepaid expenses and other investments	334,229	65,389	-	-	399,618
Investments	6,956,497	8,834,102	12,315,851	(13,507,998)	14,598,452
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses	-	45,729,192	-	(230,475)	45,498,717
- \$866,444	-	1,863,232	-	-	1,863,232
Foreclosed assets held for sale, net	-	1,863,232	-	-	1,863,232
Property and equipment, net	2,603,083	345	-	-	2,603,428
Total assets	<u>\$ 15,181,144</u>	<u>\$ 57,390,676</u>	<u>\$ 13,021,237</u>	<u>\$ (13,912,592)</u>	<u>\$ 71,680,465</u>
Liabilities and Net Assets					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 164,153	\$ 24,591	\$ 61,111	\$ (15,419)	\$ 234,436
Accrued expenses and other certificates	468,211	-	-	-	468,211
Secured borrowings	-	52,785,432	-	(7,446,711)	45,338,721
Deferred income	-	4,346	-	-	4,346
Interest payable	464,561	49,589	-	-	514,150
Notes payable	230,475	47,541	-	-	47,541
Assets held for others	-	-	11,281,336	(230,475)	5,061,349
Accrued pension benefit	348,568	-	-	(6,219,987)	348,568
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,675,968</u>	<u>\$ 52,911,499</u>	<u>\$ 11,342,447</u>	<u>\$ (13,912,592)</u>	<u>\$ 52,017,332</u>
Net Assets					
Unrestricted	8,762,725	4,479,177	(246,281)	-	12,995,621
Temporarily restricted	4,362,143	-	695,234	-	5,057,377
Permanently restricted	380,308	-	1,229,837	-	1,610,145
Total net assets	<u>\$ 13,505,176</u>	<u>\$ 4,479,177</u>	<u>\$ 1,678,790</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,663,143</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 15,181,144</u>	<u>\$ 57,390,676</u>	<u>\$ 13,021,237</u>	<u>\$ (13,912,592)</u>	<u>\$ 71,680,465</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Financial Position Information
December 31, 2015

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Assets					
Cash	\$ 3,648,117	\$ 287,290	\$ 32,395	\$ (165,684)	\$ 3,802,118
Notes and other receivables	996,586	-	56,061	-	1,052,647
Accrued interest receivable	-	169,120	-	-	169,120
Prepaid expenses and other	192,127	42,131	-	-	234,258
Investments	6,807,658	10,656,708	13,493,537	(14,393,578)	16,564,325
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses	-	44,850,498	-	(249,300)	44,601,198
- \$831,399	-	1,932,483	-	-	1,932,483
Foreclosed assets held for sale, net	2,680,829	1,932,483	-	-	2,688,483
Property and equipment, net	-	7,654	-	-	7,654
Total assets	<u>\$ 14,325,317</u>	<u>\$ 57,945,884</u>	<u>\$ 13,581,993</u>	<u>\$ (14,808,562)</u>	<u>\$ 71,044,632</u>
Liabilities and Net Assets					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 203,034	\$ 24,561	\$ 59,429	\$ (16,014)	\$ 271,010
Accrued expenses and other	399,801	-	-	-	399,801
Certificates	-	53,953,769	-	(7,620,818)	46,332,951
Secured borrowings	-	212,663	-	-	212,663
Deferred revenue	479,825	34,367	-	-	514,192
Interest payable	-	54,837	-	-	54,837
Notes payable	249,300	-	-	(249,300)	-
Assets held for others	-	-	11,525,032	(6,922,430)	4,602,602
Accrued pension benefit	557,379	-	-	-	557,379
Total liabilities	<u>1,889,339</u>	<u>54,280,197</u>	<u>11,584,461</u>	<u>(14,808,562)</u>	<u>52,945,435</u>
Net Assets					
Unrestricted	7,721,311	3,665,687	(40,764)	-	11,346,234
Temporarily restricted	4,334,359	-	808,459	-	5,142,818
Permanently restricted	380,308	-	1,229,837	-	1,610,145
Total net assets	<u>12,435,978</u>	<u>3,665,687</u>	<u>1,997,532</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,099,197</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 14,325,317</u>	<u>\$ 57,945,884</u>	<u>\$ 13,581,993</u>	<u>\$ (14,808,562)</u>	<u>\$ 71,044,632</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.

and Affiliated Entities

Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Financial Position Information

December 31, 2014

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Assets					
Cash	\$ 2,800,952	\$ 508,040	\$ 23,212	\$ (179,241)	\$ 3,152,963
Notes and other receivables	853,227	-	61,493	-	914,720
Accrued interest receivable	-	185,980	-	-	185,980
Prepaid expenses and other investments	442,508	44,291	-	-	486,799
Investments	6,938,963	11,083,030	14,859,166	(15,206,513)	17,674,646
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses	-	43,776,298	-	(270,770)	43,505,528
- \$861,665	-	3,320,177	-	-	3,320,177
Foreclosed assets held for sale, net	2,388,228	19,316	-	-	2,407,544
Property and equipment, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 13,423,878</u>	<u>\$ 58,937,132</u>	<u>\$ 14,943,871</u>	<u>\$ (15,656,524)</u>	<u>\$ 71,648,357</u>
Liabilities and Net Assets					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 268,378	\$ 24,561	\$ 69,570	\$ (14,288)	\$ 348,221
Accrued expenses and other	173,864	-	-	-	173,864
Certificates	-	55,179,841	-	(7,848,045)	47,331,796
Secured borrowings	-	402,900	-	-	402,900
Deferred revenue	500,000	34,367	-	-	534,367
Interest payable	-	63,016	-	-	63,016
Notes payable	270,770	-	-	(270,770)	-
Assets held for others	-	-	12,859,227	(7,523,421)	5,335,806
Accrued pension benefit	705,804	-	-	-	705,804
Total liabilities	<u>1,918,816</u>	<u>55,704,685</u>	<u>12,928,797</u>	<u>(15,656,524)</u>	<u>54,895,774</u>
Net Assets					
Unrestricted	7,021,784	3,232,447	36,448	-	10,290,679
Temporarily restricted	4,102,970	-	748,789	-	4,851,759
Permanently restricted	380,308	-	1,229,837	-	1,610,145
Total net assets	<u>11,505,062</u>	<u>3,232,447</u>	<u>2,015,074</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,752,583</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 13,423,878</u>	<u>\$ 58,937,132</u>	<u>\$ 14,943,871</u>	<u>\$ (15,656,524)</u>	<u>\$ 71,648,357</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Financial Position Information
December 31, 2013

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Assets					
Cash	\$ 2,580,359	\$ 527,715	\$ 5,779	\$ (186,097)	\$ 2,927,756
Notes and other receivables	983,346	-	34,341	-	1,017,687
Accrued interest receivable	-	205,917	-	-	205,917
Prepaid expenses and other	141,718	36,370	-	-	178,088
Investments	5,891,281	7,290,297	13,197,241	(12,637,387)	13,741,432
Loans, net of allowance for loan losses	-	45,543,787	-	(286,042)	45,257,745
- \$910,059	-	4,755,786	-	-	4,755,786
Forclosed assets held for sale, net	-	4,755,786	-	-	4,755,786
Property and equipment, net	2,536,982	28,922	-	-	2,565,904
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,133,686</u>	<u>\$ 58,388,794</u>	<u>\$ 13,237,361</u>	<u>\$ (13,109,526)</u>	<u>\$ 70,650,315</u>
Liabilities and Net Assets					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 223,250	\$ 3,961	\$ 32,627	\$ (9,032)	\$ 250,806
Accrued expenses and other	165,400	-	-	-	165,400
Certificates	-	55,049,677	-	(6,902,492)	48,147,185
Secured borrowings	-	583,085	-	-	583,085
Interest payable	-	86,287	-	-	86,287
Notes payable	286,042	-	-	(286,042)	-
Assets held for others	7,923	-	11,120,849	(5,911,960)	5,216,812
Accrued pension benefit	826,020	-	-	-	826,020
Total liabilities	<u>1,508,655</u>	<u>55,723,010</u>	<u>11,153,476</u>	<u>(13,109,526)</u>	<u>55,275,595</u>
Net Assets					
Unrestricted	6,140,686	2,665,784	61,373	-	8,867,843
Temporarily restricted	4,104,057	-	792,675	-	4,896,732
Permanently restricted	380,308	-	1,229,837	-	1,610,145
Total net assets	<u>10,625,051</u>	<u>2,665,784</u>	<u>2,083,885</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,374,720</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 12,133,686</u>	<u>\$ 58,388,794</u>	<u>\$ 13,237,361</u>	<u>\$ (13,109,526)</u>	<u>\$ 70,650,315</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information
Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets					
Revenues, gains and other support					
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 8,337,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (44,000)	\$ 8,293,154
Investment return	196,334	233,168	-	(61,969)	367,533
Interest on mortgages and loans receivable	-	2,995,461	-	(21,346)	2,974,115
Investment administration fees	-	-	81,834	(31,385)	50,449
Other support	280,433	42,842	-	(6,000)	317,275
Registration and other fees	265,645	-	-	-	265,645
Net assets released from restrictions	7,635,887	-	280,035	(47,560)	7,868,062
Total unrestricted revenues, gains and other support	16,715,153	3,271,471	361,869	(212,260)	20,136,233
Expenses and losses					
Program services	12,978,165	2,283,337	447,995	(212,260)	15,497,237
Management and general	2,812,150	-	119,591	-	2,931,541
Foreclosed assets, net	-	174,644	-	-	174,644
Total expenses and losses	15,790,315	2,457,981	567,386	(212,260)	18,603,422
Defined benefit pension plan					
Net gain arising during the year	(39,222)	-	-	-	(39,222)
Amortization of net loss included in net periodic pension cost	(777,354)	-	-	-	(777,354)
	(116,576)	-	-	-	(116,576)
Change in Unrestricted Net Assets	1,041,414	813,490	(205,517)	-	1,649,387

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information
Year Ended December 31, 2016

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets					
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 7,656,026	\$ -	\$ 88,616	\$ -	\$ 7,744,642
Investment return	7,345	-	78,194	(47,560)	37,979
Net assets released from restrictions	(7,635,587)	-	(280,035)	47,560	(7,868,062)
Change in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	<u>27,784</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(113,225)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(85,441)</u>
Change in Net Assets	1,069,198	813,490	(318,742)	-	1,563,946
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	12,435,978	3,665,687	1,997,532	-	18,099,197
Net Assets, End of Year	<u>\$ 13,505,176</u>	<u>\$ 4,479,177</u>	<u>\$ 1,678,790</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,663,143</u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information
Year Ended December 31, 2015

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets					
Revenues, gains and other support	\$ 8,455,313	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,667)	\$ 8,398,646
Contributions, gifts and donations	117,089	37,830	-	(67,310)	87,609
Investment return	-	3,005,209	-	(24,313)	2,980,896
Interest on mortgages and loans receivable	-	-	85,127	(31,952)	53,175
Investment administration fees	237,971	53,041	5,998	(6,000)	291,010
Other support	473,192	-	-	-	473,192
Registration and other fees	6,811,056	-	133,268	(48,910)	6,895,414
Net assets released from restrictions	-	-	-	-	-
Total unrestricted revenues, gains and other support	16,094,621	3,096,080	224,393	(235,152)	19,179,942
Expenses and losses					
Program services	12,405,954	2,413,128	221,137	(235,152)	14,805,067
Management and general	3,075,267	-	80,468	-	3,155,735
Foreclosed assets, net	-	249,712	-	-	249,712
Total expenses and losses	15,481,221	2,662,840	301,605	(235,152)	18,210,514
Defined benefit pension plan					
Net loss arising during the year	26,340	-	-	-	26,340
Amortization of net loss included in net periodic pension cost	(112,467)	-	-	-	(112,467)
	(86,127)	-	-	-	(86,127)
Change in Unrestricted Net Assets	699,527	433,240	(77,212)	-	1,055,555

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information
Year Ended December 31, 2015

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets					
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 7,036,476	\$ -	\$ 141,177	\$ -	\$ 7,177,653
Investment return	5,969	-	51,761	(48,910)	8,820
Net assets released from restrictions	<u>(6,811,056)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(133,268)</u>	<u>48,910</u>	<u>(6,895,414)</u>
Change in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	231,389	-	99,670	-	291,059
Change in Net Assets	930,916	433,240	(17,542)	-	1,346,614
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	<u>11,505,062</u>	<u>3,232,447</u>	<u>2,015,074</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,752,583</u>
Net Assets, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 12,435,978</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,665,687</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,997,532</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,099,197</u></u>

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information Year Ended December 31, 2014

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets					
Revenues, gains and other support					
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 8,204,592	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (38,350)	\$ 8,166,242
Investment return	154,293	100,817	-	(59,724)	195,386
Interest on mortgages and loans receivable	-	3,174,169	-	(25,918)	3,148,251
Investment administration fees	-	-	86,210	(28,653)	57,557
Other support	269,859	70,083	248	(6,000)	334,190
Registration and other fees	209,571	-	-	-	209,571
Gain from insurance proceeds	230,070	-	-	-	230,070
Net assets released from restrictions	7,259,605	-	132,963	(51,837)	7,340,731
Total unrestricted revenues, gains and other support	16,327,990	3,345,069	219,421	(210,482)	19,681,998
Expenses and losses					
Program services	12,941,678	2,304,393	153,214	(210,482)	15,188,803
Management and general	2,569,792	-	91,132	-	2,660,924
Foreclosed assets, net	-	474,013	-	-	474,013
Total expenses and losses	15,511,470	2,778,406	244,346	(210,482)	18,323,740
Defined benefit pension plan					
Net loss arising during the year	42,945	-	-	-	42,945
Amortization of net loss included in net periodic pension cost	(107,523)	-	-	-	(107,523)
	(64,578)	-	-	-	(64,578)
Change in Unrestricted Net Assets	881,098	566,663	(24,925)	-	1,422,836

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information
Year Ended December 31, 2014

	Global Ministries Center	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets					
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 7,250,660	\$ -	\$ 31,714	\$ -	\$ 7,282,374
Investment return	7,858	-	57,363	(51,837)	13,384
Net assets released from restrictions	(7,259,605)	-	(132,963)	51,837	(7,340,731)
Change in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	(1,087)	-	(43,886)	-	(44,973)
Change in Net Assets	880,011	566,663	(68,811)	-	1,377,863
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	10,625,051	2,665,784	2,083,885	-	15,374,720
Net Assets, End of Year	\$ 11,505,062	\$ 3,232,447	\$ 2,015,074	\$ -	\$ 16,752,583

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. and Affiliated Entities

Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Global Ministries Center	Lifesprings Resources	IPH Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Unrestricted Net Assets						
Revenues, gains and other support	\$ 7829,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,278	\$ (10,462)	\$ 7,819,826
Contributions, gifts and donations	177,861	17,654	(178,003)	4,380	(70,250)	(48,358)
Investment return	-	-	3,294,498	-	(31,218)	3,263,280
Interest on mortgages and loans receivable	-	-	-	112,683	(14,476)	98,207
Investment administration fees	1,079,176	578,469	55,962	730	(6,000)	1,708,337
Other support	310,491	-	-	-	-	310,491
Registration and other fees	7246,194	-	-	48,391	(43,558)	7,251,027
Net assets released from restrictions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total unrestricted revenues, gains and other support	16,642,732	596,123	3,172,457	167,462	(175,964)	20,402,810
Expenses and losses						
Program services	13,263,475	7,896	2,466,868	22,458	(175,964)	15,584,733
Management and general	3,177,284	729,104	-	230,572	-	4,136,760
Foreclosed assets, net	-	-	121,550	-	-	121,550
Total expenses and losses	16,440,759	737,000	2,588,418	252,830	(175,964)	19,843,043
Defined benefit pension plan						
Net loss arising during the year	7,671	-	-	-	-	7,671
Amortization of net loss included in net periodic pension cost	(119,761)	-	-	-	-	(119,761)
	(112,090)	-	-	-	-	(112,090)
Change in Unrestricted Net Assets Before Net Asset Transfer	314,063	(140,877)	584,039	(85,368)	-	671,857
Net asset transfer from Lifesprings Resources	2,776,434	(2,776,434)	-	-	-	-
Change in Unrestricted Net Assets After Net Asset Transfer	3,090,497	(2,917,511)	584,039	(85,368)	-	671,857

International Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc.
and Affiliated Entities
Consolidating Schedule – Statement of Activities Information
Year Ended December 31, 2013

	Global Ministries Center	LifeSprings Resources	IPH Extension Loan Fund	IPH Foundation	Eliminations	Total
Changes in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets						
Contributions, gifts and donations	\$ 7,384,682	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 501,407	\$ -	\$ 7,886,089
Investment return	6,743	-	-	50,147	(43,558)	13,332
Net assets released from restrictions	(7,246,194)	-	-	(48,391)	43,558	(7,251,027)
Change in Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	145,231	-	-	503,163	-	648,394
Change in Net Assets	3,235,728	(2,917,311)	584,039	417,795	-	1,320,251
Net Assets, Beginning of Year, as Previously Reported	7,008,529	2,917,311	2,081,745	1,666,090	-	13,673,675
Adjustments Applicable to Prior Years						
Restatement of unrestricted net assets	334,295	-	-	-	-	334,295
Restatement of temporarily restricted net assets	46,499	-	-	-	-	46,499
Net Assets, Beginning of Year, As Restated	7,389,323	2,917,311	2,081,745	1,666,090	-	14,054,469
Net Assets, End of Year	\$ 10,625,051	\$ -	\$ 2,665,784	\$ 2,083,885	\$ -	\$ 15,374,720

INDEX

A

Abortion	64
Administrative Council (see Local Church Administrative Council)	
Adoption	52
Affiliate Church	141-142, 176, 180
Alcoholic beverages, use of	64
Amending Constitution, Procedures for	78-79
Amplification	42-50
Apostles' Creed	39
Appointments, Pastoral (see Pastoral Appointments)	
Archives	105, 208-209
Articles of Faith . 4, 12, 40-50, 68, 78-79, 138, 140, 143, 157-158, 161, 166	
Associate Pastor	148-149, 165, 170
Audit	178-179

B

Background Check	158, 161, 166, 182
Baptism in Water	61
Baptism with the Holy Ghost (also see Pentecost)	11, 41, 47, 48, 56
Bible - Rule of Conduct, Lifestyle Authority	69
Blood of Jesus	34, 45
Bylaws Committee	83-84, 221, 223, 240-242

C

Centennial Covenant	5, 23, 32
Certificate of Ordination	158, 165-171
Changes in Articles of Faith	42
Chaplains' Ministries	112-113, 214
Chief Financial Officer	22, 89, 96, 104, 124, 145, 177, 236
Christ	6, 7, 10, 12, 18, 21, 23-24, 29-35, 39-70, 138, 143, 149-150, 185, 208, 211, 214, 217
Christ's Resurrection	43
Church Institutions	22, 76
Church Letters (of Transfer)	154
Church Membership	82, 94, 120, 181, 200
Church Planting	18, 21, 23, 31, 163, 168, 213-214
Church Property and Titles	72-77
Church Tithe (see Tithe, Tithing)	
Cleansing	41, 45-48, 56
Clergy	38, 67, 84, 93, 97, 103, 117, 120-122, 158-172, 182
(see also Local Church Ministers, Licensed Ministers, Ministers, Ordination)	
Clergy Development	97, 105-107, 160, 164, 169-172, 208-209, 233

Cloning, Human.....	64
Coming of the Lord, The.....	58
Communication Services.....	16, 107, 113, 209
Communion, Holy (see Holy Communion)	
Composite Number.....	82, 119-120, 181
Conference Executive Council	
Members, Authority and Duties.....	72-75, 83, 89, 94-95, 97-98, 101, 117-137, 145-146, 149, 152, 157-158, 161-162, 165-167, 170- 172, 178, 192-196, 200-201, 238
Conference, General (see General Conference)	
Conference, Quadrennial (see Quadrennial Conference)	
Conference Secretary, Authority and Duties of.....	124
Conference Sessions.....	97, 118-120, 124, 159, 180, 182
Conference Superintendent, Assistant.....	124, 126
Conference Superintendent, Authority and Duties of....	73, 85, 118-136, 144-145, 155, 158-159, 161-163, 166-168, 170, 178, 191, 193, 238
Conference Treasurer, Authority and Duties of.....	124, 177
Continuing Education (see Clergy Development)	
Corporate Secretary.....	91-92, 124, 145, 228, 243
Corporate Treasurer.....	92, 228, 243
Council of Bishops.....	4, 22-23, 38, 76, 78-79, 81-108, 111, 114, 118, 121, 128, 132, 138, 141, 159, 163, 168, 170, 173-175, 184, 186-187, 189, 191, 200, 203, 236, 238
Members, Authority and Duties of.....	86
Exec. Committee, Members, Authority and Duties of.....	90-95
Finance Committee of.....	86-89, 103-105, 173-175
Covenant of Commitment.....	4, 63-70, 138, 140, 143, 158, 161, 166, 184

D

Deacons.....	142, 147-149, 156
Designated Funds.....	176
Discipleship Ministries.....	90, 108-111, 176, 178, 211-212, 223
Executive Director of.....	91, 98-99, 108-111, 176, 227-228
Discipline.....	13-14, 42, 186-187, 192, 197
Dispute Resolution.....	151, 184-185
Divine Healing.....	12, 33, 41, 49, 57-58
Divorce and Remarriage.....	71, 79, 171-172
Doctrinal Emphasis (see Exegesis)	
Duties, Conference Exec. Council (see Conference Executive Council)	
Duties, Conference Ministries Cabinet (see Conference Ministries Cabinet)	
Duties, Conference Secretary (see Conference Secretary)	
Duties, Conference Superintendent (see Conference Superintendent)	
Duties, Conference Treasurer (see Conference Treasurer)	
Duties, Council of Bishops (see Council of Bishops)	

Duties, Exec. Committee, Council of Bishops (see Council of Bishops)
 Duties, Exec. Director, Discipleship Ministries (see Discipleship Ministries)
 Duties, Exec. Director, Evangelism USA (see Evangelism USA)
 Duties, Exec. Director, World Missions Ministries (see World Missions Ministries)
 Duties, General Superintendent (see General Superintendent)
 Duties, Ministers (see Ministers)

E

Efficacy, Blood of Jesus.....45
 Elders49,142,147-149,156,201
 Elections
 General.....89,91-92,242-243
 Conference.....121-123,126
 Local.....151-153
 Pastoral.....132-137
 Evangelism USA.....111-114,139-140,211,213-215,225-227
 Acts2Day.....101,112,114,213,303
 Executive Director of.....91,99
 Authority and Duties of.....100-101
 Excommunication.....69
 Exegesis (of Articles of Faith).....50-60

F

Faith.....9,29,32-33,41,44-48,51-52,57,63-64,72,74-76
 Family.....65-66,124,146,211-212
 Finance Committee (see Council of Bishops)
 Financial
 Guidelines.....117,162,167,173-183
 Financial Services, IPHC.....87,107,115,208
 Future of Believers and Unbelievers.....44-45

G

Gambling.....66
 General Board of Administration.....22,220,244
 General Conference.....4,14-25,38,42,44,67,72,78-79,81-93,96,103,132,144,155,157,161,163,168,174-175,180-182,236,238,240
 Officials of.....22,95-96
 General Executive Board.....20,22,29,220,230,244
 General Secretary/Treasurer (see Corporate Secretary, Corporate Treasurer)

General Superintendent.....	91,208
Authority and Duties of.....	82,85-86,90,92-102,118,121-123,127,129,166,187-189,191,195,236
Ministries	103-106
Girls' Ministries.....	177-178,211
Global Ministries Center (GMC).....	8,102-103
Granting Credentials, Licensing.....	97,99,100,102,158
Great Commission.....	6-8,34,41,50,69-70,81,138,212,214,217

H

Hearing, Ecclesiastical	93,123,128,155,184,188-190,193-195,197-199
Historical Documents	26-35
History.....	8-26
Holy Communion	61,62
Holy Ghost.....	11,12,14,39-41,43,44,47,48,54-56,61,69 (see also Baptism with Holy Ghost, Holy Spirit, Pentecost)
Holy Lifestyle.....	63-69
Holy Scriptures	40,44,63
Holy Spirit.....	5,6,9,11,13-14,22,24-25,32-35,42,44,47-48,52,56-57,63-64,133,143,211 (see also Baptism with the Holy Ghost, Holy Ghost, Pentecost)
Homosexuality	64

I

Independent Church, Receiving of	123 (see also Transfer Member Church)
IPHC Vision and Seven Core Values.....	7

J

Jerusalem Proclamation.....	16,26,33
Jesus Christ.....	9,24,31-34,39-41,45-47,49,53,61,63,66,211,217
Justification by Faith	9,33,41,45

L

Licensed Ministers	161-165,182
License, Granting of (see Granting Credentials, Licensing)	
Local Church.....	142-157
Administrative Council.....	73,74,103,120,122-123,129-130,132-136,143,144-157,179,182,196-201
Authority and Duties of	153-156
Ministries Cabinet	156-157
Ministers	158-159,182
Secretary, Authority and Duties of.....	145
Treasurer, Authority and Duties of	145-146,179
Loyalty.....	67

M

Marriage Ceremonies, IPHC position on 159,163,168
 Marriage, Sanctity of (see Sanctity of Marriage)
 Member Church.....38,72-76,82,90,117,119,123,129-130,138,142,164,169,178,180-181
 (see also Affiliate Member, Planted Member, Transfer Member)
 Membership (see Church Membership)
 Men’s Ministries 22,99,177-178
 Minister of Discipleship Ministries License..... 158,160
 Minister of Music License 158,160
 Ministers, Duties of 161-163
 Minister’s License 160-165
 Mission 21.....18,30,33
 Mission Statement..... 7
 Missionaries.....82,85,170,180,216,244

N

New Church, Organization of (see Planted Member Church, Transfer Member Church)

O

Objectives, Statement of.....7-8
 Observation of the Sabbath (see Secularization of Sunday)
 Ordinances 61-62,79,143
 Ordination 97,99-100,102,165-171
 Organizational Form (see Government)

P

Pastor (see Senior Pastor)
 Pastoral Appointments 132-137
 Pentecost..... 6,7,9,11-13,24,35,55-57
 Planted Member Church72-76,139
 Profanity (see Speech)
 Pornography 64
 Property and Titles (see Church Property and Titles)
 Publications (see Communication Services)

Q

Quadrennial Conference 118

R

Racism.....17,30,33,64
 Regeneration 41,45-46,51-52,58
 Relationships.....32,35,52,54,64-66
 Remarriage, Divorce and (see Divorce and Remarriage)
 Repentance27,33,50-51,54,186,200

Resurrection	5,39,42,43,45,49,52,55,56,58-61
Restoration.....	11,57,69,105,151,172,184,186-187,190,192,195, 197,200-201,212
Rewards	12,59

S

Sanctification	10,11,13,33,41,46,53-54
Sanctity of Marriage.....	65
Second Coming of Jesus	33,49
Secularization of Sunday.....	67
Solemn Assembly.....	17,29,33
Speaking with Other Tongues (see Baptism with the Holy Ghost)	
Senior Pastor	82,84,85,108,111,113,114,119,122,123,128,132- 137,141-149,151-157,158-159,161,163,166-168,170,179,180,182, 196-198,201
Authority and Duties of	143-145
Speech.....	65
Stewardship.....	66-67,109,173,213
Superintendent,Conference (see Conference Superintendent)	
Superintendent,General (see General Superintendent)	

T

Tithe,	
Tithing.....	66,67,82,119,134,136,149- 150,159,162-163,165,167,170,175,178,180-182,209
Tobacco, Use of.....	64
Transfer Member Church	74,139-141
Trinity, God and the	43,56

U

Understanding Articles of Faith	42-60
---------------------------------------	-------

V

Vice Chairman	91-92,189,191,228,230,243
Video (see Communication Services)	
Vision 2020.....	6,33,35
Vision, GMC.....	8,35

W

Witnessing.....	27,53
Women's Ministries.....	22,99,177-178
World Missions Ministries	82,91,98,101-102,114-115, 180,213,216-217
Executive Director of	90,98,101-102,114-115,228,235
Authority and Duties	101-102



Place of **Hope**. People of **Promise**.